

TSUBAKI TOP CHAIN



Providing Innovative Solutions for Industry Worldwide

Innovation in Motion

At Tsubaki, we know customers want the best. Indeed, we take pride in our ability to deliver an extensive product lineup that satisfies these high expectations. We are also aware that each and every one of our customers has unique requirements. Therefore, we believe that in the coming years there will be an increase in demand for products that can be readily applied to customers' global operational strategies. In other words, we foresee a rise in the need for highly customized products.

Our focus is on providing our customers around the world with concrete solutions by developing products to suit different countries, regions, and business environments.

Innovation in Motion. With an eye on future trends and lifestyles, we are committed to taking on the challenge of technical innovation. Based on our brand message, which embodies the commitment shared by all Group members around the world, the Tsubaki Group provides solid support for the global business activities of its customers. You can count on Tsubaki.



Providing a Diverse Range of Industries with Exceptional Quality and Valued Customer Service

Keeping technology on track



Simulating chain movement through structural analysis

Cutting-edge materials analysis with an EPMA

The Technical Center serves as a base for all technological development and information transmission within the worldwide Tsubaki Group. The Center carries out research and development of basic technologies, product evaluation using advanced analysis and simulation technologies, production engineering to enhance efficiency, and work involving quality assurance and intellectual property matters. By directly incorporating feedback from our customers into these R&D activities, the Center is able to provide extremely precise technological products and solutions.

A wide range of products

The Tsubaki Group combined its world-class experience in chain manufacturing with innovations in plastic to create the perfect lineup of chains. By carefully considering the problems that most chain users encounter, the Tsubaki Group has been able to develop new products and specifications that combat each of those problems individually. Our impressive lineup includes ultra low-friction, chemical-resistant, and impact-resistant chains as well as plastic pins and chains for tough, high-temperature/high-speed or anti-bacterial/anti-mold applications.



Environmentally friendly

The Tsubaki Group understands that the preservation of the Earth's environment is one of the highest priorities for humankind. Plastic chains—the main products in the Tsubaki Group's Top Chain lineup—are environmentally friendly; they reduce power consumption and the labor hours customers must spend on waste disposal. Our aim is to consider the environment in all of our activities so as to contribute to the creation of a healthy and prosperous tomorrow.

Quality Management System

Tsubakimoto's Chain Division was certified for ISO 9001, the international quality management standard, in 1995. The Chain Division manufactures high-quality Top Chain that can be used in a variety of applications.



JQA-0911
CHAIN DIVISION

Environmental Management System

The Kyotanabe Plant and Kuki Plant were certified for ISO 14001, the international environmental management standard, in 2003 and 2008, respectively. The Kyotanabe Plant and Kuki Plant are actively involved in saving energy and resources as well as recycling.



JQA-EM3392
KYOTANABE PLANT
JQA-EM6201
KUKI PLANT

Tsubaki Top Chain Features and Lineup

Tsubaki Top Chains combine a full product lineup and innovative material technology to solve problems in your operation. With Tsubaki Top Chains, you'll reduce maintenance costs and down time, improve production performance, and contribute to environmental protection. Tsubaki's goal is to be a global solutions provider by supporting and contributing to your operations.

Plastic Chain Features



Protects conveyed goods

Proprietary soft plastic top plates are ideal for transporting products and materials that could be easily scratched.



Quiet operation

Plastic chain is 5 to 7dB quieter than stainless steel top chain, and ear-jarring noise is reduced.



Lightweight

Plastic chain is one-third the weight of stainless steel chain. In addition, using plastic pins (Plastic Pin series) provides a further 15% to 25% reduction in weight, minimizing required power and making handling easy.



Low friction

Plastic chains have a coefficient of friction 30% to 40% lower than stainless steel chains, effectively reducing required power and improving the ability to convey goods.



Sanitary

The simple construction of plastic chain makes it easy to wash and clean. Rust-free, this chain helps keep the environment clean. The engineering plastic used for the top plates is an approved material under Japan's Food Sanitation Act.



Self-lubricating

Self-lubricating engineering plastic allows dry, lube-free operation.

Stainless Steel Top Chain Features



High allowable load

Maximum allowable load is approximately double that of TTP and TP series plastic top chains.



Heat-resistant

304 stainless steel top chains can be used in temperatures ranging from -20°C to 400°C.



Corrosion and chemical resistance

When all components are made from 304 stainless steel, these chains can serve as standard corrosion-resistant chains.

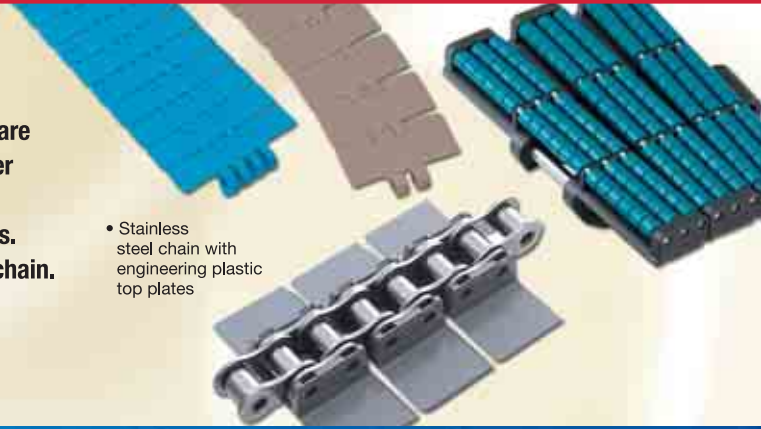
| Plastic and Stainless Steel Chain Comparison Chart | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Parameter | Plastic | Stainless Steel (SS) |
| Noise | -5 to -7dB | Taking value for SS as 0 |
| Weight | 1/3 | Taking value for SS as 1 |
| Coefficient of friction | 1/1.5 to 1/2.5 | Taking value for SS as 1 |
| Operating temperature | -20° to 80°C (with some exceptions) | -20° to 400°C |
| Allowable tension | 1/2 | Taking value for SS as 1 |

Top Chain Lineup

Plastic Top Chain

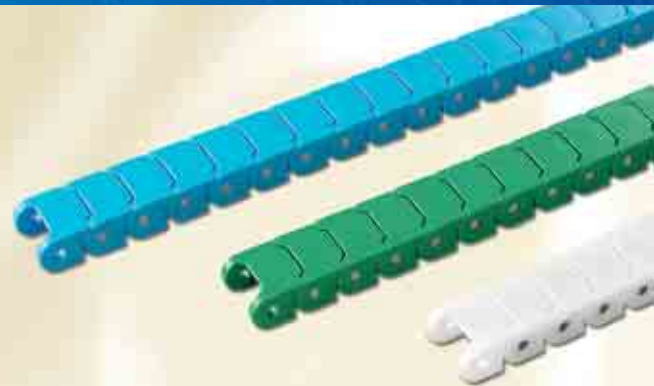
Top plates and chain parts are made of engineering plastic and are connected using engineering plastic or stainless steel pins. Other types feature plates of engineering plastic combined with steel, nickel-plated steel, lube-free steel, or stainless steel base chains. Yet another type includes rollers attached to a plastic top plate chain. The rollers rotate freely and reduce line pressure during accumulation. Plastic top chains are used mainly in the food processing, beverage, dairy, and packaging industries.

- Stainless steel chain with engineering plastic top plates



Plastic Block Chain

The small pitch of Plastic Block chain allows smaller diameter sprockets to be used, reducing the dead space between conveyors and ensuring smooth transfer of conveyed goods from one conveyor to another. Styles using D-pins are also available for applications where conveyed goods slide on the link surfaces or come in contact with the link surfaces. The main markets for Plastic Block chain come from the food processing, packaging, automobile, container, and pharmaceutical industries.



Beltop & Widetop Chain

Beltop and Widetop chain use an alternating combination of interconnected modular engineering plastic links to transport goods in large quantities on wide, belt-shaped conveyors. Chain-sprocket engagement ensures reliable drive without any slips. Three different link types are available according to application and type of goods being conveyed: closed, open, and net types. Beltop and Widetop chains are in demand in the corrugated cardboard, automobile, and food and beverage industries to replace conventional types in a variety of conveyor applications.



Stainless Steel Top Chain

Stainless steel top chain uses highly corrosion-resistant stainless steel for key components. Two styles are available: top plates integrally formed with the chain, and a type in which the two components are separate and mechanically joined. Stainless steel top chain offers a higher maximum allowable load than standard plastic top chain and is especially suitable for transporting steel components or glass containers via direct mounting.



TSUBAKI Top Chain Lineup

Plastic Top Chain

Straight Running



TTP-P.....21
Tsubaki original



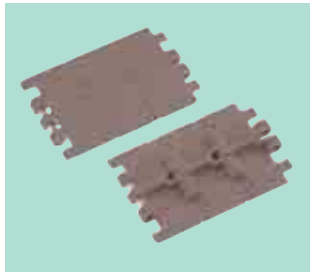
TTP.....23
Type 820



TTPT.....24
Type 831



TTPDH.....25
Type 821



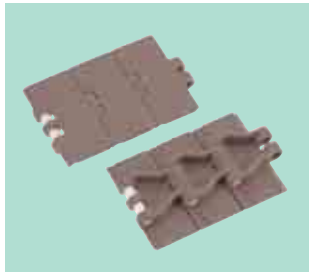
TTPH-P & TTPH.....26
Tsubaki original



TTPM.....27
Tsubaki original



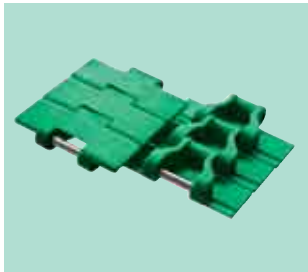
TPF.....31
Tsubaki original



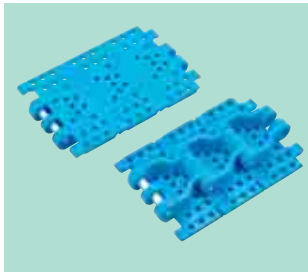
TPS-P.....28
Tsubaki original



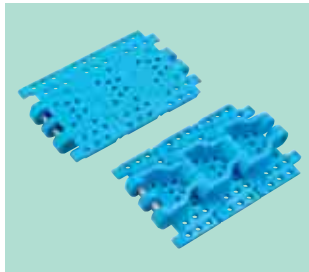
TPS.....29
Tsubaki original



TPSS.....34
Tsubaki original



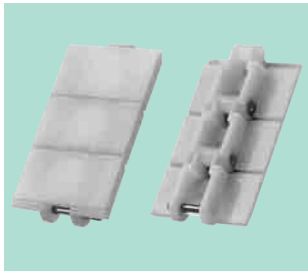
TPH-P.....33
Tsubaki original



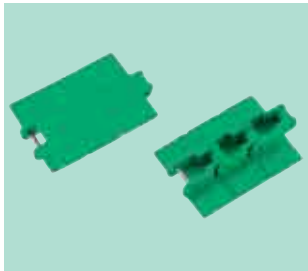
TPH.....33
Tsubaki original



TPM.....35
Tsubaki original



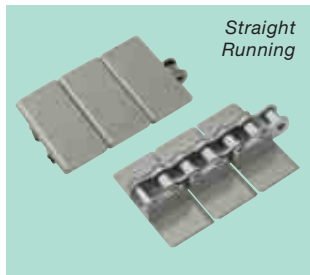
TPRF2040.....36
Tsubaki original



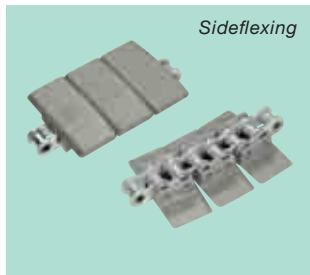
TPRF2060.....37
Tsubaki original

Plastic Top Chain

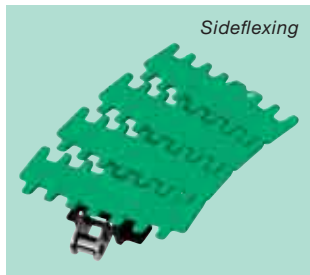
Snap-on Plastic Plates with Base Roller Chains



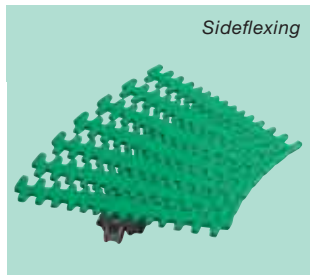
TN.....38
Tsubaki original



TNU.....40
Tsubaki original

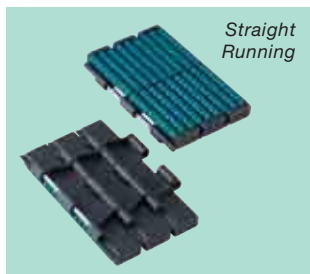


PT.....41
Tsubaki original



PT-S.....42
Tsubaki original

Chains with Accumulation Rollers



TTPDH-LBP.....43
Type LBP821



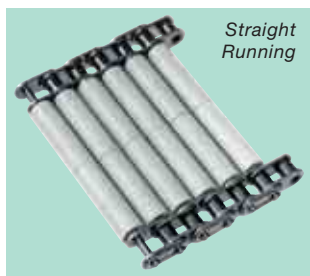
TPUS-LBP.....44
Type LBP882TAB



30UTW-LAP.....78
Tsubaki original



ST Roller Table.....46
Tsubaki original

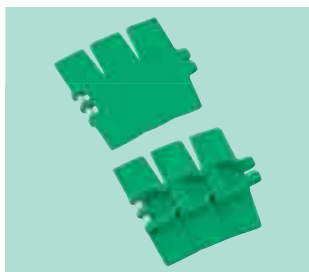


RT Roller Table.....47
Tsubaki original

TSUBAKI Top Chain Lineup

Plastic Top Chain

Sideflexing



TTUP-P.....50
Tsubaki original



TTUP.....49
Type 880



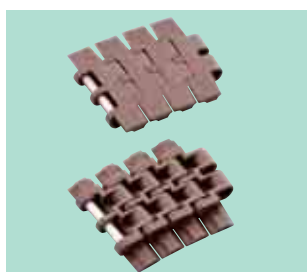
TTUPH.....51
Tsubaki original



TTUP-M & TTUPT-M
.....52
Type 880M & 879M



TTUPS.....53
Tsubaki original



TTUPM-P.....54
Tsubaki original



TPU-LH & TPUT-LH
.....55, 56
Type 880TAB & 879TAB



TPUS.....57
Type 882TAB



TPUM.....58
Tsubaki original



TPUH-BO.....59
Type 878TAB



TPUSR550.....61
Tsubaki original



TPUSR826.....63
Tsubaki original



UB36.....65
Tsubaki original



TPUN555.....67
Tsubaki original



TPUN550-LH.....69
Type 1700



TPUN535-LH.....69
Type 1702

Plastic Top Chain

Sideflexing



50UNS.....71
Tsubaki original



50UNS-D76.....73
Tsubaki original



50UN-T95.....74
Tsubaki original



TPCC420&TPCC420-T
.....75
Type CC600 & CC600TAB



36AK.....77
Tsubaki original

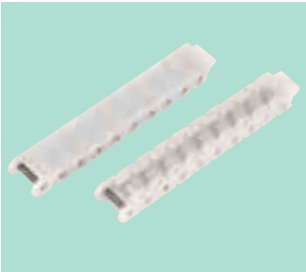


TORP & TOSP.....79
Tsubaki original

TSUBAKI Top Chain Lineup

Plastic Block Chain

Straight Running



RSP.....81
Tsubaki original



RSP-P.....82
Tsubaki original



RSP-SL.....83
Tsubaki original



PO8PF.....84
Tsubaki original



PO8PFT.....85
Tsubaki original



RSP-2.....87
Tsubaki original

Sideflexing



RSP-CU & RSP-P-CU...86
Tsubaki original



RSP-CU-2.....88
Tsubaki original

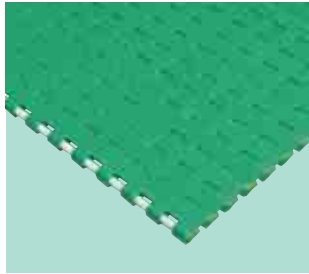
Plastic Block Chain with Base Roller Chains



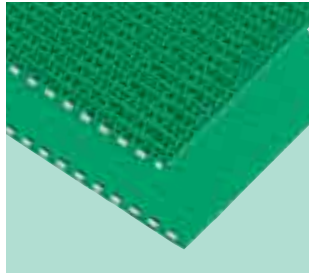
Snap Cover Chain.....89
Tsubaki original

Beltop & Widetop Chain

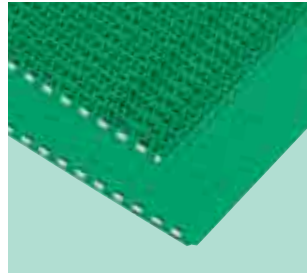
Straight Running



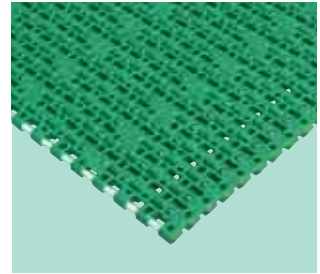
WT1505K.....93
Tsubaki original



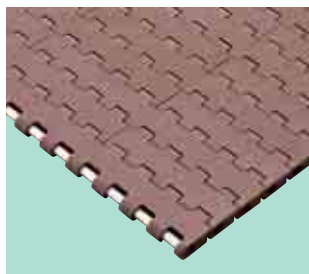
WT1505GK.....95
Tsubaki original



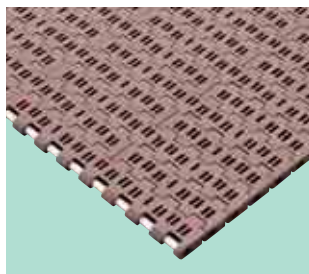
WT1505GTOK.....96
Tsubaki original



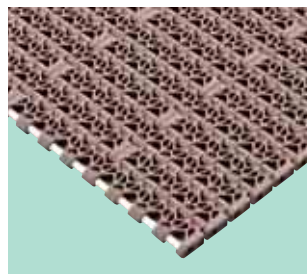
WT1506K.....94
Tsubaki original



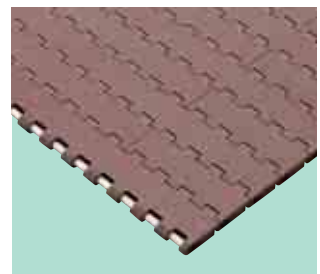
BTC6.....102
Tsubaki original



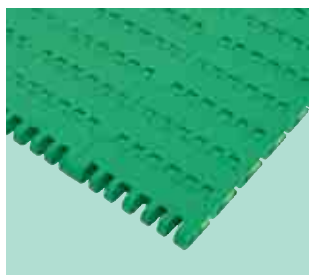
BTO6.....103
Tsubaki original



BTN6.....104
Tsubaki original



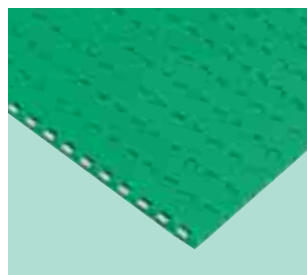
BTC8 & BTC8-A...106, 107
Tsubaki original



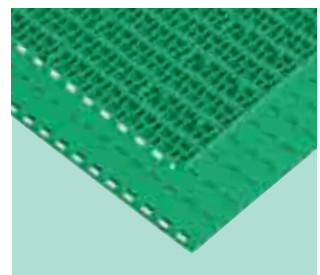
WT2505K.....111
Tsubaki original



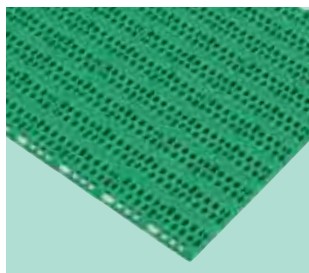
WT2506K.....112
Tsubaki original



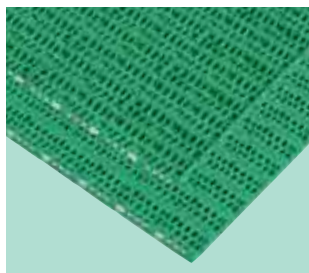
WT3005K.....116
Tsubaki original



WT3005GK.....117
Tsubaki original



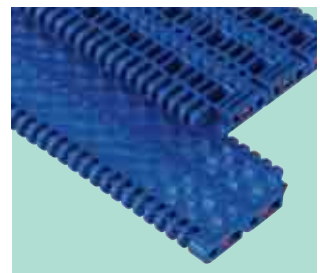
WT3086K.....119
Tsubaki original



WT3086GK.....120
Tsubaki original



WT3816K.....123
Tsubaki original

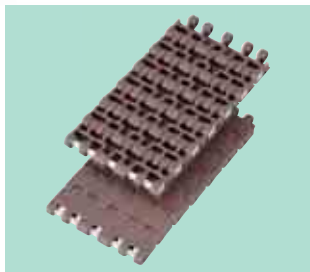


BTH16.....124
Tsubaki original

TSUBAKI Top Chain Lineup

Beltop & Widetop Chain Fixed Width Type

Straight Running



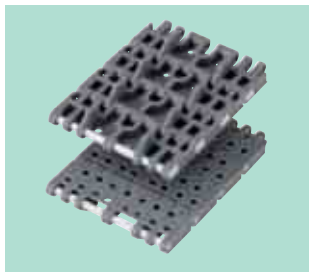
BTC4-M.....91
Tsubaki original



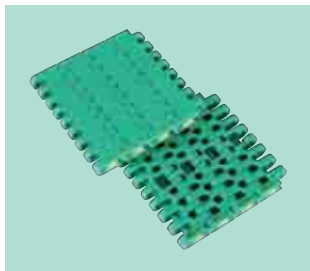
WT1505GM.....97
Tsubaki original



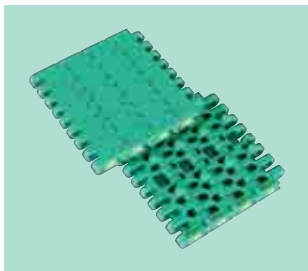
WT1505GTOM.....98
Tsubaki original



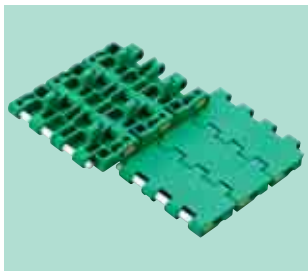
BTO8-M.....109
Tsubaki original



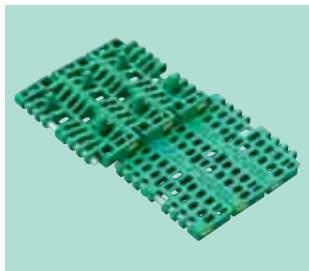
WT2505M.....113
Tsubaki original



WT2505GM.....114
Tsubaki original

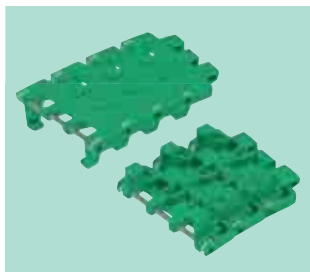


WT3005GM.....118
Tsubaki original



WT3086GM.....121
Tsubaki original

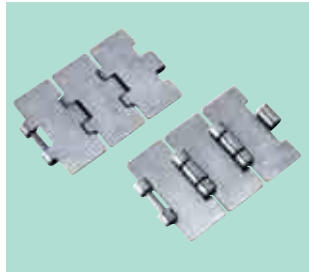
Sideflexing



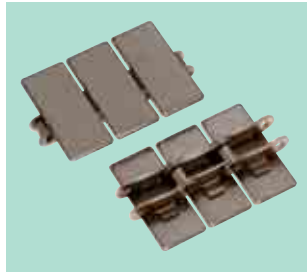
WT3085C325.....122
Tsubaki original

Stainless Steel Top Chain

Straight Running



TT.....125
Type 815



TS & TSA.....127
Tsubaki original

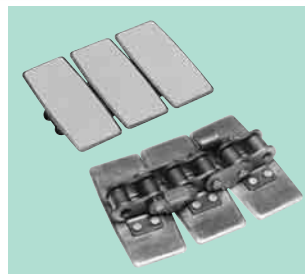
Sideflexing



TTU.....129
Type 8810



TTKU.....131
Tsubaki original



TRU.....132
Tsubaki original



TO.....133
Tsubaki original



TU.....134
Tsubaki original

Contents

Tsubaki Top Chain Features and Lineup 3

Innovative Tsubaki Plastic Series 14

Pins Designed Exclusively by Tsubaki 20

● Plastic Chains

Plastic Top Chains

Straight Running 21

Sideflexing 49

Snap-on Plastic Plates with Base Roller Chains 38

Chains with Accumulation 43

Plastic Block Chains

Straight Running 81

Sideflexing 86

Snap-on Plastic Plates with Base Roller Chains 89

Plastic Guide Rails 137

Peripheral Parts

Return Rollers & Guide Flanges 147

Sliding Shoes & Spacers 151

Beltop & Widetop Chains

Straight Running 91

Sideflexing 122

● Stainless Steel Top Chains

Straight Running 125

Sideflexing 129

| Tsubaki Top Chain | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------|------------|-------------|--|
| Series | Category | Movement | Type | | | | |
| Plastic Chain | Plastic Top Chain | Straight Running | TTP-P | TPS-P | | | |
| | | | TTP | TPS | | | |
| | | | TTPDH | TPH-P & TPH | | | |
| | | | TTPH-P & TTPH | TPSS | | | |
| | | Sideflexing | TTUP-P | TPU-LH | UB36 | TPCC420 | |
| | | | TTUP | TPUT-LH | TPUN555 | TPCC420-T | |
| | | | TTUPH | TPUS | TPUN550-LH | 36AK | |
| | | | TTUP-M | TPUM | TPUN535-LH | TORP & TOSP | |
| | | Snap-on Plastic Plates with Base Roller Chains | TTUPT-M | TPUH-BO | 50UNS | | |
| | | | TTUPS | TPUSR550 | 50UNS-D76 | | |
| | | | TTUPM-P | TPUSR826 | 50UN-T95 | | |
| | | | Chains with Accumulation Rollers | TN | PT | | |
| TNU | PT-S | | | | | | |
| TTPDH-LBP | 30UTW-LAP | RT Roller Table | | | | | |
| TPUS-LBP | ST Roller Table | | | | | | |
| Plastic Chain | Plastic Block Chain | Straight Running | RSP | RSP-SL | PO8PFT | | |
| | | | RSP-P | PO8PF | RSP-2 | | |
| | | Sideflexing | RSP-CU | RSP-CU-2 | | | |
| | | | RSP-P-CU | | | | |
| | | Snap-on Plastic Plates with Base Roller Chains | Snap Cover Chain | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Plastic Chain | Beltop & Widetop Chain | Straight Running | WT1505K | BTO6 | WT2506K | WT3816K | |
| | | | WT1505GK | BTN6 | WT3005K | BTH16 | |
| | | | WT1505GTOK | BTC8 | WT3005GK | | |
| | | | WT1506K | BTC8-A | WT3086K | | |
| | | Straight Running (Fixed Width Type) | BTC6 | WT2505K | WT3086GK | | |
| | | | BTC4-M | BTO8-M | WT3005GM | | |
| | | | WT1505GM | WT2505M | WT3086GM | | |
| | | | WT1505GTOM | WT2505GM | | | |
| | | Sideflexing (Fixed Width Type) | WT3085C325 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Stainless Steel Top Chain | Stainless Steel Top Chain | Straight Running | TT | TS | TSA | TS-HTP | |
| | | | | | | TS-CTP | |
| | | Sideflexing | TTU | TO | TS-HTP | | |
| | | | TTKU | TU | | | |
| | | | TRU | TS-CTP | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

Innovative Tsubaki Plastic Chain Series for Various Applications

Tsubaki Plastic Chain Series features a diverse lineup to accommodate a wide range of applications and operational needs, not only in chain design, but also in terms of materials.

Tsubaki standard chains commonly used in the beverage and other industries include Standard Series, Low Friction/Anti-Wear Series, and Ultra Low Friction Series. In addition, high-performance chains that feature outstanding performance for use in diverse industrial fields include Heat Resistant/High Speed Series, Chemical Resistant Series, Electroconductive Series, Impact Resistant Series, Antibacterial/Mold Resistant Series, and Metal Detectable Series. Features and applications of these chains follow.

Caution: Beware of using hard water as a chain lubricant.
When lubricating only with water, be cautious about using hard water. Hard water contains minerals, such as calcium and magnesium, which deposit particles that can become abrasive. These particles may accelerate the chain's wear elongation and shorten the chain's service life.

Standard Series

Made of polyacetal resin and used traditionally in general applications.
The chain link's colors can be found in each product section.
Unless otherwise indicated, the color is gray. RSP35/40/50/60 and TPRF2040 are white. TPUN555 and 50UNS are green.
Note: Some products, such as roller tables, do not use the description "Standard Series."

LF

Low Friction/Anti-Wear Series

Code: LFW, LFG, LFB

Low Friction LF Series has a lower coefficient of friction combined with excellent wear resistance compared to Standard Series. Recommended for applications that have a short chain replacement cycle. Also recommended when frictional resistance tends to cause conveyed goods to tip over when moving between conveyors.

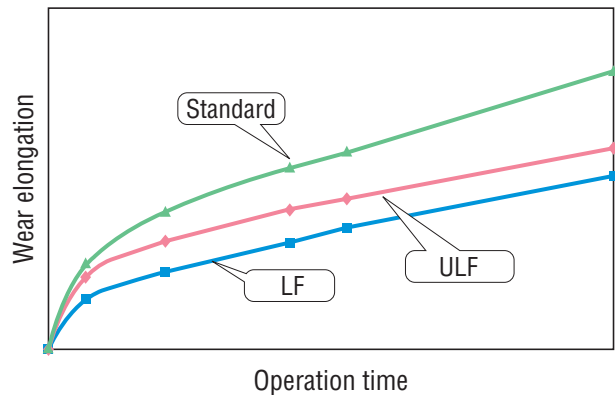
Features

- **Coefficient of friction reduced by 15% to 45% compared to Standard Series**
Reduces line pressure when accumulation occurs, thereby minimizing damage to goods.
- **Chain life 1.2 to 2 times longer than Standard Series**
Reduced chain load increases the chain's service life.
- **Smooth divergence and accumulation of conveyed goods**
- **Less required drive power**

Applications

- Ideal in harsh conditions (high speeds, high loads) where chain elongation is accelerated resulting in short chain replacement cycles
- Ideal in high line pressure conditions where conveyed goods may be damaged
- Ideal in situations where goods topple over upon contact with combiner and separator guides

Standard/LF/ULF Wear Resistance



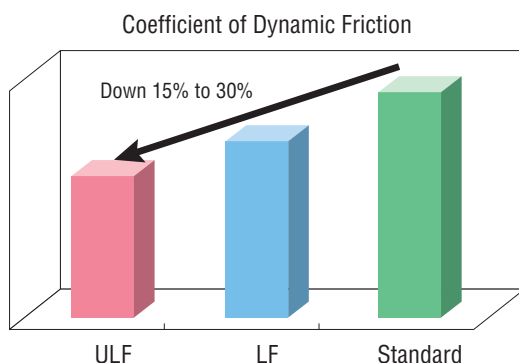
ULF**Ultra Low Friction Series**

Code: ULF Color: Blue

Ultra Low Friction ULF Series incorporates a silicone-based lubricant and has an even lower coefficient of friction than LF Series. Recommended for accumulating lines with a large number of conveyed goods with high line pressure, and when frictional resistance of even LF Series material would be too high.

Features

- **Ultra low friction**
The coefficient of friction has been greatly reduced by the adoption of a special material, which contains a silicone-based lubricant. It has been reduced by 15% to 30% compared to that of LF Series (for dry conditions). Reduces line pressure when accumulation occurs, thereby minimizing damage to goods.
- **Smooth divergence and accumulation of conveyed goods**
- **Less required drive power**



Caution:
Because a lubricant containing silicone is used, refrain from use where there is a concern of peeling in the printing processes.

Applications

- Ideal for conveying PET bottles and paper packs
- Ideal for use in accumulation areas just before casers and inspection equipment
- Ideal for combiners
- Ideal when wanting to reduce or eliminate lubricants (soapy water, etc.)

**KV****Heat Resistant/High Speed Series**

Code: KV150, KV180, KV250 Color: Black

KV Series offers dramatically higher heat resistance compared to conventional polyacetal plastic chain. It also features outstanding wear resistance, allowing it to operate at high conveying speeds under normal temperature conditions. Three types of materials are available depending on the application: KV150 for temperatures up to 150°C, KV180 for up to 180°C, and KV250 for up to 250°C.

Features

- **Heat resistant**
KV Series withstands temperatures up to 150°C (KV150), 180°C (KV180) or 250°C (KV250). Can be used inside furnaces and heaters.
- **High conveyance speed**
Can be used at speeds up to 200 m/min.
- **Chemical resistant**
Possesses outstanding tolerance against chemicals used in washing and sterilization. (Except KV150)
- **Conductivity**
Surface electrical resistance is low ($10^6\Omega$) and the chain does not generate static electricity. Suitable for preventing dust adhesion and sparks.
- **Fire resistant**
Conforms to UL standard V-0 classification (UL's highest flame-resistant classification). (Except KV150)
- **Conforms to food sanitation regulations**
KV series are manufactured from materials in accordance with Japan's Food Sanitation Act. (Except KV150)

Note: Noise increases by 2 to 3dB compared to standard chains.

Applications**Heat resistance**

- Shrink packaging
- Drying lines

High speed

- High-speed conveyor lines for empty cans
- Conveyors for before and after drink fillers

Chemical resistance

- Where polyacetal chain links are prone to corrosion by chemicals

Note: KV150 is specifically designed for use in dry environments.

Y**Chemical Resistant Series**

Code: Y/SY Color: Mat white

Features

- **Chemically resistant**

Y/SY Series chains are designed to resist most organic solvents, inorganic salts, acids, alkalis, and oxidizers.

- **Titanium pins**

Plastic Chain normally uses stainless steel connecting pins (with the exception of Plastic Pin Series). However, depending on the chemical, stainless steel pins may be subject to corrosion. For these applications, we recommend the use of titanium pins, which provide even greater corrosion resistance. SY Series chains feature these titanium pins.

Applications

- Conveying products such as lithium-ion batteries, lead-acid batteries, etc., that may involve exposure to chemicals
- Cleaning in food processing plants using liquid chemicals such as chlorine-based solutions
- Chemical cleaning processes for printed circuit boards

Note:

- Do not use in areas where open flames are present, or under high-temperature conditions.
- Max. allowable load is approx. 50% of Standard Series.
- Please contact your Tsubaki representative for information regarding resistance to specific chemicals.

E**Electroconductive Series**

Code: E Color: Black

Features

- **Electroconductive**

Superior electroconductivity compared to Standard Series, with specific volume resistivity of $10^6 \Omega \cdot \text{cm}$ or less (specific volume resistivity of Standard Series is 10^{14} to $10^{15} \Omega \cdot \text{cm}$).

- **Prevents sparking**

Outstanding electroconductivity prevents sparking.

- **Prevents adhesion of dust and wear particles**

Reduces electrostatic dust buildup and wear particle adhesion.

Applications

- Conveyors for printed circuit boards after soldering
- Conveyors for solar panels
- Conveyor applications for electronic components where generation of static electricity must be avoided

Note:

- An earth is necessary when sprockets, rails, etc. are made of steel.
- Max. allowable load is approx. 70% of Standard Series.

DIA**Impact Resistant Series for Dry Environments**

Code: DIA

Color: Cream

Features

- **Highly impact resistant**

Impact-resistant polyamide resin in the link material provides an extremely durable chain that fights against foreign material contamination of food products (conforms to Japan Food Sanitation Act).

- **Ideal for dry environments**

DIA Series is specially designed for use in dry environments.

- **Lightweight**

15% to 20% lighter than Standard Series.

- **High friction**

Applications

- Transport of trays in bakeries (meets AIB requirements)
- Transport of products heated to high temperatures
- Applications in dry environments where chips and cracks to resin must be avoided



Note: Max. allowable load is approx. 80% of Standard/LF Series.

Impact resistance (resistance to chipping or shattering when subjected to mechanical impact)

DIA >> DIY > Standard Series

Better ← → Worse

Caution: This chain is specifically designed for use in dry environments. Do not use in wet conditions, such as conveyor applications involving exposure to water or with water lubrication.

DIY**Impact Resistant Series for Wet Environments**

Code: DIY

Color: Green

Features

- **Highly impact resistant**

Impact-resistant fluorocarbon resin in the link material provides an extremely durable chain that fights against foreign material contamination of food products (conforms to Japan Food Sanitation Act).

- **Chemical resistant**

Not affected by organic solvents, inorganic salts, acids, alkalis and oxidants

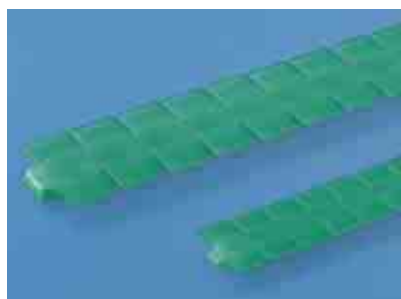
- **Non-stick**

- **Mold resistant**

- **Fire resistant**

Applications

- Transport of food items or containers in wet environments
- Situations in which equipment is frequently disinfected
- Situations that demand strength and heat resistance



Note: Max. allowable load is approx. 80% of Standard/LF Series.

Impact resistance (resistance to chipping or shattering when subjected to mechanical impact)

DIA >> DIY > Standard Series

Better ← → Worse

Caution: Resin fragments may shatter under certain conditions, such as use at low temperatures.



Features

- **Excellent antibacterial and mold resistant properties**
MWS Series employs a proprietary antimicrobial agent. As well as being effective against bacteria such as colon bacillus (E.coli), staphylococcus and lactobacillus, its anti-mold properties are effective against blue and other forms of mold.
- **Long lasting**
The antimicrobial agent is inorganic and is mixed uniformly into the plastic material during the manufacturing process. Even if wear eventually occurs on the chain surface, the antibacterial and anti-mold functions remain strong.
- **Safe**
Worry free due to high antibacterial safety standards. Tsubaki engineering plastic products have always been in accordance with Japan's Food Sanitation Act (notification No. 20 of the Ministry of Health, Labor and Welfare).
- **Advanced functions**
The link materials are made of low-friction/anti-wear material (equivalent to LF Series). Virtually no change in performance arises from the addition of antimicrobial agents, ensuring superb low-friction and anti-wear properties.

Applications

- Ideal for cleaning measures in bottling factories
- For food conveyors where food is placed directly on the conveyor or where cans are sealed
- Ideal in wet conditions caused by moisture and dew condensation (especially the exit and entrance of shower equipment, retort unloader, etc.)
- Ideal for mold prevention and conditions where the conveyor becomes dirty easily from the surrounding environment

Antibacterial/Anti-Mold Features

| MWS | LF |
|--|---|
|  |  |

Note: Test method
Antimicrobial Products: Test for Antimicrobial Activity and Efficacy I (1995), in accordance with film contact method

Features

- **Can be detected by a metal detector**
In the unlikely event that a conventional Plastic Chain breaks, chips or fragments of the broken chain cannot be detected by metal detectors. However, the plastic material used in these two series is metal detectable. Detection sensitivity will vary, but in tests performed by Tsubaki broken pieces measuring 2 cubic millimeters were detectable.
- **Impact resistant**
Does not chip easily even when chain is subjected to mechanical shock.
- **Safe**
Complies with Japan's Food Sanitation Act.

Applications

- Conveyors in the food industry in which food passes through a metal detector before being packaged.

Note:

- MPD Series is specifically designed for use in dry environments.
- Max. allowable load of MPD Series is approx. 80% of Standard Series.
- Max. allowable load of MPW Series is approx. 40% of Standard Series.

Specifications Outline for Special Materials

| Series | Features, Applications | Important Matters on Use |
|-----------------------------|---|--|
| High Speed (HS) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Link: Special engineering plastic (cream) • Pin: 304 stainless steel • High limiting PV value, ideal for high-speed conveyor applications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Plastic pin type: Not available • Can be used in dry environments • Operating temperature range: -20° to 50°C |
| Middle Friction (MF) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Link: Special polyacetal (yellow) • Pin: Plastic • Material has a moderate degree of friction; compatible with incline conveyors | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stainless steel type: Not available • Operating temperature range: -20° to 80°C (upper limit is 60°C in wet environments) |
| High Friction (HF) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Link: Special engineering plastic (cream) • Pin: 304 stainless steel/plastic D-pin • Ideal for incline conveyors, etc. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allowable load is about 50% of Standard Series • Coefficient of friction is 1.1 times that of Standard Series and 1.6 times that of LF Series • Knurled pin type: Not available • Plastic pin type: Available • Operating temperature range: -20° to 50°C (dry environments only) |

Note: Specifications other than those listed above can be manufactured to suit various customer environments. Contact a Tsubaki representative for details.

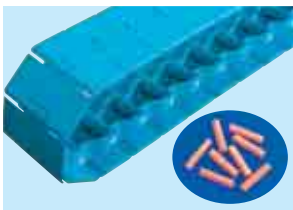
Pins Designed Exclusively by Tsubaki

Pin Materials

Plastic Pins Code: P

Features

- **Long life**
A combination of proprietary Tsubaki materials allows the chain to exhibit outstanding wear resistance between the pin and bushes, under dry, soapy water or wet conditions. The chain works particularly well when using water as the lubricant.
- **Lightweight**
15% to 25% lighter than stainless steel pin top chains. Easy to handle and effective in reducing noise and required power.
- **Easy disposal**
As the entire chain is made of plastic, it can be disposed of as is.
- **Allowable load roughly equal to stainless steel pins (80% to 100%)**
Improvements have been made to the structure of the thick plastic pins and hinges.
- **Conforms to food sanitation regulations**
The links and chains are manufactured from materials that are in accordance with Japan's Food Sanitation Act.



Note:

- Refer also to usage cautions for plastic pin chains on page 152.
- Operating temperature up to 60°C is allowed when plastic pin chains are used in wet conditions.

Applications

Water lubricant

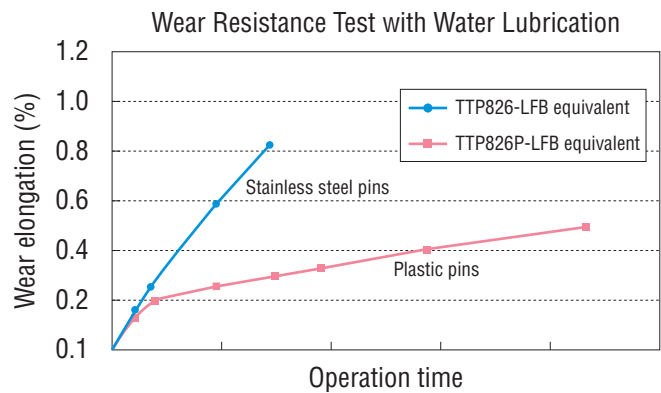
- Ideal when wear life is shortened due to the use of stainless steel pins

Easy disposal

- Reduced disposal costs

Electromagnetic waves

- Metal detectors, heating equipment, others



Stainless Steel Pins

Features

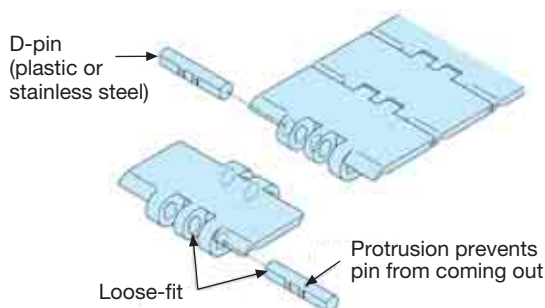
- World-standard connecting pins
- Available in two shapes: D-pin and knurled pin

Applications

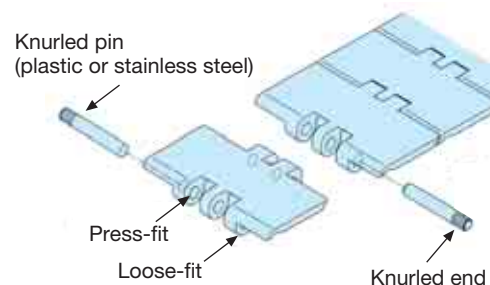
- Ideal for situations that demand heat resistance, such as exposure to ambient hot temperatures or water temperatures greater than 60°C

Pin Shapes

D-Pins



Knurled Pins



- Chain strength and other performance factors are identical.
- D-pins are particularly recommended for use in the following operating environments:
 - Operating temperatures are either higher or lower than normal.
 - The chain will be exposed to potentially corrosive chemicals.

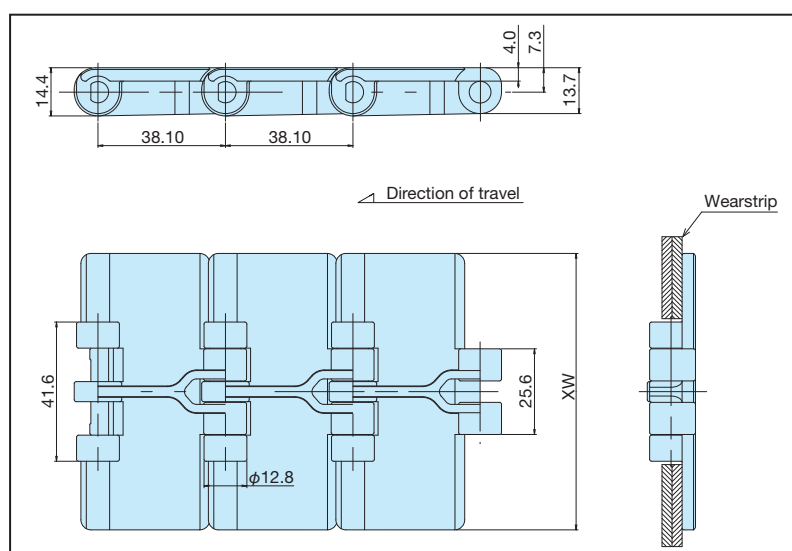
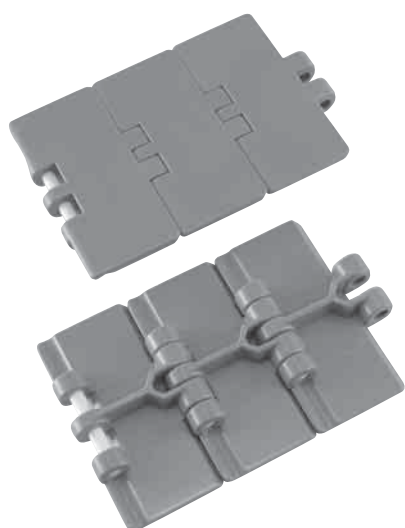
TTP-P Plastic Top Chain

Plastic Pins

Straight Running

Features

- Worldwide standard shape. Can be used for a diverse range of applications.
- Wide range of plate widths available. Can accommodate a wide range of conveyed object sizes.
- All-plastic construction means light weight and easy handling. Longer service life under water lubrication than stainless steel pins.



Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | Top plate width XW mm | Connecting pin material | Approx. mass kg/m | Standard chain length mm {ft} |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| TTP635P | 63.5 | Special engineering plastic | 0.55 (0.7/0.55) | 3048 {10} |
| TTP762P | 76.2 | | 0.65 (0.8/0.6) | |
| TTP826P | 82.6 | | 0.65 (0.8/0.6) | |
| TTP1016P | 101.6 | | 0.75 (0.9/0.7) | |
| TTP1143P | 114.3 | | 0.80 (1.0/0.7) | |
| TTP1270P | 127.0 | | 0.85 (1.1/0.8) | |
| TTP1524P | 152.4 | | 0.95 (1.2/0.9) | |
| TTP1651P | 165.1 | | 1.05 (1.3/1.0) | |
| TTP1905P | 190.5 | | 1.20 (1.5/1.15) | |

- Note: 1. Mass shown in () is for DIY/MPW.
 2. The connecting pin is colored orange so as to distinguish it from base-chain pins (colored white).
 3. Standard chain length is 80 links.
 4. Tsubaki original chain.

Chain Numbering

| Chain type | Plate width | Plastic pin | Chain material |
|--------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|
| TTP | 826 | P | LFB |
| 826 = 82.6mm | | | |

Material

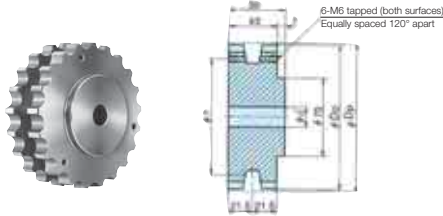
| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Top plate width XW mm | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|------------------------------|---------------|------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ● | Standard | — | Gray | 63.5 to 190.5 | 0.83 {85} | -20 to 60 (80) | 100 | 50 |
| ● | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | 63.5 to 190.5 | | | | |
| ● | | LFG | Green | 63.5 to 190.5 | | | | |
| ● | | UL | Green | 63.5 to 190.5 | | | | |
| ● | Ultra Low Friction | ULF | Blue | 63.5 to 190.5 | 0.83 {85} | -20 to 60 (80) | 100 | 50 |
| ★ | Low Friction | LFW | White | 63.5 to 190.5 | | | | |
| ★ | Electroconductive | E | Black | 63.5 to 190.5 | 0.58 {59} | | | |
| ★ | Impact Resistant | DIY | Green | 82.6 to 114.3 | 0.69 {70} | | | |
| ★ | Antibacterial/Mold Resistant | MWS | Cream | 82.6 to 114.3 | 0.83 {85} | -20 to 60 | 50 | 50 |
| ★ | Metal Detectable | MPW | Black | 82.6 to 114.3 | 0.34 {35} | | | |
| ★ | Middle Friction | MF | Yellow | 63.5 to 190.5 | 0.62 {63} | -20 to 60 (80) | 100 | 50 |

- Note: Operating temperature of (80) is for dry conditions (no lubrication).
 ● = Standard material ★ = Made-to-order material

● Steel Sprockets and Guide Rings

• Sprockets (with Plain Bore)

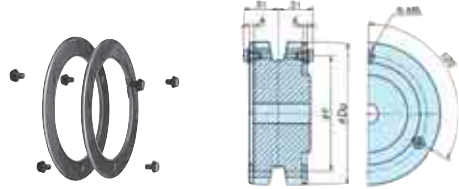
Applicable chain: TTP, TTPH, TTPT



| Tsubaki sprocket no. | Actual teeth | Effective teeth | Pitch diameter D_p | Outside diameter D_o | P | Bore diameter d | | Approx. mass kg | Material |
|----------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------------|-----|-------------------|------|-----------------|--------------|
| | | | | | | Plain bore | Max. | | |
| TTP912T | 19 | 9½ | 117.34 | 117 | 92 | 18 | 40 | 2.5 | Carbon steel |
| TTP1012T | 21 | 10½ | 129.26 | 129 | 104 | | | 3.2 | |
| TTP1112T | 23 | 11½ | 141.22 | 141 | 116 | | | 3.7 | |
| TTP1212T | 25 | 12½ | 153.20 | 153 | 128 | | | 4.4 | |

Note: Teeth on all sprockets have not been hardened.

• Guide Rings

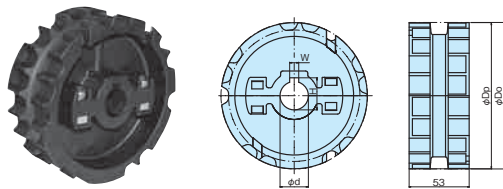


| Tsubaki ring no. | Applicable sprocket no. | Outside diameter D_o | Installed pitch diameter P | Approx. mass kg |
|------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| TT912G | TTP912T TT912T | 116 | 92 | 0.17 |
| TT1012G | TTP1012T TT1012T | 128 | 104 | 0.19 |
| TT1112G | TTP1112T TT1112T | 140 | 116 | 0.21 |
| TT1212G | TTP1212T TT1212T | 152 | 128 | 0.23 |

Note: One set consists of two (2) guide rings and six (6) mounting bolts.

● Engineering Plastic Sprockets

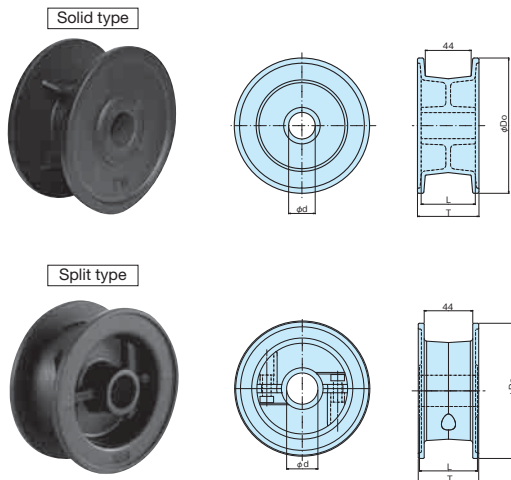
Applicable chain: TTP, TTPH, TTPT



| Tsubaki sprocket no. | Actual teeth | Effective teeth | Pitch diameter D_p | Outside diameter D_o | Shaft diameter d | Keyway | | Approx. mass kg | Material | Type |
|----------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------|------|-----------------|--|--|
| | | | | | | W | H | | | |
| TP-C12057NT-SPR | 21 | 10½ | 129.26 | 129.0 | 25 | 8 | 28.3 | 0.45 | Bolt & nut: Brass + nickel plating Body: Reinforced polyamide (color: black) | Split type. Keyway specifications: DIN 6885 key seat |
| TP-C12058NT-SPR | | | | | 30 | 8 | 33.3 | 0.44 | | |
| TP-C12059NT-SPR | | | | | 35 | 10 | 38.3 | 0.42 | | |
| TP-C12060NT-SPR | | | | | 40 | 12 | 43.3 | 0.42 | | |
| TP-C12104NT-SPR | 23 | 11½ | 141.22 | 142.0 | 25 | 8 | 28.3 | 0.48 | | |
| TP-C12105NT-SPR | | | | | 30 | 8 | 33.3 | 0.45 | | |
| TP-C12106NT-SPR | | | | | 35 | 10 | 38.3 | 0.45 | | |
| TP-C12107NT-SPR | | | | | 40 | 12 | 43.3 | 0.42 | | |
| TP-C12069NT-SPR | 25 | 12½ | 153.20 | 154.0 | 25 | 8 | 28.3 | 0.60 | | |
| TP-C12070NT-SPR | | | | | 30 | 8 | 33.3 | 0.59 | | |
| TP-C12071NT-SPR | | | | | 35 | 10 | 38.3 | 0.57 | | |
| TP-C12072NT-SPR | | | | | 40 | 12 | 43.3 | 0.55 | | |

● Engineering Plastic Idler Wheels

Applicable chain: TTP, TTPH, TTPT, TPF, TPS, TPH, TTUP, TTUPH, TT, TTU



| Tsubaki idler wheel no. | No. of equivalent teeth | Outside diameter D_o | Shaft diameter d | Hub length L | Width T | Approx. mass kg | Material | Type |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------------|--|-------|
| TP-C12200BT-IW | 21 | 129.8 | 25 | 52 | 58 | 0.21 | Polyamide (color: black) | Solid |
| TP-C12201BT-IW | | | 30 | | | 0.21 | | |
| TP-C12203BT-IW | | | 40 | | | 0.19 | | |
| TP-C12204BT-IW | 25 | 154.7 | 25 | 52 | 58 | 0.23 | | |
| TP-C12205BT-IW | | | 30 | | | 0.23 | | |
| TP-C12207BT-IW | | | 40 | | | 0.25 | | |
| TP-C12077BT-IW | 21 | 129.8 | 25 | 61 | 58 | 0.26 | Bolt & nut: Stainless steel Body: Polyamide (color: black) | Split |
| TP-C12078BT-IW | | | 30 | | | 0.25 | | |
| TP-C12079BT-IW | | | 35 | | | 0.28 | | |
| TP-C12080BT-IW | | | 40 | | | 0.25 | | |
| TP-C121928BT-IW | 23 | 142.2 | 25 | 61 | 58 | 0.29 | | |
| TP-C121929BT-IW | | | 30 | | | 0.27 | | |
| TP-C121930BT-IW | | | 35 | | | 0.30 | | |
| TP-C121931BT-IW | | | 40 | | | 0.27 | | |
| TP-C12081BT-IW | 25 | 154.7 | 25 | 61 | 58 | 0.32 | | |
| TP-C12082BT-IW | | | 30 | | | 0.30 | | |
| TP-C12083BT-IW | | | 35 | | | 0.32 | | |
| TP-C12084BT-IW | | | 40 | | | 0.30 | | |



See page 137



See page 147

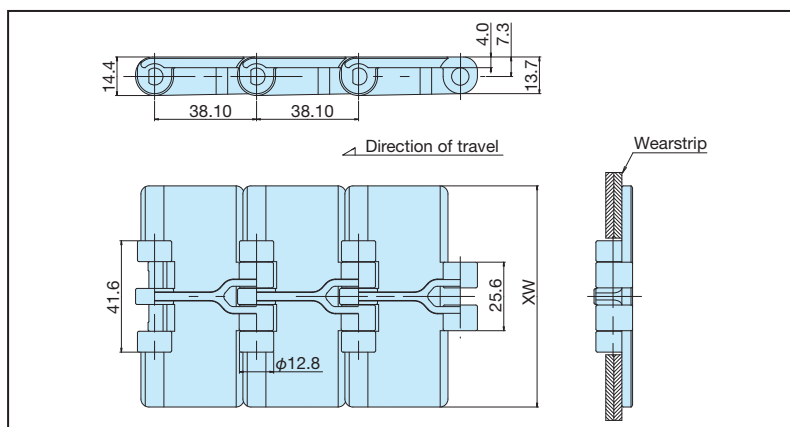
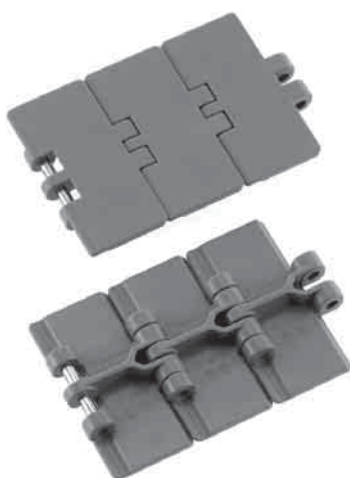
TTP Plastic Top Chain

**Stainless
Steel Pins**

Straight Running

Features

- Worldwide standard shape. Can be used for a diverse range of applications.
- Wide range of plate widths available. Can accommodate a wide range of conveyed object sizes.



Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | Top plate width XW mm | Connecting pin material | Approx. mass kg/m | Standard chain length mm {ft} |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| TTP635 | 63.5 | 304 stainless steel | 0.8 (0.7 / 1.0/0.75) | 3048 {10} |
| TTP762 | 76.2 | | 0.9 (0.75/1.0/0.8) | |
| TTP826 | 82.6 | | 0.9 (0.75/1.0/0.8) | |
| TTP1016 | 101.6 | | 1.0 (0.8 / 1.2/0.9) | |
| TTP1143 | 114.3 | | 1.0 (0.8 / 1.2/0.9) | |
| TTP1270 | 127.0 | | 1.1 (0.95/1.4/1.0) | |
| TTP1524 | 152.4 | | 1.2 (1.0 / 1.5/1.1) | |
| TTP1651 | 165.1 | | 1.3 (1.1 / 1.6/1.2) | |
| TTP1905 | 190.5 | | 1.4 (1.2 / 1.8/1.3) | |

Note: 1. Mass shown in () is for DIA/DIY/MPD.
2. Standard chain length is 80 links.
3. Type 820 chain.

Chain Numbering

Chain type Plate width – Chain material

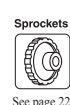
TTP 826 – LFB

826 = 82.6mm

Material

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Top plate width XW mm | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|-----------------------------|---------------|------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ● | Standard | – | Gray | 63.5 to 190.5 | 0.83 {85} | -20 to 80 | 100 | 50 |
| ● | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | 63.5 to 190.5 | | | | |
| ● | | LFG | Green | 63.5 to 190.5 | | | | |
| ● | | UL | Green | 63.5 to 190.5 | | | | |
| ● | Ultra Low Friction | ULF | Blue | 63.5 to 190.5 | 0.83 {85} | -20 to 80 | 100 | 50 |
| ★ | Low Friction | LFW | White | 63.5 to 190.5 | | | | |
| ★ | Heat Resistant/High Speed | KV150 | Black | 63.5 to 82.6 | 0.83 {85} | -20 to 150 | – | 200 |
| ★ | | KV180 | | 63.5 to 82.6 | | -20 to 180 | 200 | |
| ★ | Chemical Resistant | Y | Mat White | 63.5 to 190.5 | 0.41 {42} | -20 to 80 | 100 | 50 |
| ★ | Electroconductive | E | Black | 63.5 to 190.5 | 0.58 {59} | | | |
| ★ | Impact Resistant | DIA | Cream | 63.5 to 114.3 | 0.69 {70} | | – | |
| ★ | | DIY | Green | 63.5 to 114.3 | 0.69 {70} | | 100 | |
| ★ | Antibacteria/Mold Resistant | MWS | Cream | 63.5 to 114.3 | 0.83 {85} | | – | |
| ★ | Metal Detectable | MPD | Black | 63.5 to 114.3 | 0.69 {70} | | – | |
| ★ | High Speed | HS | Cream | 63.5 to 190.5 | 0.74 {75} | -20 to 50 | – | 230 |

● = Standard material ★ = Made-to-order material



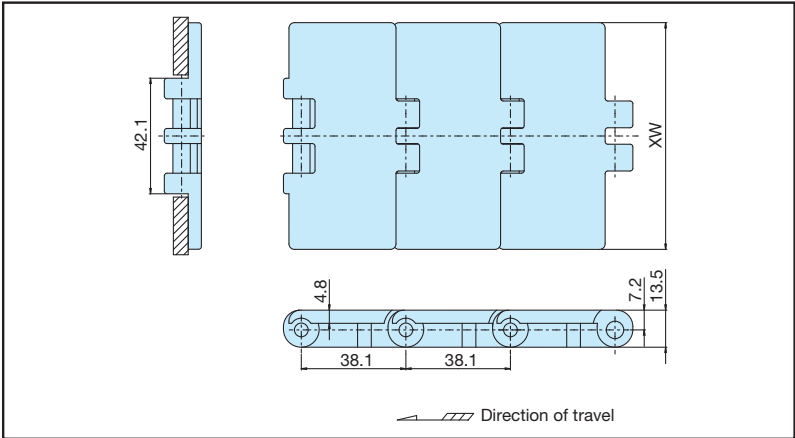
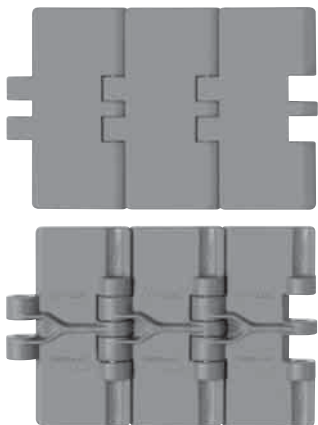
TTPT Plastic Top Chain

Stainless
Steel Pins

Straight Running

Features

- Plates are thicker than TTP chain. Ideal for applications where the plates would be susceptible to wear. (Plate thickness: TTPT = 4.8mm, TTP = 4.0mm)
- Uses the same sprockets and idler wheels as TTP chain. Designed to allow common components to be used.



Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | Top plate width XW mm | Connecting pin material | Approx. mass kg/m | Standard chain length mm {ft} |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| TTPT826 | 82.6 | Austenitic steel | 1.04 | 3048 {10} |
| TTPT1143 | 114.3 | | 1.29 | |
| TTPT1905 | 190.5 | | 1.82 | |

Note: 1. Standard chain length is 80 links.
2. Type 831 chain.

Chain Numbering

| Chain type | Plate width | Chain material |
|--------------|-------------|----------------|
| TTPT | 826 | LFB |
| 826 = 82.6mm | | |

Material

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Top plate width XW mm | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|--------------|---------------|------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ● | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | 82.6 to 190.5 | 0.83 {85} | -20 to 65 (80) | 100 | 50 |

Note: Operating temperature of (80) is for dry conditions (no lubrication).

● = Standard material



Sprockets
See page 22



Idler Wheels
See page 22



Wearstrips
See page 137



Return-Way Parts
See page 147

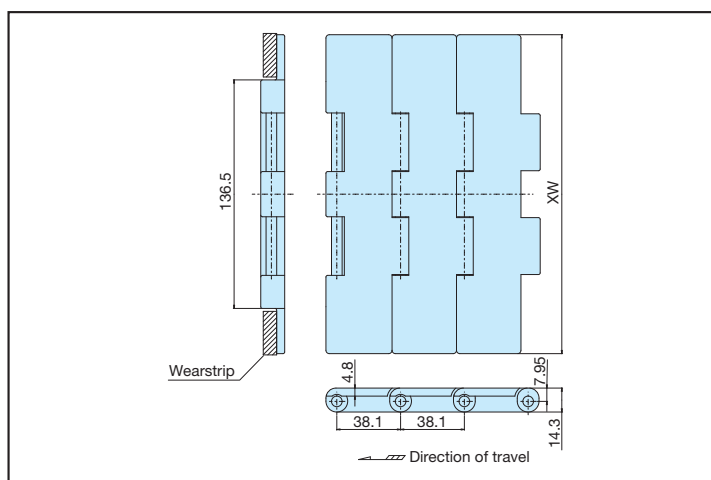
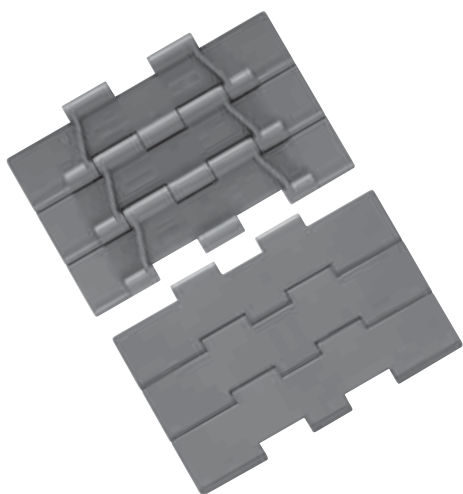
TTPDH Plastic Top Chain

Stainless Steel Pins

Straight Running

Features

- Higher maximum allowable load than TTP chain (approx. double). Ideal for higher applied load conditions.
- Plates are wider, and thus can be used to convey larger objects.



● Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | Top plate width XW mm | Connecting pin material | Approx. mass kg/m | Standard chain length mm {ft} |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|
| TPDH1905 | 190.5 | Austenitic steel | 2.59 | 3048 {10} |
| TPDH2540 | 254.0 | | 3.08 | |
| TPDH3048 | 304.8 | | 3.35 | |

Note: 1. Standard chain length is 80 links.
2. Type 821 chain.

● Chain Numbering

Chain type Plate width — Chain material

TTPDH 1905 – LFB

$$1905 = 190.5\text{mm}$$

● **Material**

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Top plate width XW mm | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|--------------|---------------|------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ● | Standard | — | Gray | 190.5 to 304.8 | 1.67 {170} | -20 to 65 (80) | 100 | 50 |
| ● | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | 190.5 to 304.8 | 1.67 {170} | | | |
| ★ | Low Friction | LFG | Green | 190.5 to 304.8 | 1.67 {170} | -20 to 80 | | |
| ★ | Low Friction | UL | Green | 190.5 to 304.8 | 1.67 {170} | | | |

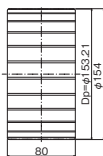
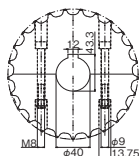
Note: Operating temperature of (80) is for dry conditions (no lubrication).

● = Standard material

★ = Made-to-order material

● Engineering Plastic Sprockets

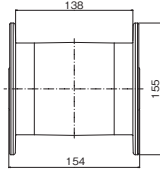
Applicable chain: TTPDH, TTPDH-LBP



| Tsubaki sprocket no. | Actual teeth | Effective teeth | Approx. mass kg | Material | Keyway | Type |
|----------------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|----------------------|-------|
| TP-C12295T-SPR | 25 | 12½ | 0.97 | Polyamide (color: white) Bolt: Stainless steel Nut: Brass + nickel plating | DIN 6885 key seat | Split |

● Engineering Plastic Idler Wheels

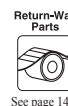
Applicable chain: TTPDH, TTPDH-LBP



| Tsubaki idler wheel no. | No. of equivalent teeth | Shaft diameter d | Approx. mass kg | Material | Color | Type |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--|-------|-------|
| TP-C121646T-IW | 25 | 35 | 0.76 | Body: Polyamide Bolt: Stainless steel | Black | Solid |



See page 137



See page 147

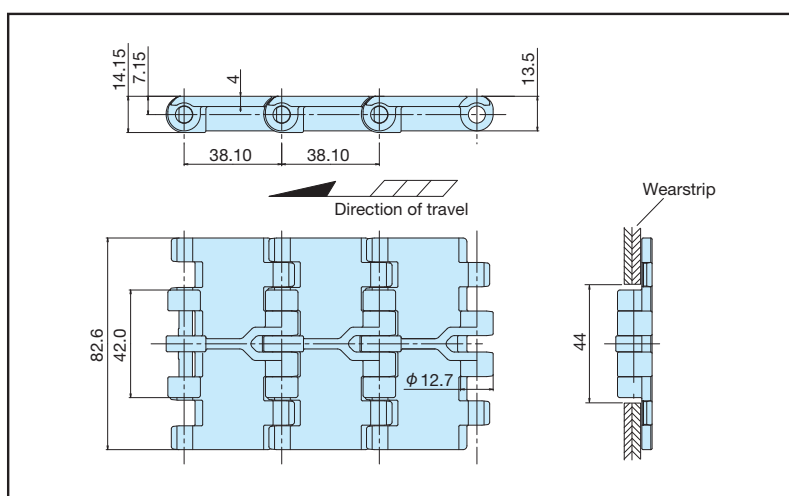
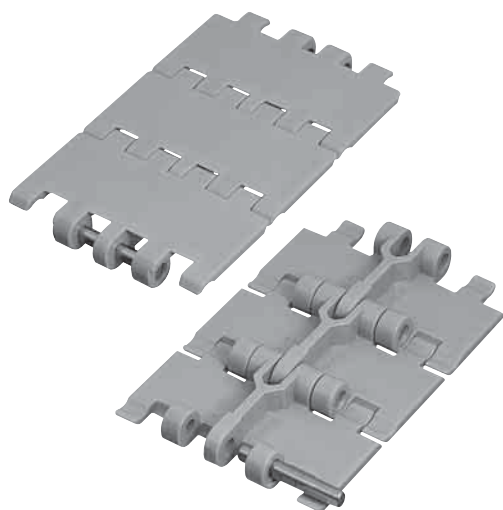
TTPH Plastic Top Chain

Plastic Pins & Stainless Steel Pins

Straight Running

Features

- Comb-toothed plates minimize gaps between links. Ideal for conveying unstable containers such as PET bottles and dessert cups.
- Surface of top plate is flatter and smoother. Effective in preventing container wobbling and tip-over during conveyance.
- Same basic dimensions as TTP plastic top chain. Can provide stable container conveyance simply by replacing the chain.
- Both ends of the plates are slightly chamfered, ensuring smooth lateral plate-to-plate transfers between adjacent chains.
- Models with plastic pins also available. All-plastic construction means light weight and easy handling. Longer service life under water lubrication than stainless steel pins.



Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | Top plate width XW mm | Connecting pin material | Approx. mass kg/m | Standard chain length mm {ft} |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| TTPH826P | 82.6 | Special engineering plastic | 0.65 {0.8} | 3048 {10} |
| TTPH826 | | 304 stainless steel | 0.9 {0.75/1.1} | |

Note: 1. Mass shown in () is for DIY or DIA/DIY.

2. For plastic pins, the connecting pin is colored orange so as to distinguish it from base-chain pins (colored white).

3. Standard chain length is 80 links.

4. Tsubaki original chain.

Chain Numbering

| Chain type | Plate width | Plastic pin | Chain material |
|------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|
|------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|

TTPH 826 P – LFB

826 = 82.6mm

Note: For stainless steel pins, omit the "P" in the chain number that indicates plastic pins.

Material

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Max. allowable load kN {kgf/m} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|------------------------------|---------------|------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ● | Standard | – | Gray | 0.83 {85} | -20 to 60 (80) | 100 | 50 |
| ● | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | | | | |
| ● | | LFG | Green | | | | |
| ● | Ultra Low Friction | ULF | Blue | | | | |
| ★ | Low Friction | LFW | White | 0.83 {85} | -20 to 60 (80) | 100 | 50 |
| ★ | Chemical Resistant | Y | Mat white | 0.41 {42} | | | |
| ★ | Electroconductive | E | Black | 0.58 {59} | | | |
| ★ | Impact Resistant | DIA | Cream | 0.69 {70} | | – | |
| ★ | | DIY | Green | | | 100 | |
| ★ | Antibacterial/Mold Resistant | MWS | Cream | 0.83 {85} | | | |

Note: 1. Operating temperature of (80) is for dry conditions (no lubrication).

2. TTPH826 chains made of "Y" or "DIA" materials are available only with stainless steel pins.

● = Standard material ★ = Made-to-order material



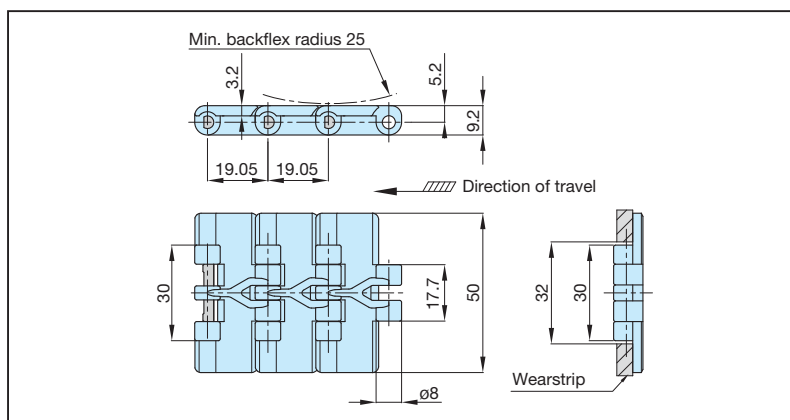
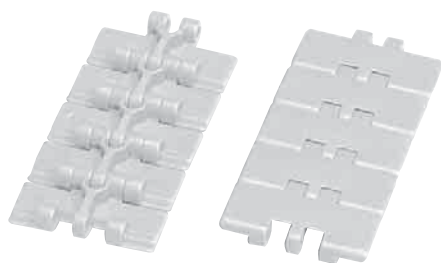
TTPM Plastic Top Chain

Stainless Steel Pins

Straight Running

Features

- Small chain pitch of 19.05mm is effective in reducing chordal action on sprockets in addition to minimizing dead space between conveyors.
- Chain is designed to construct compact straight conveyors for conveying smaller products.



Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | Top plate width mm | Connecting pin material | Approx. mass kg/m | Standard chain length mm (ft) |
|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| TTPM500 | 50 | 304 stainless steel | 0.4 | 1905 {6.25} |

Note: 1. Plastic pins are not available.
2. Standard chain length is 100 links.
3. Tsubaki original chain.

Chain Numbering

| Chain type | Top plate width | Chain material |
|--------------|-----------------|----------------|
| TTPM | 500 | BL |
| 500 = 50.0mm | | |

Material

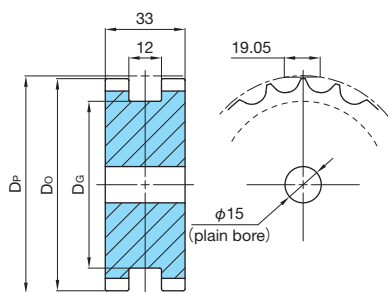
| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Max. allowable load kn {kgf} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|--------------------|---------------|------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ● | Standard | W | White | 0.29 {30} | -20 to 80 | 100 | 50 |
| ● | Standard | BL | Sky blue | 0.29 {30} | -20 to 80 | 100 | 50 |
| ★ | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | 0.29 {30} | -20 to 65 (80) | 100 | 50 |
| ★ | Low Friction | ULF | Green | 0.29 {30} | -20 to 80 | 100 | 50 |
| ★ | Ultra Low Friction | ULF | Blue | 0.29 {30} | -20 to 65 (80) | 100 | 50 |
| ★ | Chemical Resistant | Y | Mat white | 0.29 {30} | -20 to 80 | 100 | 50 |
| ★ | Electroconductive | E | Black | 0.24 {24} | -20 to 80 | 100 | 50 |

Note: Operating temperature of (80) is for dry conditions (no lubrication).

● : Standard material ★ : Made-to-order material

Steel Sprockets

Applicable chain: TTPM



| Tsubaki sprocket no. | Teeth | Pitch diameter D_p | Outside diameter D_o | Groove diameter D_g | Bore diameter d | | Approx. mass kg |
|----------------------|-------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------|-----------------|
| | | | | | Plain bore | Max. | |
| TTPM1200T | 12 | 73.6 | 73 | 59 | 15 | 35 | 0.9 |
| TTPM1300T | 13 | 79.6 | 79 | 65 | | 40 | 1.0 |
| TTPM1400T | 14 | 85.6 | 85 | 70 | | 40 | 1.2 |
| TTPM1500T | 15 | 91.6 | 92 | 75 | | 40 | 1.4 |
| TTPM1700T | 17 | 103.6 | 104 | 89 | | 40 | 1.9 |
| TTPM1800T | 18 | 109.7 | 110 | 95 | | 40 | 2.1 |
| TTPM1900T | 19 | 115.7 | 116 | 100 | | 50 | 2.4 |
| TTPM2000T | 20 | 121.7 | 122 | 105 | | 50 | 2.6 |
| TTPM2100T | 21 | 127.8 | 128 | 110 | | 50 | 2.9 |
| TTPM2300T | 23 | 139.9 | 141 | 125 | | 50 | 3.5 |
| TTPM2500T | 25 | 151.9 | 153 | 135 | | 50 | 4.1 |

Note: Carbon steel

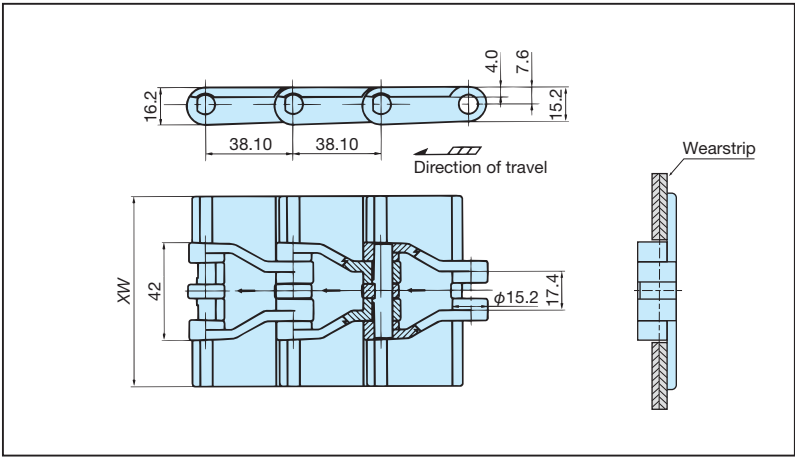
TPS-P Plastic Top Chain

Plastic Pins

Straight Running

Features

- Approx. 17% higher maximum allowable load than TTP plastic top chain (plastic pin type). Ideal for higher applied load conditions.
- Uses the same sprockets as TTUP and TPU sideflexing plastic top chains. Designed to allow common sprockets to be used.
- Models with plastic pins also available. All-plastic construction means light weight and easy handling. Longer service life under water lubrication than stainless steel pins.



Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | Top plate width XW mm | Connecting pin material | Approx. mass kg/m | Standard chain length mm {ft} |
|-------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| TPS826P | 82.6 | Special engineering plastic | 0.75 (0.90) | 3048 {10} |
| TPS1143P | 114.3 | | 1.00 (1.20) | |

Note: 1. Mass shown in () is for DIY.
2. The connecting pin is colored orange so as to distinguish it from base-chain pins (colored white).
3. Standard chain length is 80 links.
4. Tsubaki original chain.

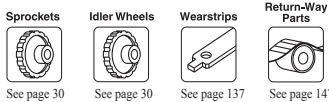
Chain Numbering

| Chain type | Plate width | Plastic pin | Chain material |
|--------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|
| TPS | 826 | P | LFB |
| 826 = 82.6mm | | | |

Material

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Top plate width XW mm | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|------------------------------|---------------|------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ● | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | 82.6 to 114.3 | 0.98 {100} | -20 to 60 (80) | 100 | 50 |
| ● | | LFG | Green | | | | | |
| ● | Ultra Low Friction | ULF | Blue | 82.6 to 114.3 | 0.98 {100} | -20 to 60 (80) | 100 | 50 |
| ★ | Standard | — | Gray | | | | | |
| ★ | Low Friction | LFW | White | | | | | |
| ★ | Electroconductive | E | Black | | | | | |
| ★ | Impact Resistant | DIY | Green | | | | | |
| ★ | Antibacterial/Mold Resistant | MWS | Cream | | 0.98 {100} | | | |

Note: Operating temperature of (80) is for dry conditions (no lubrication).
● : Standard material ★ : Made-to-order material



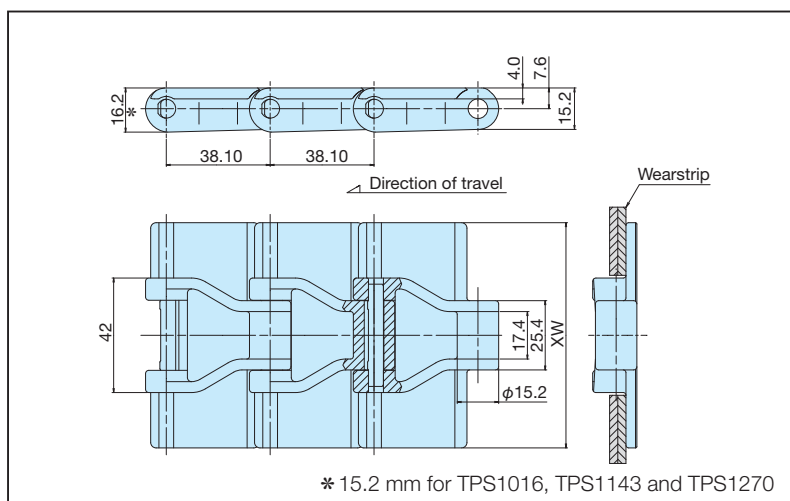
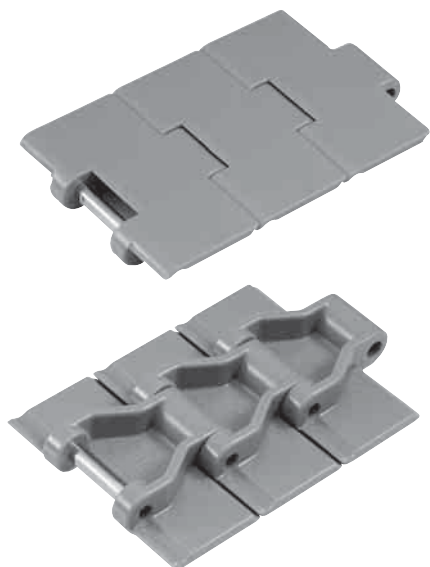
TPS Plastic Top Chain

**Stainless
Steel Pins**

Straight Running

Features

- Approx. 40% higher maximum allowable load than TTP plastic top chain. Ideal for higher applied load conditions.
- Uses the same sprockets as TTUP and TPU sideflexing plastic top chains. Designed to allow common sprockets to be used.



Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | Top plate width XW mm | Connecting pin material | Approx. mass kg/m | Standard chain length mm {ft} |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| TPS762 | 76.2 | 304 stainless steel | 0.85 (0.75/1.1) | 3048 {10} |
| TPS826 | 82.6 | | 0.85 (0.75/1.1) | |
| TPS1016 | 101.6 | | 1.05 (0.9 /1.3) | |
| TPS1143 | 114.3 | | 1.10 (0.95/1.35) | |
| TPS1270 | 127.0 | | 1.20 (1.0 /1.45) | |

Note: 1. Mass shown in () is for DIA/DIY.
2. Standard chain length is 80 links.
3. Tsubaki original chain.

Chain Numbering

Chain type Plate width – Chain material

TPS 826 – LFB

826 = 82.6mm

Material

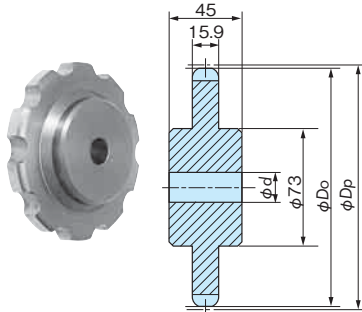
| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Top plate width XW mm | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|------------------------------|---------------|------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ● | Standard | – | Gray | 76.2 to 127.0 | 1.18 {120} | -20 to 80 | 100 | 50 |
| ● | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | | | | | |
| ● | | LFG | Green | | | | | |
| ● | Ultra Low Friction | ULF | Blue | | | | | |
| ★ | Low Friction | LFW | White | 76.2 to 127.0 | 1.18 {120} | -20 to 80 | 100 | 50 |
| ★ | Heat Resistant/High Speed | KV150 | Black | 76.2 to 82.6 | 0.98 {100} | -20 to 150 | – | 200 |
| ★ | | KV180 | | | | -20 to 180 | 200 | |
| ★ | | KV250 | | | | -20 to 250 | 200 | |
| ★ | Chemical Resistant | Y | Mat white | 76.2 to 127.0 | 0.59 { 60} | -20 to 80 | 100 | 50 |
| ★ | Impact Resistant | DIA | Cream | | 0.93 { 95} | | – | |
| ★ | | DIY | Green | | | | 100 | |
| ★ | Antibacterial/Mold Resistant | MWS | Cream | | 1.18 {120} | | | |

● : Standard material ★ : Made-to-order material

● Steel Sprockets

• Sprockets (with Plain Bore)

Applicable chain: TPS, TPH, TTUP, TTUPH, TPU, TPU-LH, TPUT-LH, TPUH-BO, TTUP-M, TTUPT-M, TPM, TPUM

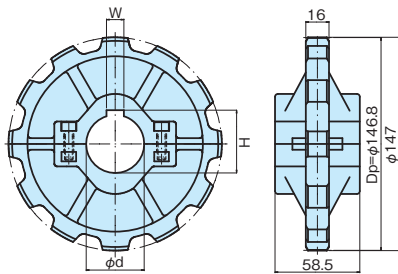


| Tsubaki sprocket no. | Actual teeth | Effective teeth | Pitch diameter D_p | Outside diameter D_o | Bore diameter d | | Approx. mass kg | Material |
|----------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------|-----------------|--------------|
| | | | | | Plain bore | Max. | | |
| TTUP900T | – | 9 | 111.40 | 111 | 18 | 47 | 2.0 | Carbon steel |
| TTUP912T | 19 | 9½ | 117.34 | 117 | | | 2.1 | |
| TTUP1000T | – | 10 | 123.29 | 123 | | | 2.2 | |
| TTUP1012T | 21 | 10½ | 129.26 | 129 | | | 2.4 | |
| TTUP1100T | – | 11 | 135.23 | 135 | | | 2.6 | |
| TTUP1112T | 23 | 11½ | 141.22 | 141 | | | 2.8 | |
| TTUP1200T | – | 12 | 147.21 | 147 | | | 3.0 | |
| TTUP1212T | 25 | 12½ | 153.20 | 153 | | | 3.2 | |
| TTUP1300T | – | 13 | 159.20 | 159 | | | 3.4 | |

Only TTUP1012T, TTUP1112T or TTUP1212T sprockets can be used on TPM/TPUM chain.
For number of teeth other than these or for engineering plastic sprockets, contact Tsubaki.

● Engineering Plastic Sprockets

Applicable chain: TPS, TPH, TTUP, TTUPH, TPU, TPU-LH, TPUT-LH, TPUH-BO, TTUP-M, TTUPT-M

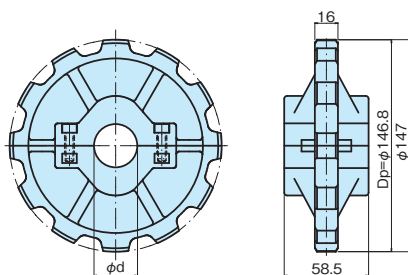


| Tsubaki sprocket no. | Teeth | Shaft diameter d | Keyway | | Approx. mass kg |
|----------------------|-------|------------------|--------|------|-----------------|
| | | | W | H | |
| TP-C12400T-SPR | 12 | 25 | 8 | 28.3 | 0.38 |
| TP-C12711T-SPR | | 30 | 8 | 33.3 | 0.37 |
| TP-C12401T-SPR | | 35 | 10 | 38.3 | 0.35 |
| TP-C12402T-SPR | | 40 | 12 | 43.3 | 0.35 |

Type: Split
Material: Bolt: Stainless steel
Nut: Brass + nickel plating
Body: Reinforced polyamide
Color: Black
Keyway: DIN 6885 key seat

● Engineering Plastic Idler Wheels

Applicable chain: TPS, TPH, TTUP, TTUPH, TPU, TPU-LH, TPUT-LH, TPUH-BO, TTUP-M, TTUPT-M



| Tsubaki idler wheel no. | Effective teeth | Shaft diameter d | Approx. mass kg |
|-------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| TP-C12404T-IW | 12 | 30 | 0.31 |

Type: Split
Material: Bolt: Stainless steel
Nut: Brass + nickel plating
Body: Polyamide
Color: Black



See page 137



See page 147

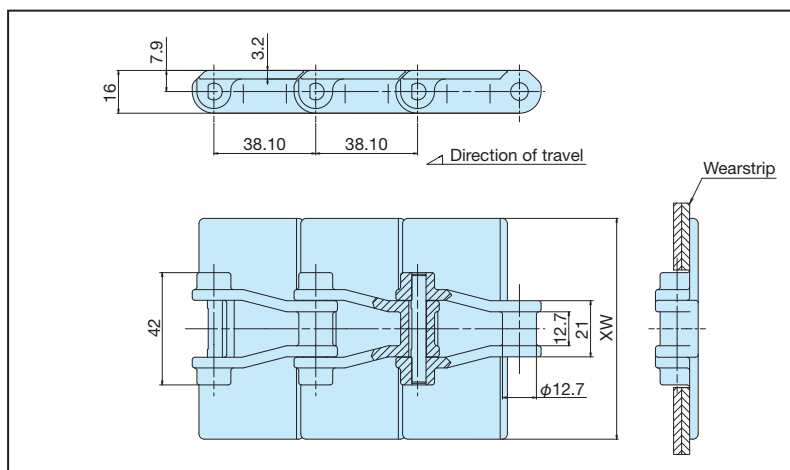
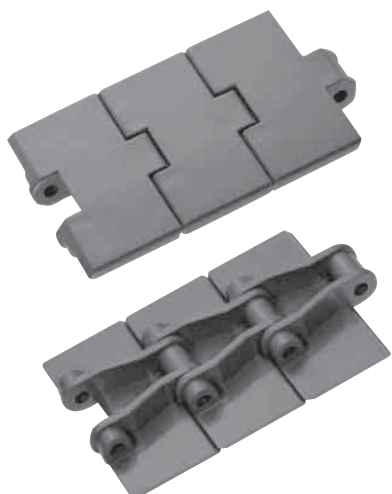
TPF Plastic Top Chain

Stainless Steel Pins

Straight Running

Features

- Approx. 40% higher maximum allowable load than TTP Plastic Top Chain. Ideal for higher applied load conditions.
- 3.2mm plate thickness, the same plate thickness as TT Stainless Steel Top Chain.



Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | Top plate width XW mm | Connecting pin material | Approx. mass kg/m | Standard chain length mm {ft} |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| TPF762 | 76.2 | 304 stainless steel | 0.85 (0.75/1.1) | 3048 {10} |
| TPF826 | 82.6 | 304 stainless steel | 0.85 (0.75/1.1) | 3048 {10} |

Note: 1. Mass shown in () is for DIA/DIY.
2. Standard chain length is 80 links.
3. Tsubaki original chain.

Chain Numbering

| Chain type | Plate width | Chain material |
|------------|--------------|----------------|
| TPF | 826 | LFB |
| | 826 = 82.6mm | |

Material

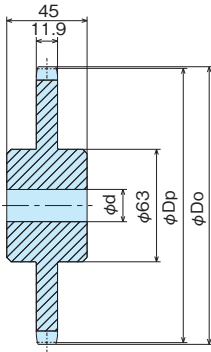
| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Top plate width XW mm | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|------------------------------|---------------|------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ● | Standard | W | White | 76.2 to 82.6 | 1.18 {120} | -20 to 80 | 100 | 50 |
| ● | | - | Gray | | | | | |
| ● | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | 76.2 to 82.6 | 1.18 {120} | -20 to 80 | 100 | 50 |
| ● | | LFG | Green | | | | | |
| ★ | Ultra Low Friction | ULF | Blue | | | | | |
| ★ | Low Friction | LFW | White | | | | | |
| ★ | Chemical Resistant | Y | Mat white | | 0.59 { 60} | | | |
| ★ | Electroconductive | E | Black | | 0.82 { 84} | | | |
| ★ | Impact Resistant | DIA | Cream | | 0.93 { 95} | | - | |
| ★ | | DIY | Green | | 1.18 {120} | | 100 | |
| ★ | Antibacterial/Mold Resistant | MWS | Cream | | 1.18 {120} | | 100 | |

● : Standard material ★ : Made-to-order material

Steel Sprockets

Sprockets (with Plain Bore)

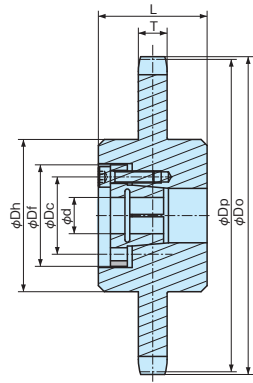
Applicable chain: TPF



| Tsubaki sprocket no. | Actual teeth | Effective teeth | Pitch diameter D_p | Outside diameter D_o | Bore diameter d | | Approx. mass kg | Material |
|----------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| | | | | | Plain bore | Max. | | |
| TPF912T | 19 | 9½ | 117.34 | 120.0 | 18 | 42 | 1.7 | Carbon steel (machined) |
| TPF1012T | 21 | 10½ | 129.26 | 131.5 | | | 1.9 | |
| TPF1112T | 23 | 11½ | 141.22 | 143.5 | | | 2.1 | |
| TPF1212T | 25 | 12½ | 153.20 | 155.5 | | | 2.3 | |

Lock Sprockets

Applicable chain: TPF



| Sleeve no. | Df diameter mm | Dc diameter mm | Bolt size M x L | Bolt tightening torque N·m | Tsubaki sprocket no. | Actual teeth | Pitch diameter D_p mm | Outside diameter D_o mm | Facewidth T mm | Hub diameter D_H mm | Length L mm |
|------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| S2 | 42.0 | 32.0 | M5 x 18 | 8.3 | TPF912T | 19 | 117.34 | 120.0 | 11.9 | 63 | 45 |
| S3 | 48.5 | 38.5 | M5 x 20 | 8.3 | TPF1012T | 21 | 129.26 | 131.5 | | | |
| S4 | 56.0 | 46.0 | M5 x 20 | 8.3 | TPF1112T | 23 | 141.22 | 143.5 | | | |
| | | | | | TPF1212T | 25 | 153.20 | 155.5 | | | |

Sleeve Combinations and Transfer Torque Values

| Sleeve no. | | S2 | | | | | | | | S3 | | | S4 | |
|------------------------------------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Bore diameter d mm | | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 25 | 28 | 30 | 32 | 35 |
| Max. allowable transfer torque N·m | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tsubaki sprocket no. | TPF912T | 105 | 112 | 119 | 126 | 133 | 139 | 153 | 167 | 174 | 195 | 279 | 298 | 325 |
| | TPF1012T | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | TPF1112T | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | TPF1212T | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

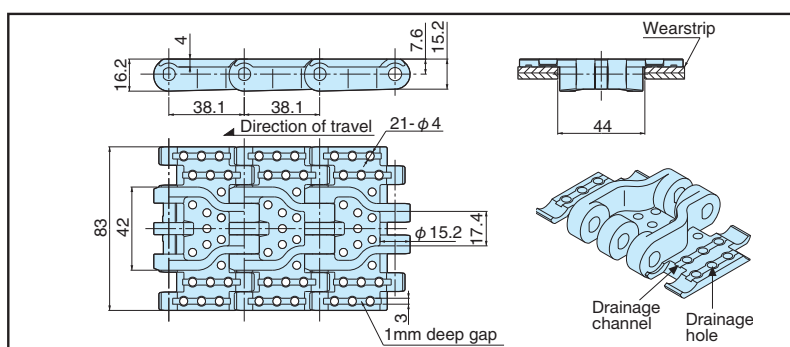
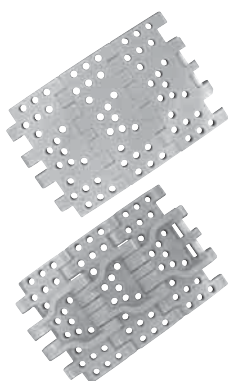
TPH Plastic Top Chain

Plastic Pins & Stainless Steel Pins

Straight Running

Features

- Comb-toothed plates minimize gaps between links. Ideal for conveying unstable containers such as PET bottles and dessert cups.
- Surface of top plate is flatter and smoother. Effective in preventing container wobbling and tip-over during conveyance.
- Plates are perforated with numerous drainage holes that effectively remove excess lubricant and water remaining on plate surface.
- Same basic dimensions as TPS plastic top chain. Can provide stable container conveyance simply by replacing the chain.
- Models with plastic pins also available. All-plastic construction means light weight and easy handling. Longer service life under water lubrication than stainless steel pins.



Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | Top plate width XW mm | Connecting pin material | Approx. mass kg/m | Standard chain length mm {ft} |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| TPH830P | 83.0 | Special engineering plastic | 0.75 (0.9) | 3048 {10} |
| TPH830 | | 304 stainless steel | 1.0 (0.85/1.2) | |

Note: 1. Mass shown in () is for DIA or DIA/DIY.

2. For plastic pins, the connecting pin is colored orange so as to distinguish it from base-chain pins (colored white).

3. Standard chain length is 80 links.

4. Tsubaki original chain.

Chain Numbering

| Chain type | Plate width | Plastic pin | Chain material |
|------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|
|------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|

TPH 830 P — LFB

830 = 83.0mm

Note: For stainless steel pins, omit the "P" in the chain number that indicates plastic pins.

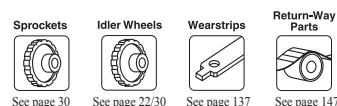
Material

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} * | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|------------------------------|---------------|------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ● | Standard | — | Gray | 0.78 { 80 } 1.18 {120} | -20 to 60 (80) | 100 | 50 |
| ● | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | | | | |
| ● | Ultra Low Friction | LFG | Green | | | | |
| ★ | Low Friction | LFW | White | 0.78 { 80 } 1.18 {120} | -20 to 60 (80) | 100 | 50 |
| ★ | Chemical Resistant | Y | Mat white | — 0.59 { 60 } | | | |
| ★ | Electroconductive | E | Black | 0.54 { 55 } 0.82 { 84 } | | | |
| ★ | Impact Resistant | DIA | Cream | — 0.93 { 95 } | | — | |
| ★ | | DIY | Green | 0.64 { 65 } 0.93 { 95 } | | 100 | |
| ★ | Antibacterial/Mold Resistant | MWS | Cream | 0.78 { 80 } 1.18 {120} | | | |

Note: 1. Operating temperature of (80) is for dry conditions (no lubrication).

2. * For max. allowable load, the upper figure is for plastic pin chain; lower figure is for stainless steel pin chain.

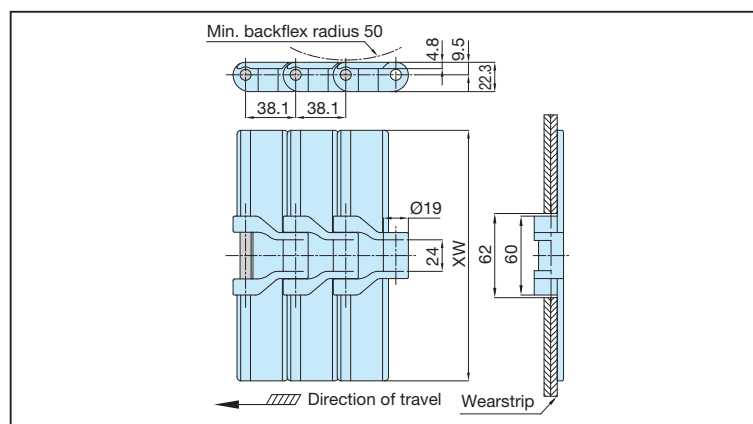
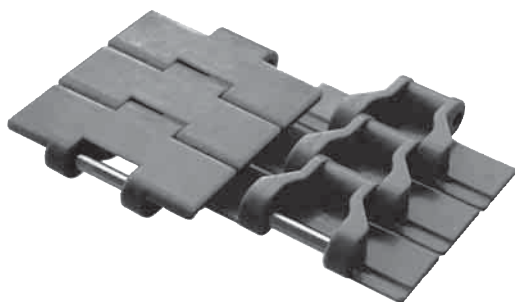
● : Standard material ★ : Made-to-order material



Stainless Steel Pins

Features

- Chain is 2.3 times stronger than TTP chains. Suitable for higher load applications.
- Can handle larger and heavier products.



● Chain Numbering

| Tsubaki chain no. | Top plate width XW mm | Connecting pin material | Approx. mass kg/m | Standard chain length mm {ft} |
|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| TPSS1143 | 114.3 | 304 stainless steel | 1.9 | 3048 {10} |
| TPSS1270 | 127.0 | | 2.0 | |
| TPSS1524 | 152.4 | | 2.1 | |
| TPSS1905 | 190.5 | | 2.4 | |

Note: 1. Plastic pins are not available.
2. Top plate widths of 127.0mm and 152.4mm are made by trimming a 190.5mm-wide top plate.
3. Standard chain length is 80 links.
4. Tsubaki original chain.

Chain type Plate width – Chain material

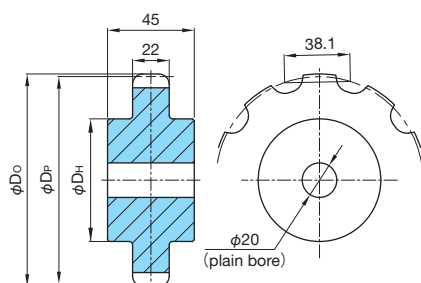
TPSS 1143 – LFG

1143 = 114,3mm

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|--------------|---------------|------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ★ | Standard | — | Gray | 1.96 {200} | -20 to 80 | 100 | 50 |
| ★ | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | 1.96 {200} | -20 to 65 (80) | 100 | 50 |
| ★ | | LFG | Green | | | | |
| ★ | Low Friction | UL | Green | 1.96 {200} | -20 to 80 | 100 | 50 |

Note: 1. Operating temperature of (80) is for dry conditions (no lubrication).
2. ★ : Made-to-order material
3. 127.0 mm and 152.4 mm top plate widths are made to order.

Applicable chain: TPSS, TTUPS



| | Tsubaki sprocket no. | Teeth | Pitch diameter D_P | Outside diameter D_O | Hub diameter D_H | Bore diameter d | | Approx. mass kg | |
|---|----------------------|-------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------|-----------------|-----|
| | | | | | | Plain bore | Max. | | |
| ★ | TPSS900T | 9 | 114.4 | 111 | 63 | 20 | 35 | 1.9 | |
| ● | TPSS1000T | 10 | 123.3 | 124 | 71 | | 40 | | 2.3 |
| ● | TPSS1100T | 11 | 135.2 | 136 | | | | | 2.7 |
| ● | TPSS1200T | 12 | 147.2 | 149 | | | | | 3.1 |
| ★ | TPSS1300T | 13 | 159.2 | 161 | | | | | 3.6 |
| ★ | TPSS1400T | 14 | 171.2 | 173 | | | | | 4.1 |
| ★ | TPSS1500T | 15 | 183.3 | 186 | | | | | 4.6 |

Note: 1. ● : Standard ★ : Made-to-order
2. Material: Carbon steel

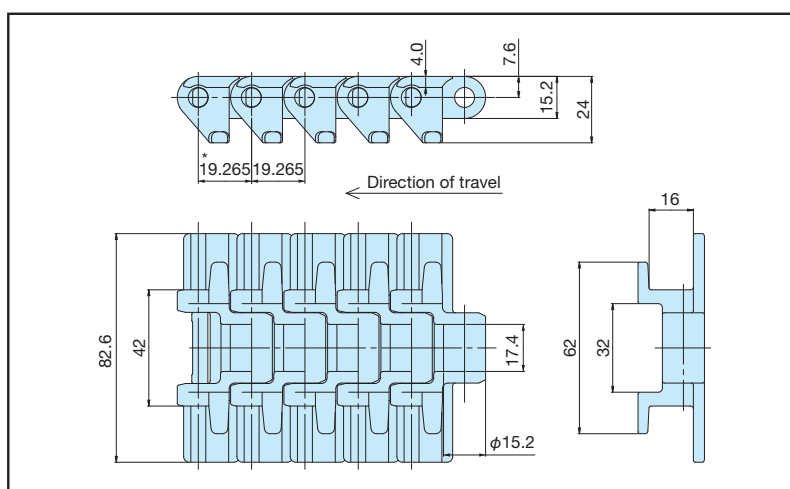
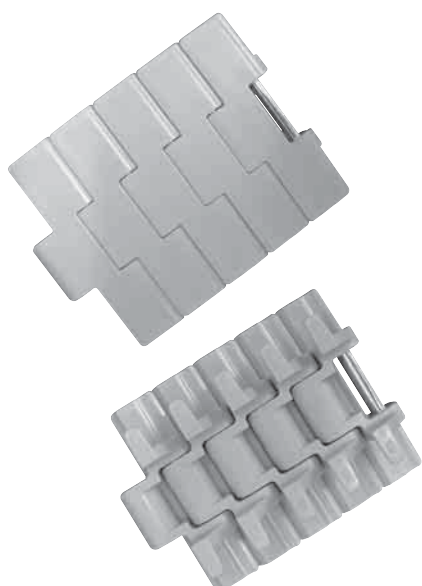
TPM Plastic Top Chain

Stainless Steel Pins

Straight Running

Features

- Chain pitch is approximately one-half of conventional conveyor chains, effectively lowering conveyor noise level and reducing the gap between the end of one conveyor and the start of the next conveyor.
- Type TPS sprockets (odd number of teeth) can be used. Designed to allow common sprockets to be used.
- Equipped with float-preventive tabs. Keeps the chain securely in position on corner turns and in incline/decline sections, as well as preventing damage (scratches, etc.) to the top surface of the plates on the return way.



* Pitch ($p = 19.265$) has been designed for engagement with TPS sprockets (TTUP1012T; number of actual teeth is 21).

Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | Top plate width XW mm | Connecting pin material | Approx. mass kg/m | Standard chain length mm {ft} |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| TPM826 | 82.6 | 304 stainless steel | 1.4 {1.2/1.7} | 3082.4 {10.1} |

Note: 1. Mass shown in () is for DIA/DIY.
2. Standard chain length is 160 links.
3. Tsubaki original chain.

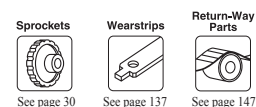
Chain Numbering

| Chain type | Plate width | Tab | Chain material |
|--------------|-------------|----------|----------------|
| TPM | 826 | T | LFB |
| 826 = 82.6mm | | | |

Material

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Top plate width XW mm | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|------------------------------|---------------|------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ● | Standard | — | Gray | 82.6 | 1.18 {120} | -20 to 80 | 100 | 50 |
| ● | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | | | | | |
| ● | Low Friction | LFG | Green | | | | | |
| ★ | Ultra Low Friction | ULF | Blue | 82.6 | 1.18 {120} | -20 to 80 | 100 | 50 |
| ★ | Low Friction | LFW | White | | | | | |
| ★ | Chemical Resistant | Y | Mat white | | | | | |
| ★ | Electroconductive | E | Black | | | | | |
| ★ | Impact Resistant | DIA | Cream | | | | | |
| ★ | Impact Resistant | DIY | Green | | | | | |
| ★ | Antibacterial/Mold Resistant | MWS | Cream | | | | | |

● : Standard material ★ : Made-to-order material



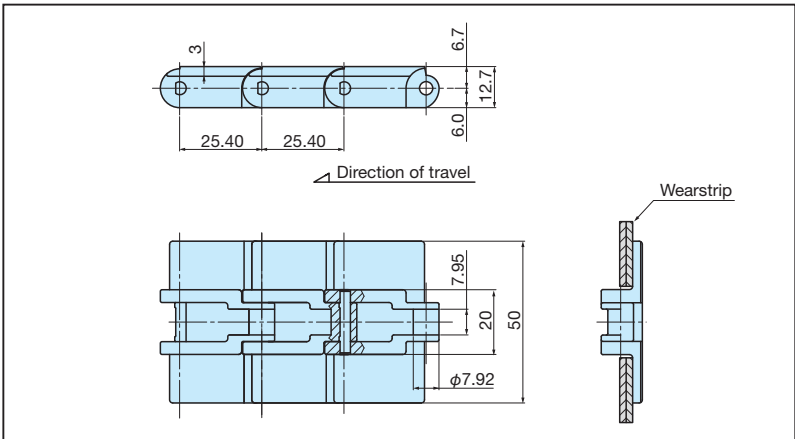
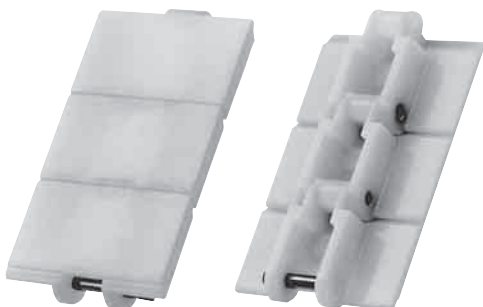
TPRF2040 Plastic Top Chain

Stainless Steel Pins

Straight Running

Features

- With a plate width of 50mm and a 25.4mm pitch, this plastic top chain is ideal for conveying small objects.
- RF2040S sprockets can be used (19 teeth or more).



Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | Top plate width mm | Connecting pin material | Approx. mass kg/m | Standard chain length mm {ft} |
|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| TPRF2040 | 50 | 304 stainless steel | 0.42 (0.36/0.52) | 3048 {10} |

Note: 1. Mass shown in () is for DIA/DIY.
2. Standard chain length is 120 links.
3. Tsubaki original chain.

Chain Numbering

Chain type Chain size — Chain material

TPRF 2040 — LFB

Material

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|------------------------------|---------------|------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ● | Standard | — | White | 0.44 {45} | -20 to 80 | 60 | 60 |
| ● | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | | | | |
| ● | Ultra Low Friction | LFG | Green | | | | |
| ● | Low Friction | ULF | Blue | 0.44 {45} | -20 to 80 | 60 | 60 |
| ★ | Low Friction | LFW | White | | | | |
| ★ | Chemical Resistant | Y | Mat white | 0.22 {22} | | | |
| ★ | Electroconductive | E | Black | 0.31 {31} | -20 to 80 | 60 | 60 |
| ★ | Impact Resistant | DIA | Cream | 0.34 {35} | | | |
| ★ | Impact Resistant | DIY | Green | 0.34 {35} | | | |
| ★ | Antibacterial/Mold Resistant | MWS | Cream | 0.44 {45} | | | |

● : Standard material ★ : Made-to-order material

Sprockets

Use standard ANSI #C2040 sprockets with at least 19 teeth.



See page 137

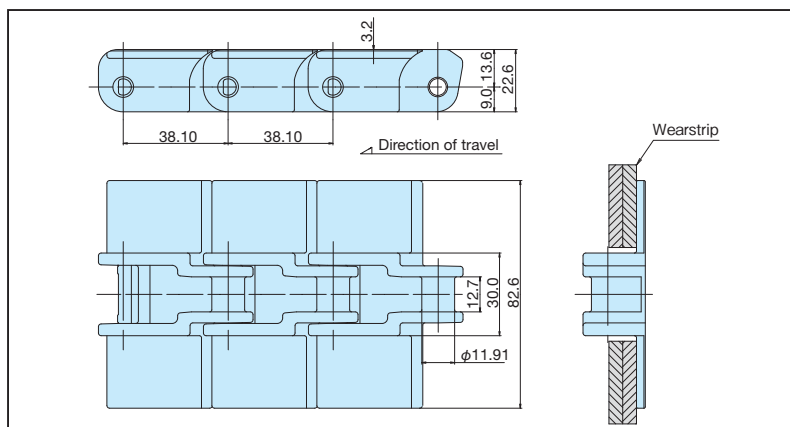
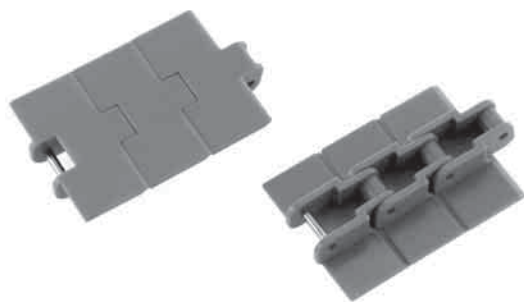
TPRF2060 Plastic Top Chain

Stainless Steel Pins

Straight Running

Features

- Double-pitch top chain featuring wider plastic top plates for better product support.
- RF2060S sprockets can be used (19 teeth or more).



Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | Top plate width XW mm | Connecting pin material | Approx. mass kg/m | Standard chain length mm {ft} |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| TPRF2060 | 82.6 | 304 stainless steel | 0.9 {0.7/1.1} | 3048 {10} |

Note: 1. Mass shown in () is for DIA/DIY.
2. Standard chain length is 80 links.
3. Tsubaki original chain.

Chain Numbering

| Chain type | Chain size | Chain material |
|-------------|-------------|----------------|
| TPRF | 2060 | LFB |

Material

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|------------------------------|---------------|------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ★ | Standard | — | Gray | 0.88 {90} | -20 to 80 | 100 | 50 |
| ★ | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | | | | |
| ★ | | LFG | Green | | | | |
| ★ | | LFW | White | | | | |
| ★ | Ultra Low Friction | ULF | Blue | | | | |
| ★ | Chemical Resistant | Y | Mat white | 0.44 {45} | | | |
| ★ | Electroconductive | E | Black | 0.62 {63} | | | |
| ★ | Impact Resistant | DIA | Cream | 0.69 {70} | | — | |
| ★ | | DIY | Green | | | 100 | |
| ★ | Antibacterial/Mold Resistant | MWS | Cream | 0.88 {90} | | | |

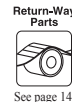
★ : Made-to-order material

Sprockets

Use standard ANSI #C2060 sprockets with at least 19 teeth.



See page 137



See page 147

TN Snap Top Chain

Straight Running

Features

- Suitable for heavy loads and long conveyor applications because of high allowable chain load (except for SS and PC types).
- Replacing top plates is simple and easy.
- Base chain types available for operating environments where corrosion could be a problem.

Chain Construction

TN top chains consist of snap top plates and ANSI #60 base chain. The “legs” of the top plates are used to snap the plates onto the outer links of the base chain and hold down the detachable plate and prevent it from coming loose. Connecting link pins have a shouldered end to maintain the correct connecting link inner width.

Chain Types

1. TN Standard type

Base chain is normal steel roller chain. Key dimensions are identical to those of ANSI #60 roller chains. Base chain requires lubrication.

2. TN-NP type

Base chain is nickel-plated roller chain. The nickel plating makes for a better appearance, as well as providing corrosion resistance. Lubrication is required.

3. TN-NP-Lambda type

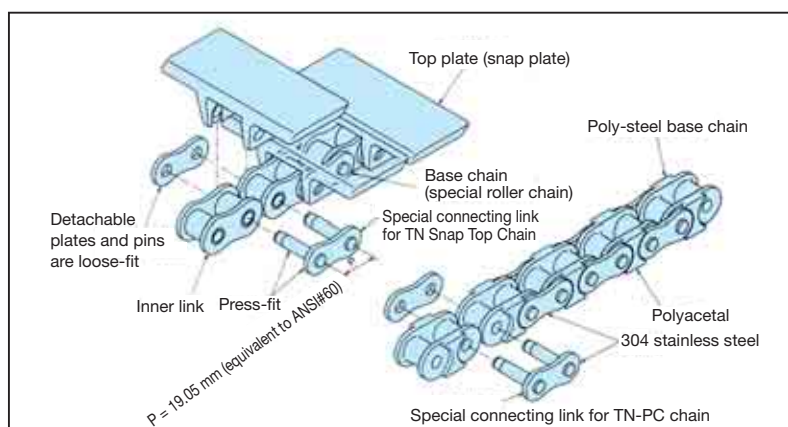
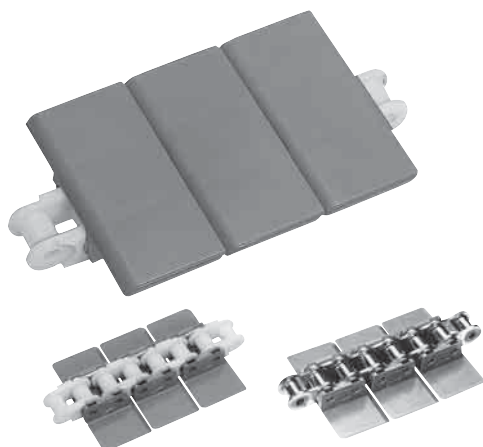
Base chain is lube-free Lambda roller chain that uses oil-impregnated sintered bushes. Components other than bushes are nickel-plated for corrosion resistance.

4. TN-SS type

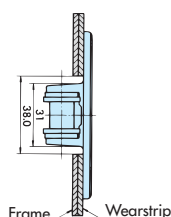
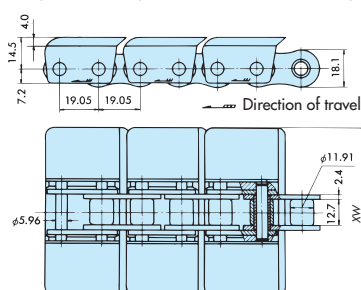
All base chain components are made of 304 stainless steel, and designed for use in environments where high corrosion resistance is required. Lubrication of base chain is necessary.

5. TN-PC type

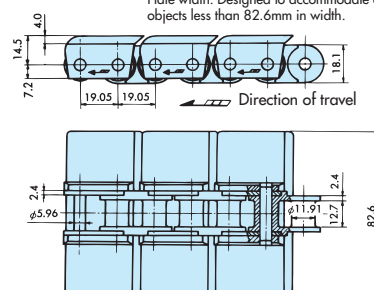
Base chain is constructed from RF60PC poly-steel chain. Stainless steel outer links combined with inner links made of engineering plastic deliver corrosion resistance and low noise with no lubrication required.



TN, TN-NP, TN-NP-Lambda, TN-SS



TN826PC (Top plate made specifically for TN826PC) Plate width: Designed to accommodate only objects less than 82.6mm in width.



TN Snap Top Chain

Straight Running

● Chain Numbering (Base Chain and Connecting Link)

Chain type — Base chain — Base chain material — ※1

TN — C — LMC — NP — JL

※1: Specify JL only when connecting link is required.

Top Plate

Top plates for Poly-Steel Attachment Chain (PC) are available by special order only. Top plates for all other types including Standard, NP, NP-Lambda and SS Chain are identical. Color of top plates for all five types is gray.

Base Chain

Special chain identical in size to ANSI #60 chain (pin ends are different for general drive chain). Connecting links are TN type. However, for Poly-Steel Attachment Chain (PC), parts other than connecting links are identical to those for drive chain.

Sprockets

Standard ANSI #60 sprockets can be used. 12-tooth sprocket is recommended as the minimum to prevent any interference between chain and sprocket.

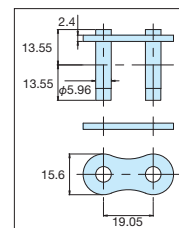
● Chain Numbering (Top Plate)

Chain type Plate width Top plate material — Base chain material

TN 826 P — PC ※2

Connecting Link

Cotter pins and spring clips are not used on roller chain or Poly-Steel Attachment Chain. The “legs” of the top plates serve to hold the connecting link plate in place and keep it from coming loose.



Caution!

Be sure to specify chain length using the number of links in the base chain. TN top plates are attached only to the outer links of the base chain, which means that the number of links in the chain is twice the number of top plates. Also, note that the number of links for standard base chain length is 160. In other words, with a chain pitch of 19.05mm, standard length is 3,048mm.

※2: Specify PC only when base chain material is to be type PC.

● Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | Top plate width <i>XW</i> mm | Approx. mass kg/m | Top plate material | Type | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------|------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| | | | | Standard | NP | NP-Lambda | SS | PC |
| | | | | Gray | Gray | Gray | Gray | Gray |
| TN826 | 82.6 | 2.1 (1.5) | Polyacetal | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| TN1016 | 101.6 | 2.2 | | ● | ● | ● | ● | — |
| TN1143 | 114.3 | 2.3 | | ● | ● | ● | ● | — |
| TN1270 | 127.0 | 2.4 | | ● | ● | ● | ● | — |
| TN1905 | 190.5 | 2.8 | | ● | ● | ● | ● | — |
| Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | | | | 6.28 {640} | | | 1.03 {105} | 0.88 {90} |
| Operating temperature range °C | | | | -10 to 80 | | | -20 to 80 | |
| Max. allowable speed m/min | | With lube | | 120 | | — | 70 | 100 |
| | | No lube | | 60 | | | 45 | 50 |

● : Available — : Not available

Note: 1. Mass in () is for PC type.

2. Top plates for TN826PC chain are specially designed for that type. All other top plates for other four types are identical.

3. Tsubaki original chain.

● Snap Top Plate Material

| Material | Standard | Low Friction | | | Antibacterial/Mold Resistant |
|----------------|----------|--------------|-------|-------|------------------------------|
| Link color | Gray | Brown | Green | White | Cream |
| Material mark | — | LFB | LFG | LFW | MWS |
| Snap top plate | ● | ★ | ★ | ★ | ★ |

● : Standard material ★ : Made-to-order material



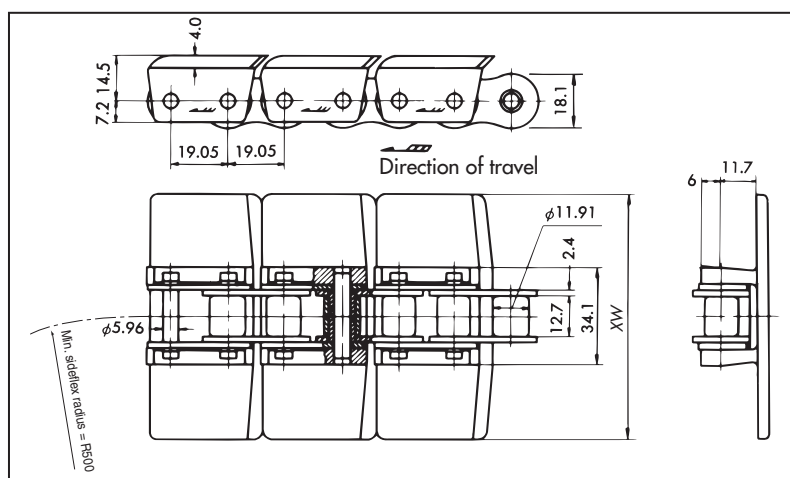
See page 137



See page 147

TNU Snap Top Chain

Sideflexing



Chain Numbering (Base Chain and Connecting Link)

Chain type — Base chain — Base chain material — ※

TNU — C — NP — JL

※ Specify JL only when connecting link is required.

Chain Numbering (Top Plate)

Chain type — plate width — Top plate material

TNU 826 P

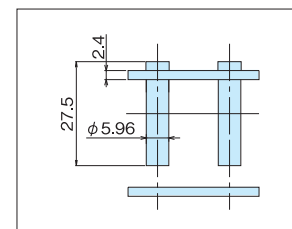
Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | Top plate width XW mm | Approx. mass kg/m | Top plate material | Type | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------|------|-----------|
| | | | | Standard | NP | AS |
| | | | | Gray | Gray | Gray |
| TNU826 | 82.6 | 2.2 | Polyacetal | ★ | ★ | ★ |
| TNU1143 | 114.3 | 2.3 | | ★ | ★ | ★ |
| TNU1270 | 127.0 | 2.5 | | ★ | ★ | ★ |
| Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | | | | 4.02 {410} | | 0.78 {80} |
| Operating temperature range °C | | | | -10 to 80 | | -20 to 80 |
| Max. allowable speed m/min | | With lube | | 100 | | — |
| | | No lube | | 60 | | 45 |

Note: 1. ★ : Made-to-order
2. Tsubaki original chain.

Connecting Link

Cotter pins and spring clips are not used on TNU chain. The “legs” of the top plates serve to hold the connecting link plate in place and keep it from coming loose.



Snap Top Plate Material

| Material | Standard | Low Friction | Low Friction | Low Friction | Antibacterial/Mold Resistant |
|----------------|----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| Material mark | — | LFB | LFG | LFW | MWS |
| Snap top plate | ★ | ★ | ★ | ★ | ★ |

● : Standard material ★ : Made-to-order material

Sprockets

Standard ANSI #60 sprockets can be used. 12-tooth sprocket is recommended as the minimum to prevent any interference between chain and sprocket.

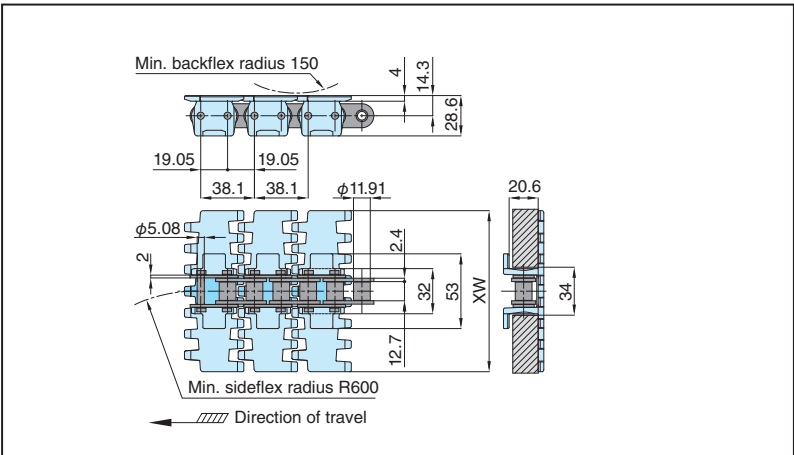
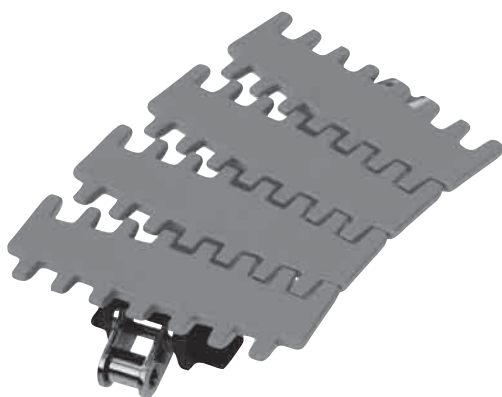


PT Snap Top Chain

Sideflexing

Features

- Plastic top plates snap on a sideflexing roller chain.
- Top plates have comb-shaped indentations to minimize gaps for better product handling.
- Suitable for higher load applications.



Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | Top plate width XW mm | Approx. mass kg/m | Standard chain length mm {ft} |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| PT32 | 82.6 | 2.2 | 1905 {6.25} |
| PT44 | 114.3 | 2.3 | |

Note: 1. Top plate width of 82.6mm is made by trimming a 114.3mm-wide top plate.
2. Number of links is equal to the number of top plates.

Chain Numbering

| Chain type | Top plate width | Roller chain material | Top plate material |
|------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| PT | 32 | (SUS) | LFG |

Specify SUS only when roller chain material is to be stainless steel.

Roller Chain Material

| Roller chain material | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Max. allowable speed m/min | | Availability |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|--------------|
| | | With lube | No lube | |
| Steel nickel plated | 2.16 {220} | 100 | 40 | ● |
| Stainless steel | 0.88 { 90} | 60 | 30 | ★ |

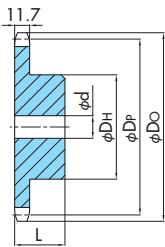
● : Standard material ★ : Made-to-order material

Top Plate Material

| Material | Material mark | Color | Operating temperature range °C | Availability | |
|--------------------|---------------|-------|--------------------------------|--------------|------|
| | | | | PT32 | PT44 |
| Standard | — | Gray | -20 to 80 | ★ | ★ |
| Low Friction | LFG | Green | -20 to 65 (80) | ★ | ● |
| Ultra Low Friction | ULF | Blue | -20 to 65 (80) | ★ | ★ |
| Low Friction | UL | Green | -20 to 80 | ★ | ★ |

Note: 1. ● : Standard material ★ : Made-to-order material
2. Operating temperature in () is for dry conditions (no lubrication).
3. Specifications other than the above are not available.
4. Tsubaki original chain.

Sprockets

 Applicable chain: PT, PT-S

| Tsubaki sprocket no. | Teeth | Pitch diameter D_p | Outside diameter D_o | Hub | | Bore diameter d | | Approx. mass kg |
|----------------------|-------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|------|-----------------|
| | | | | Diameter D_H | Width L | Plain bore | Max. | |
| B-620 | 20 | 121.78 | 131 | 83 | 40 | 16 | 55 | 2.2 |
| B-621 | 21 | 127.82 | 137 | 83 | 40 | 16 | 55 | 2.3 |
| B-622 | 22 | 133.86 | 143 | 83 | 40 | 16 | 55 | 2.5 |
| B-623 | 23 | 139.90 | 149 | 83 | 40 | 16 | 55 | 2.5 |
| B-624 | 24 | 145.95 | 155 | 83 | 40 | 16 | 55 | 2.6 |
| B-625 | 25 | 151.99 | 162 | 83 | 40 | 16 | 55 | 2.7 |
| B-626 | 26 | 158.04 | 168 | 83 | 40 | 16 | 55 | 2.9 |
| B-627 | 27 | 164.09 | 174 | 83 | 40 | 16 | 55 | 3.0 |
| B-628 | 28 | 170.14 | 180 | 83 | 40 | 16 | 55 | 3.1 |
| B-629 | 29 | 176.20 | 186 | 83 | 40 | 16 | 55 | 3.2 |

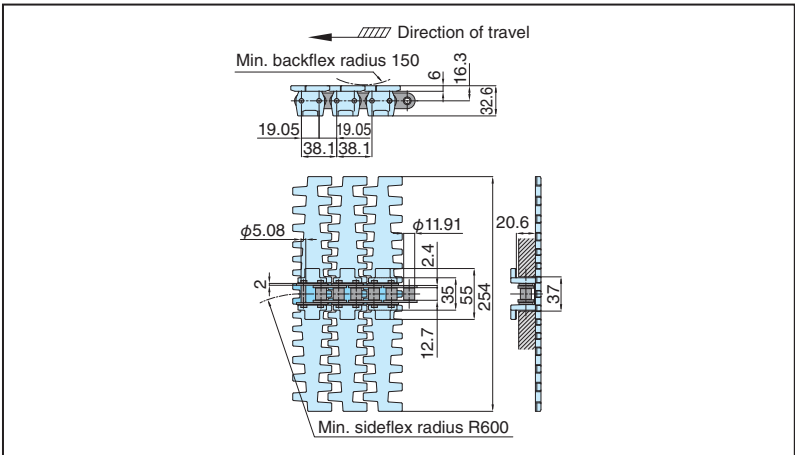
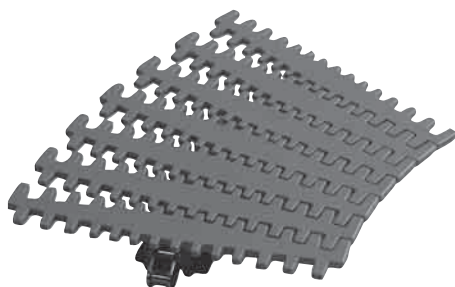
Note: Sprockets for ANSI #60 roller chains with at least 20 teeth can be used.

PT-S Snap Top Chain

Sideflexing

Features

- Plastic top plates snap on a sideflexing roller chain.
- Top plates have comb-shaped indentations to minimize gaps for better product handling.
- Suitable for higher load applications such as handling cases and crates.



Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | Top plate width mm | Approx. mass kg/m | Standard chain length mm {ft} |
|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| PT100S | 254.0 | 3.5 | 1905 {6.25} |

Note: Number of links is equal to the number of top plates.

Chain Numbering

| Chain type | Roller chain material | Top plate material |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|
| PT100S | (SUS) | LFG |
| Specify SUS only when roller chain material is to be stainless steel. | | |

Roller Chain Material

| Roller chain material | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Max. allowable speed m/min | | Availability |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|--------------|
| | | With lube | No lube | |
| Steel nickel plated | 2.16 {220} | 100 | 40 | ● |
| Stainless steel | 0.88 { 90} | 60 | 30 | ★ |

● : Standard material ★ : Made-to-order material

Sprockets

Sprockets are the same as for PT Snap Top Chain.

Top Plate Material

| Material | Material mark | Color | Operating temperature range °C | Availability |
|--------------------|---------------|-------|--------------------------------|--------------|
| Standard | — | Gray | -20 to 80 | ★ |
| Low Friction | LFG | Green | -20 to 65 (80) | ● |
| Ultra Low Friction | ULF | Blue | -20 to 65 (80) | ★ |
| Low Friction | UL | Green | -20 to 80 | ★ |

Note: 1. ● : Standard material ★ : Made-to-order material
2. Operating temperature in () is for dry conditions (no lubrication).
3. Specifications other than the above are not available.
4. Tsubaki original chain.

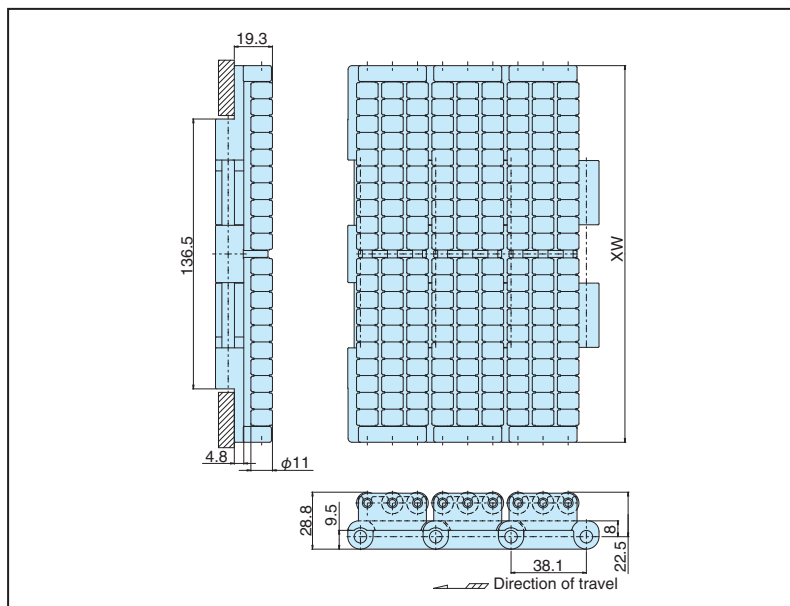
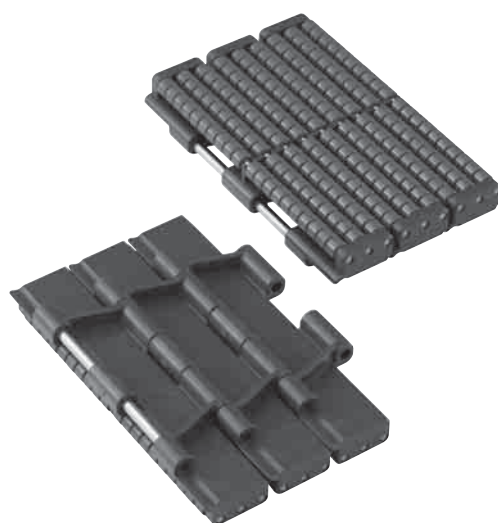
TTPDH-LBP Plastic Top Chain

Stainless Steel Pins

Straight Running

Features

- Free rotation of plastic accumulation rollers protects conveyed objects from damage. Ideal for minimizing marks or scratches on the bottom sides of conveyed objects and for reducing line pressure when used in accumulation applications.
- Coefficient of rolling friction for free-flow rollers is 0.10.



Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | Top plate width XW mm | Connecting pin material | Approx. mass kg/m | Standard chain length mm {ft} |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| TTPDH1905-LBP | 190.5 | Austenitic steel | 5.52 | 1524 {5} |
| TTPDH2540-LBP | 254.0 | | 6.90 | |
| TTPDH3048-LBP | 304.8 | | 8.00 | |

Note: 1. Shipped chain will consist of an integral number of standard chain units plus (if necessary) one fractional length having the number of links needed to make up the total chain length as ordered by the customer.
 2. Specifications other than the above are not available.
 3. Connecting pins not sold separately.
 4. Plastic pins are not available.
 5. Standard chain length is 40 links.

Chain Numbering

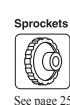
| Chain type | Plate width | Accumulation chain |
|--------------|-------------|--------------------|
| TTPDH | 1905 | LBP |

1905 = 190.5mm

Material

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Top plate width XW mm | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|----------|---------------|------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ● | Standard | — | Dark gray | 190.5 to 304.8 | 1.67 {170} | -20 to 80 | 30 | |

● : Standard material
 Roller color: Water blue



See page 25



See page 25



See page 137



See page 151

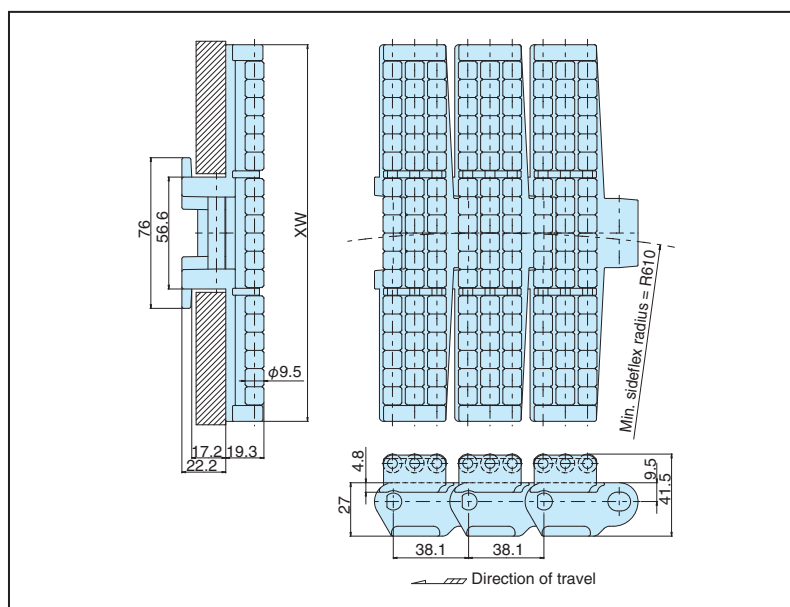
TPUS-LBP Plastic Top Chain

Stainless Steel Pins

Sideflexing

Features

- Free rotation of plastic accumulation rollers protects conveyed objects from damage. Ideal for minimizing marks or scratches on the bottom sides of conveyed objects and for reducing line pressure when used in accumulation applications.
- Coefficient of rolling friction for free-flow rollers is 0.10.



Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | Top plate width XW mm | Connecting pin material | Approx. mass kg/m | Standard chain length mm {ft} |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| TPUS953-T-LBP | 95.3 | Austenitic steel | 3.31 | 1524 {5} |
| TPUS1905-T-LBP | 190.5 | | 4.70 | |
| TPUS2540-T-LBP | 254.0 | | 5.90 | |
| TPUS3048-T-LBP | 304.8 | | 6.50 | |

Note: 1. Shipped chain will consist of an integral number of standard chain units plus (if necessary) one fractional length having the number of links needed to make up the total chain length as ordered by the customer.
 2. Specifications other than the above are not available.
 3. Connecting pins not sold separately.
 4. Plastic pins are not available.
 5. Standard chain length is 40 links.

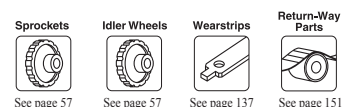
Chain Numbering

| Chain type | Plate width | Tab | Accumulation chain |
|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------------|
| TPUS | 953 | - T - | LBP |
| 953 = 95.3mm | | | |

Material

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Top plate width XW mm | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|----------|---------------|------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ● | Standard | - | Dark gray | 95.3 to 304.8 | 2.16 {220} | -20 to 80 | 30 | |

● : Standard material
 Roller color: Water blue

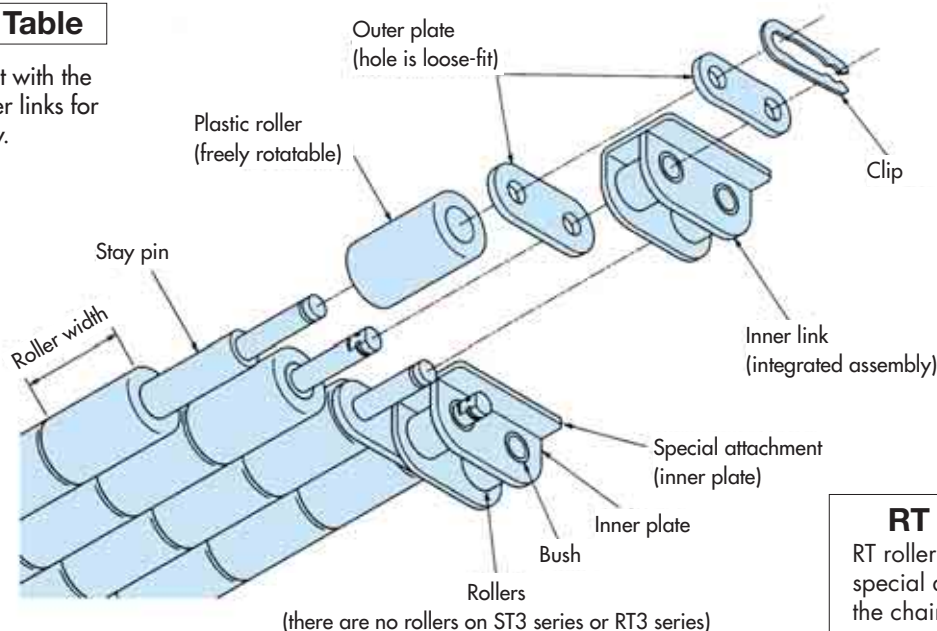


ST/RT Roller Table

Straight Running

ST Roller Table

Parts are loose-fit with the exception of inner links for easy disassembly.



RT Roller Table

RT roller table does not have special attachments covering the chain.

Features

- Conveyed goods can be placed directly on rollers without the use of pallets.
- ST type has special attachments that are level with the plastic rollers, enabling conveyed goods to move smoothly from one side to the other across two parallel strands of chain.
- RT type has plastic rollers double the width of the ST type, and can be used for the transfer of objects having large widths such as shipping crates and pallets.
- Coefficient of rolling friction for rollers is from 0.06 to 0.10.
- Gap between plastic rollers does not change even when bending because rollers are mounted above the pitch line of the base chain.
- Applications include packaging, manufacturing, assembly, cleaning, filling and inspection processes for food, beverage and pharmaceutical products, electronic and mechanical parts, etc.
- Operating temperature range
ST-SS, RT-SS: -20°C to 80°C ST-NP : -10°C to 80°C
- Max. allowable speed: 30 m/min

● Material

ST type

SS (stainless steel) Series

| | |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Plastic roller | Polyacetal (light gray) |
| Stay pin | 304 stainless steel |
| Special attachment | 304 stainless steel |
| Clip | 301 stainless steel |
| Base chain | Stainless steel |

NP (nickel-plated) Series

| | |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Plastic roller | Polyacetal (light gray) |
| Stay pin | 304 stainless steel |
| Special attachment | 304 stainless steel |
| Clip | 301 stainless steel |
| Base chain | Nickel-plated |

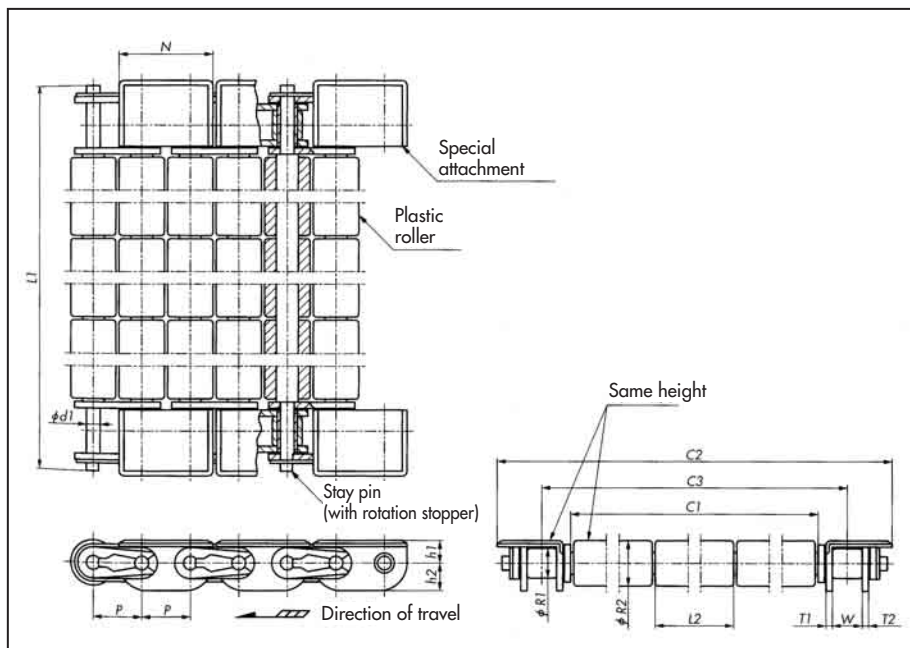
RT type

SS (stainless steel) Series

| | |
|----------------|-------------------------|
| Plastic roller | Polyacetal (light gray) |
| Stay pin | 304 stainless steel |
| Clip | 301 stainless steel |
| Base chain | Stainless steel |

ST Roller Table

Straight Running



● Dimensions

| Type | Pitch P | Width W | Roller (bush) diameter R1 | Attachment height h1 | Plate height h2 | Attachment width N | Attachment thickness T1 | Plate thickness T2 | Pin diameter d1 | Plastic roller outer diameter R2 | Plastic roller length L2 | Max. allowable conveying load* kg/m ² |
|-------|------------|------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---|
| ST300 | 9.525 | 4.78 | (5.08) | 4.4 | 5.2 | 18.3 | 0.75 | 1.25 | 3.54 | 9.2 | 10.0 | 50 |
| ST400 | 12.70 | 7.95 | 7.92 | 5.7 | 7.0 | 24.4 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 3.92 | 12.0 | 25.0 | 250 |
| ST500 | 15.875 | 9.53 | 10.16 | 7.1 | 8.5 | 30.5 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 5.00 | 15.0 | 25.0 | 350 |

| Tsubaki chain no. | Effective width C1 | Total width C2 | Center distance C3 | Pin length L1 | Approx. mass kg/m |
|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| ST305SS | 50.0 | 75.0 | 60.4 | 74.2 | 1.75 |
| ST310SS | 100.0 | 125.0 | 110.4 | 124.2 | 2.68 |
| ST315SS | 150.0 | 175.0 | 160.4 | 174.2 | 3.61 |
| ST320SS | 200.0 | 225.0 | 210.4 | 224.2 | 4.54 |

| Tsubaki chain no. | Effective width C1 | Total width C2 | Center distance C3 | Pin length L1 | Approx. mass kg/m |
|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| ST404SS (NP) | 101.2 | 138.0 | 115.6 | 135.6 | 4.42 |
| ST406SS (NP) | 151.2 | 188.0 | 165.6 | 185.6 | 5.78 |
| ST408SS (NP) | 201.2 | 238.0 | 215.6 | 235.6 | 7.13 |
| ST410SS (NP) | 251.2 | 288.0 | 265.6 | 285.6 | 8.48 |
| ST412SS (NP) | 301.2 | 338.0 | 315.6 | 335.6 | 9.82 |
| ST414SS (NP) | 351.2 | 388.0 | 365.6 | 385.6 | 11.17 |
| ST416SS (NP) | 401.2 | 438.0 | 415.6 | 435.6 | 12.52 |

| Tsubaki chain no. | Effective width C1 | Total width C2 | Center distance C3 | Pin length L1 | Approx. mass kg/m |
|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| ST504SS (NP) | 101.2 | 145.2 | 119.0 | 142.8 | 6.16 |
| ST506SS (NP) | 151.2 | 195.2 | 169.0 | 192.8 | 8.08 |
| ST508SS (NP) | 201.2 | 245.2 | 219.0 | 242.8 | 9.88 |
| ST510SS (NP) | 251.2 | 295.2 | 269.0 | 292.8 | 11.74 |
| ST512SS (NP) | 301.2 | 345.2 | 319.0 | 342.8 | 13.60 |
| ST514SS (NP) | 351.2 | 395.2 | 369.0 | 392.8 | 15.46 |
| ST516SS (NP) | 401.2 | 445.2 | 419.0 | 442.8 | 17.31 |
| ST518SS (NP) | 451.2 | 495.2 | 469.0 | 492.8 | 19.18 |
| ST520SS (NP) | 501.2 | 545.2 | 519.0 | 542.8 | 21.04 |
| ST522SS (NP) | 551.2 | 595.2 | 569.0 | 592.8 | 22.90 |
| ST5246SS (NP) | 601.2 | 645.2 | 619.0 | 642.8 | 24.76 |

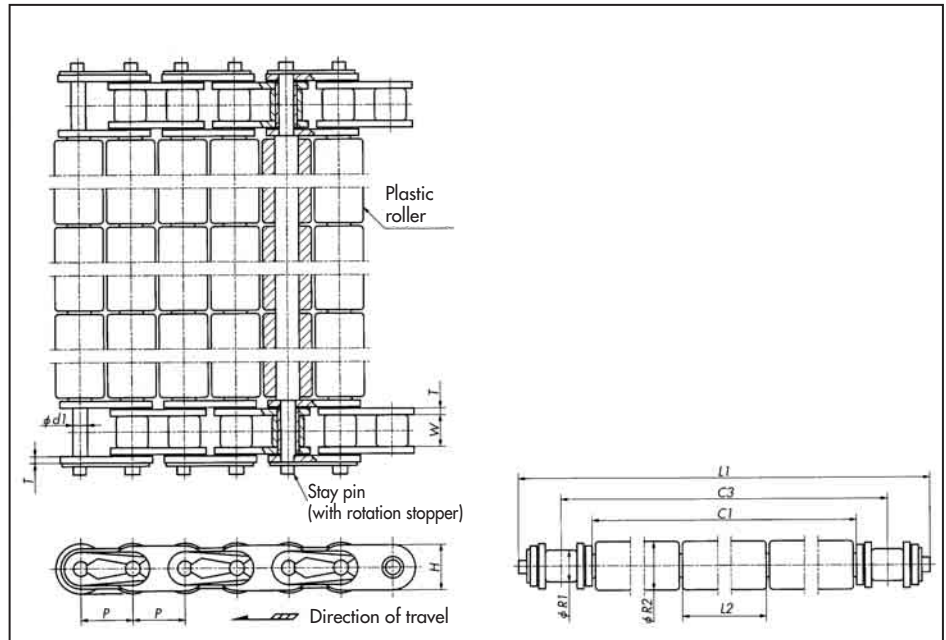
Note: 1. The base chain for ST300 (#35) is rollerless and bushed type.
 2. * Changes depending on the width and length of the roller table.
 3. The unit of all dimensions is millimeter unless specified.
 4. Made to order.

● Sprockets

Standard ANSI sprockets (type B) can be used provided they have at least 23 teeth. When the number of teeth is 22 or less, special sprockets should be used. See page 48.

RT Roller Table

Straight Running



● Dimensions

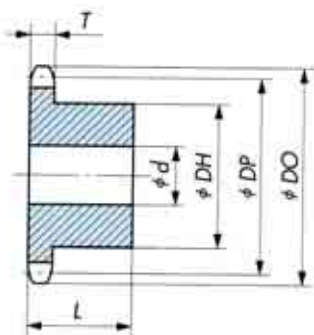
| Tsubaki chain no. | Pitch P | Width W | Roller (bush) diameter C3 | Plate | | Pin | | Plastic roller | | Effective width C1 | Center distance C3 | Max. allowable conveying load* kg/m ² | Approx. mass kg/m |
|-------------------|------------|------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| | | | | Height H | Thickness T | Diameter d1 | Length L1 | Diameter R2 | Length L2 | | | | |
| RT30SS | 9.525 | 4.78 | (5.08) | 8.2 | 1.25 | 3.54 | 74.2 | 9.2 | 10.0 | 50.5 | 60.4 | 50 | 1.68 |
| RT310SS | | | | | | | 124.2 | | | 100.0 | 110.4 | | 2.61 |
| RT315SS | | | | | | | 174.2 | | | 150.0 | 160.4 | | 3.54 |
| RT320SS | | | | | | | 224.2 | | | 200.0 | 210.4 | | 4.47 |
| RT404SS | 12.70 | 7.95 | 7.92 | 11.1 | 1.5 | 3.92 | 135.6 | 12.2 | 50.0 | 101.2 | 115.6 | 200 | 4.03 |
| RT408SS | | | | | | | 235.6 | | | 201.2 | 215.6 | | 6.76 |
| RT412SS | | | | | | | 335.6 | | | 301.2 | 315.6 | | 9.48 |
| RT416SS | | | | | | | 435.6 | | | 401.2 | 415.6 | | 12.21 |
| RT504SS | 15.875 | 9.53 | 10.16 | 13.9 | 2.0 | 5.00 | 142.8 | 15.2 | 50.0 | 101.2 | 119.0 | 300 | 5.80 |
| RT508SS | | | | | | | 242.8 | | | 201.2 | 219.0 | | 9.48 |
| RT512SS | | | | | | | 342.8 | | | 301.2 | 319.0 | | 13.17 |
| RT516SS | | | | | | | 442.8 | | | 401.2 | 419.0 | | 16.89 |
| RT520SS | | | | | | | 542.8 | | | 501.2 | 519.0 | | 20.54 |
| RT524SS | | | | | | | 642.8 | | | 601.2 | 619.0 | | 24.23 |
| RT604SS | 19.05 | 12.70 | 11.91 | 16.8 | 2.4 | 5.96 | 153.6 | 18.3 | 50.0 | 101.2 | 124.0 | 300 | 6.73 |
| RT608SS | | | | | | | 253.6 | | | 201.2 | 224.0 | | 10.38 |
| RT612SS | | | | | | | 353.6 | | | 301.2 | 324.0 | | 14.03 |
| RT616SS | | | | | | | 453.6 | | | 401.2 | 424.0 | | 17.68 |
| RT620SS | | | | | | | 553.6 | | | 501.2 | 542.0 | | 21.32 |
| RT624SS | | | | | | | 653.6 | | | 601.2 | 624.0 | | 24.97 |

Note: 1. The base chain for RT300 (#35) is rollerless and bushed type.
 2. * Changes depending on the width and length of the roller table.
 3. The unit of all dimensions is millimeter unless specified.
 4. Made to order.

● Sprockets

1. Standard ANSI sprockets (type B) can be used provided they have at least 15 teeth. When the number of teeth is 14 or less, special sprockets should be used. See page 48.
2. For the RT600 series, outer plate height is identical to inner plate height.

● Sprockets Applicable chain: ST/RT Roller Table



| Tsubaki sprocket no. | Teeth | Pitch diameter DP | Outside diameter DO | Facewidth T | Bore diameter d | | Hub diameter DH | Length thru bore L | Approx. mass kg | Material |
|----------------------|-------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| | | | | | Plain bore | Max. | | | | |
| RS35-1B13T-R | 13 | 39.80 | 44 | 4.4 | 9.5 | 12 | 26 | 20 | 0.09 | Carbon steel |
| RS35-1B14T-R | 14 | 42.81 | 46 | | | 15 | 29 | | 0.11 | |
| RS35-1B15T-R | 15 | 45.80 | 51 | | | 16 | 32 | | 0.14 | |
| RS35-1B16T-R | 16 | 48.82 | 53 | | | 19 | 35 | | 0.18 | |
| RS35-1B17T-R | 17 | 51.84 | 57 | | | 20 | 38 | | 0.20 | |
| RS35-1B18T-R | 18 | 54.85 | 60 | | 12.7 | 23 | 41 | | 0.23 | |
| RS35-1B19T-R | 19 | 57.87 | 63 | | | 26 | 44 | | 0.25 | |
| RS35-1B20T-R | 20 | 60.89 | 66 | | | 28 | 47 | | 0.29 | |
| RS35-1B21T-R | 21 | 63.91 | 69 | | | 30 | 50 | | 0.33 | |
| RS40-1B10T-R | 10 | 41.10 | 46 | 7.3 | 9.5 | 12 | 24 | 22 | 0.10 | |
| RS40-1B11T-R | 11 | 45.08 | 51 | | | 15 | 28 | | 0.14 | |
| RS40-1B12T-R | 12 | 49.07 | 53 | | | 17 | 32 | | 0.17 | |
| RS40-1B13T-R | 13 | 53.07 | 58 | | 12.7 | 20 | 36 | | 0.22 | |
| RS40-1B14T-R | 14 | 57.07 | 63 | | | 23 | 40 | | 0.27 | |
| RS40-1B15T-R | 15 | 61.08 | 67 | | | 26 | 44 | | 0.32 | |
| RS40-1B16T-R | 16 | 65.10 | 71 | | | 28 | 48 | | 0.38 | |
| RS40-1B17T-R | 17 | 69.12 | 75 | | | 32 | 52 | | 0.44 | |
| RS40-1B18T-R | 18 | 73.14 | 78 | | | 35 | 56 | | 0.50 | |
| RS40-1B19T-R | 19 | 77.16 | 83 | | | 38 | 60 | | 0.57 | |
| RS40-1B20T-R | 20 | 81.18 | 88 | | | 41 | 64 | 25 | 0.72 | |
| RS40-1B21T-R | 21 | 85.21 | 92 | | | 45 | 68 | | 0.80 | |
| RS40-1B22T-R | 22 | 89.24 | 96 | | | 47 | 72 | | 0.90 | |
| RS50-1B10T-R | 10 | 51.37 | 58 | 8.9 | 9.5 | 16 | 31 | 25 | 0.20 | |
| RS50-1B11T-R | 11 | 56.35 | 63 | | 12.7 | 20 | 36 | | 0.24 | |
| RS50-1B12T-R | 12 | 61.34 | 68 | | | 23 | 41 | | 0.31 | |
| RS50-1B13T-R | 13 | 66.34 | 73 | | | 27 | 46 | | 0.40 | |
| RS50-1B14T-R | 14 | 71.34 | 78 | | | 31 | 51 | | 0.50 | |
| RS50-1B15T-R | 15 | 76.35 | 83 | | | 35 | 56 | | 0.60 | |
| RS50-1B16T-R | 16 | 81.37 | 83 | | | 38 | 61 | | 0.70 | |
| RS50-1B17T-R | 17 | 86.39 | 93 | | | 43 | 66 | | 0.80 | |
| RS50-1B18T-R | 18 | 91.42 | 98 | | | 46 | 71 | 28 | 0.97 | |

Note:

- Teeth for all sprockets are hardened.
- A greater number of teeth than those given in the table above can be used with ANSI standard sprockets.
- RT type roller table can use the same sprockets as above with the exception of the following.
RS351B: 14 teeth or greater
RS401B: 13 teeth or greater
RS501B: 14 teeth or greater, and
RS601B: 12 teeth or greater can use ANSI standard sprockets.
- 304 stainless steel series are the same as above. (Consult Tsubaki for details.)
- Made to order.

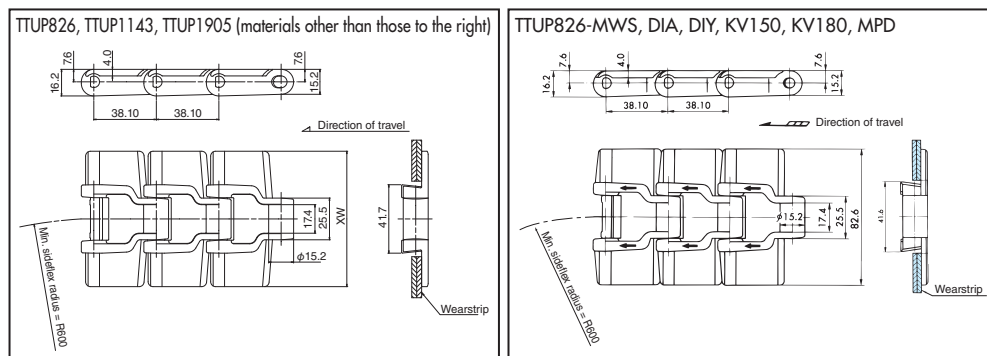
TTUP Plastic Top Chain

Stainless Steel Pins

Sideflexing

Features

- Most popular chain series designed for use in sideflexing conveyors. Simple construction facilitates washing and clean-up.
- Uses the same sprockets as TPS and TPU plastic top chains. Designed to allow common sprockets to be used.



Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | Top plate width XW mm | Connecting pin material | Approx. mass kg/m | Standard chain length mm (ft) |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| TTUP826 | 82.6 | 304 stainless steel | 1.0 (0.85/1.2 /0.9) | 3048 {10} |
| TTUP1143 | 114.3 | | 1.1 (0.95/1.35/1.0) | |
| TTUP1905 | 190.5 | | 1.6 (1.35/1.95/ -) | |

- Note: 1. Mass shown in () is for DIA/DIY/MPD.
 2. New chain cannot be connected to an old chain model. When replacing an old chain model, always replace the entire chain.
 3. Standard chain length is 80 links.
 4. Type 880 chain.

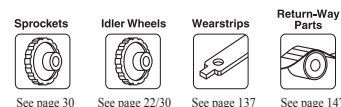
Chain Numbering

| Chain type | Plate width | Chain material |
|--------------|-------------|----------------|
| TTUP | 826 | LFB |
| 826 = 82.6mm | | |

Material

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Top plate width XW mm | Max. allowable load kN (kgf) | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|--------------------------------|---------------|------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ● | Standard | — | Gray | 82.6 to 190.5 | 1.08 {110} | -20 to 80 | 100 | 50 |
| ● | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | 82.6 to 190.5 | | | | |
| ● | | LFG | Green | 82.6 to 190.5 | | | | |
| ● | Ultra Low Friction | ULF | Blue | 82.6 to 190.5 | | | | |
| ● | Low Friction | UL | Green | 82.6 to 190.5 | | | 90 | 40 |
| ★ | Low Friction | LFW | White | 82.6 to 190.5 | 1.08 {110} | -20 to 80 | 100 | 50 |
| ★ | Heat Resistant / High Speed | KV150 | Black | 82.6 | 0.98 {100} | -20 to 150 | — | 200 |
| ★ | | KV180 | | 82.6 | | -20 to 180 | 200 | |
| ★ | Chemical Resistant | Y | Mat white | 82.6 to 190.5 | 0.54 { 55} | -20 to 80 | 100 | 50 |
| ★ | Electroconductive | E | Black | 82.6 to 190.5 | 0.76 { 77} | | | |
| ★ | Impact Resistant | DIA | Cream | 82.6 to 190.5 | 0.83 { 85} | | — | |
| ★ | | DIY | Green | 82.6 to 190.5 | | | 100 | |
| ★ | Antibacterial / Mold Resistant | MWS | Cream | 82.6 to 190.5 | 1.08 {110} | | — | |
| ★ | Metal Detectable | MPD | Black | 82.6 to 114.3 | 0.83 { 85} | | — | |

● : Standard material ★ : Made-to-order material



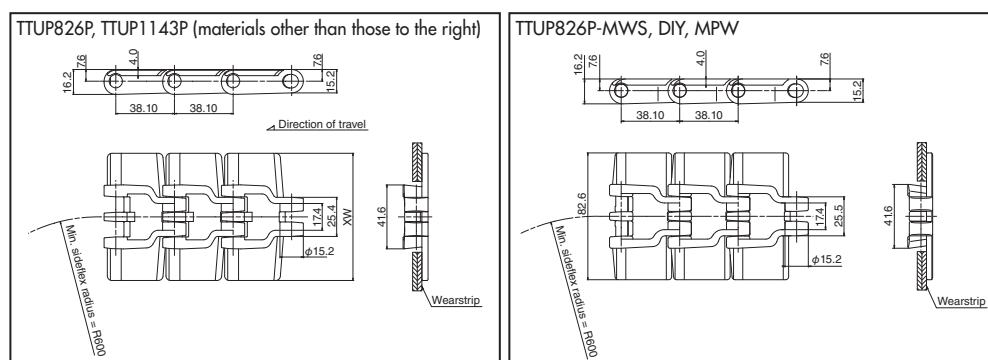
TTUP-P Plastic Top Chain

Plastic Pins

Sideflexing

Features

- Most popular chain series designed for use in sideflexing conveyors. Simple construction facilitates washing and clean-up.
- Uses the same sprockets as TPS and TPU plastic top chains. Designed to allow common sprockets to be used.
- Models with plastic pins also available. All-plastic construction means light weight and easy handling. Longer service life under water lubrication than stainless steel pins.



Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | Top plate width XW mm | Connecting pin material | Approx. mass kg/m | Standard chain length mm {ft} |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| TTUP826P | 82.6 | Special engineering plastic | 0.70 (0.9 / 0.65) | 3048 {10} |
| TTUP1143P | 114.3 | Special engineering plastic | 0.80 (1.05 / 0.75) | |

Note: 1. Mass shown in () is for DIY/MPW.
 2. The connecting pin is colored orange so as to distinguish it from base-chain pins (colored white).
 3. Standard chain length is 80 links.
 4. Tsubaki original chain.

Chain Numbering

| Chain type | Plate width | Plastic pin | Chain material |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|
| TTUP | 826 | P | LFB |

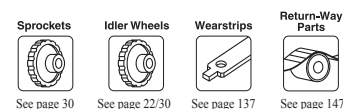
826 = 82.6mm

Material

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Top plate width XW mm | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|------------------------------|---------------|------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ● | Standard | — | Gray | 82.6 to 114.3 | 0.88 {90} | -20 to 60 (80) | 100 | 50 |
| ● | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | 82.6 to 114.3 | | | | |
| ● | | LFG | Green | 82.6 to 114.3 | | | | |
| ● | | UL | Green | 82.6 to 114.3 | | | | |
| ● | Ultra Low Friction | ULF | Blue | 82.6 to 114.3 | 0.88 {90} | -20 to 60 (80) | 100 | 50 |
| ★ | Low Friction | LFW | White | 82.6 to 114.3 | | | | |
| ★ | Electroconductive | E | Black | 82.6 to 114.3 | | | | |
| ★ | Impact Resistant | DIY | Green | 82.6 to 114.3 | | | | |
| ★ | Antibacterial/Mold Resistant | MWS | Cream | 82.6 to 114.3 | 0.88 {90} | -20 to 60 | 50 | 50 |
| ★ | Metal Detectable | MPW | Black | 82.6 to 114.3 | 0.34 {35} | | | |
| ★ | Middle Friction | MF | Yellow | 82.6 to 114.3 | 0.58 {59} | -20 to 80 (dry only) | — | 50 |

Note: Operating temperature of () is for dry conditions (no lubrication).

● : Standard material ★ : Made-to-order material



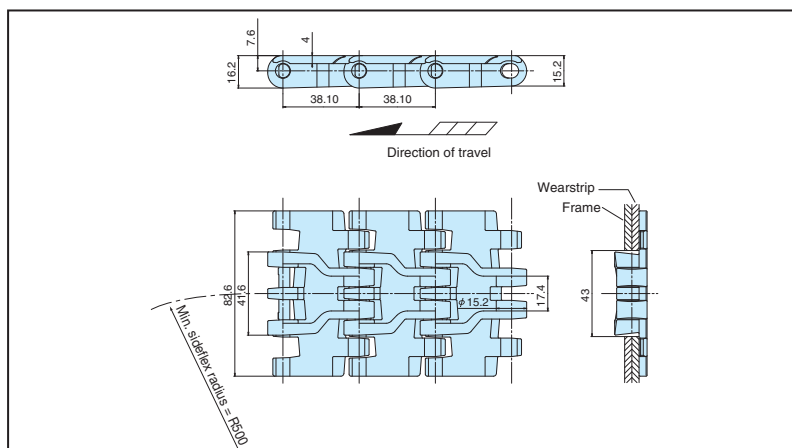
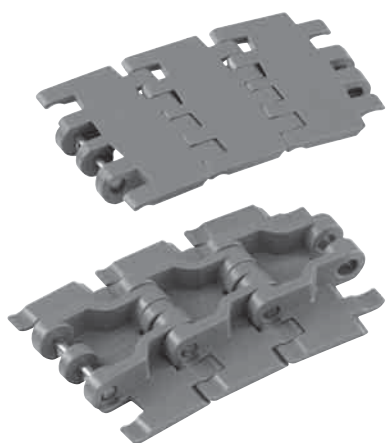
TTUPH Plastic Top Chain

Stainless Steel Pins

Sideflexing

Features

- Comb-toothed plates minimize gaps between links. Ideal for conveying unstable containers such as PET bottles and dessert cups.
- Surface of top plate is flatter and smoother. Effective in preventing container wobbling and tip-over during conveyance.
- Same basic dimensions as TTUP plastic top chain. Can provide stable container conveyance simply by replacing the chain.
- Both ends of the plate are slightly chamfered, ensuring smooth lateral plate-to-plate transfers between adjacent chains.



Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | Top plate width mm | Connecting pin material | Approx. mass kg/m | Standard chain length mm {ft} |
|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| TTUPH826 | 82.6 | 304 stainless steel | 1.0 (0.85/1.20) | 3048 {10} |

Note: 1. Mass shown in () is for DIA/DIY.
 2. Plastic pins are not available.
 3. Standard chain length is 80 links.
 4. Tsubaki original chain.

Chain Numbering

| Chain type | Plate width | Chain material |
|--------------|-------------|----------------|
| TTUPH | 826 | LFB |

826 = 82.6mm

Material

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Top plate width mm | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|------------------------------|---------------|------------|--------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ● | Standard | — | Gray | 82.6 | 1.08 {110} | -20 to 80 | 100 | 50 |
| ● | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | | | | | |
| ● | Ultra Low Friction | LFG | Green | | | | | |
| ★ | Low Friction | LFW | White | 82.6 | 1.08 {110} | -20 to 80 | 100 | 50 |
| ★ | Chemical Resistant | Y | Mat white | 82.6 | 0.54 { 55} | -20 to 80 | 100 | 50 |
| ★ | Electroconductive | E | Black | | 0.76 { 77} | | 100 | |
| ★ | Impact Resistant | DIA | Cream | | 0.83 { 85} | | — | |
| ★ | Impact Resistant | DIY | Green | | 0.83 { 85} | | 100 | |
| ★ | Antibacterial/Mold Resistant | MWS | Cream | | 1.18 {120} | | 100 | |

● : Standard material ★ : Made-to-order material



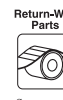
See page 30



See page 22/30



See page 137



See page 147

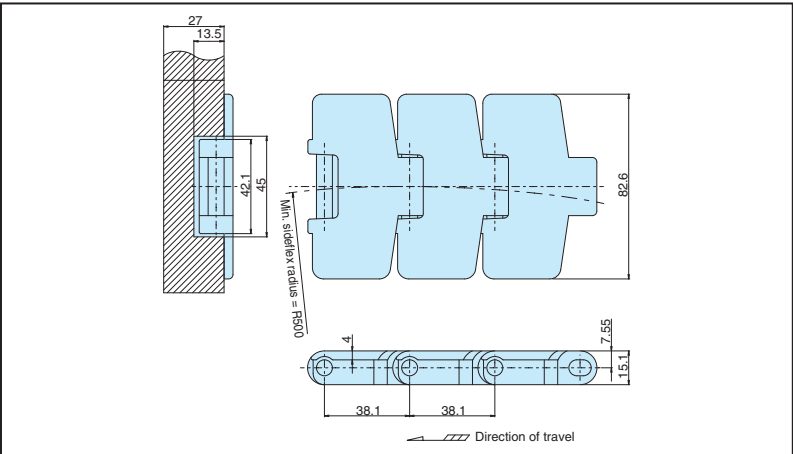
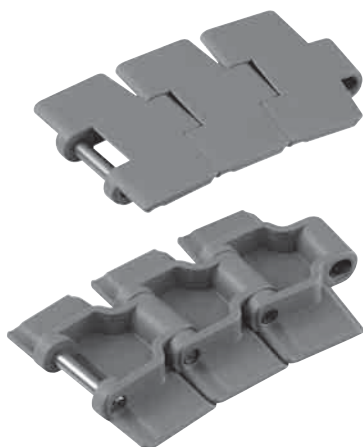
TTUP(T)-M Plastic Top Chain

Stainless
Steel Pins

Sideflexing

Features

- Combining a magnetic wearstrip prevents the chain from floating in curved sections.



Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | Top plate width XW mm | Connecting pin material | Approx. mass kg/m | Standard chain length mm {ft} |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| TTUP826M | 82.6 | Ferritic | 1.05 | 3048 {10} |
| TTUPT826M | | stainless steel | 1.15 | |

Note: 1. Available only in LFB (Low Friction/Anti-Wear) material.
2. Plastic pins are not available.
3. Please contact Tsubaki regarding magnetic wearstrip for curved sections.
4. Standard chain length is 80 links.
5. Type 880M and 879M chain.

Chain Numbering

| Chain type | Plate width | Chain type | Chain material |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|
| TTUPT | 826 | M | LFB |

826 = 82.6mm

Material

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Top plate width XW mm | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|--------------|---------------|------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ● | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | 82.6 | 0.98 {100} | -20 to 65 (80) | 100 | 50 |

Note: Operating temperature of (80) is for dry conditions (no lubrication).

● : Standard material



Sprockets

See page 30



Idler Wheels

See page 22/30



Wearstrips

See page 137



Return-Way Parts

See page 147

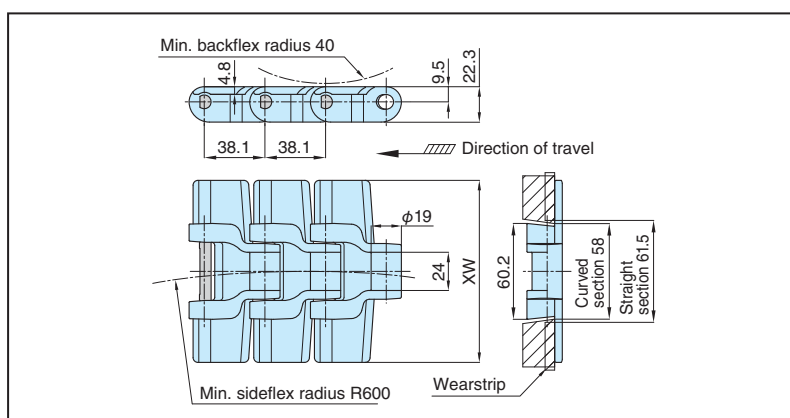
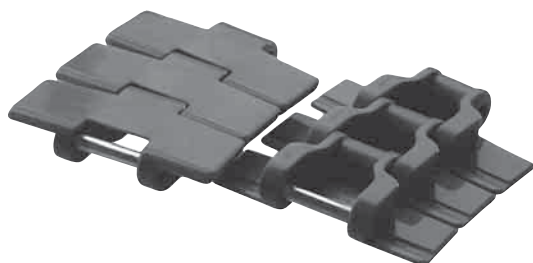
TTUPS Plastic Top Chain

Stainless Steel Pins

Sideflexing

Features

- Chain is 1.8 times stronger than TTUP chains. Suitable for higher load applications.
- Can handle larger and heavier products.



Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | Top plate width XW mm | Connecting pin material | Approx. mass kg/m | Standard chain length mm{ft} |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| TTUPS1143 | 114.3 | 304 stainless steel | 1.9 | 3048 {10} |
| TTUPS1270 | 127.0 | | 2.0 | |
| TTUPS1524 | 152.4 | | 2.1 | |
| TTUPS1905 | 190.5 | | 2.3 | |

Note: 1. Plastic pins are not available.
 2. Top plate widths of 127.0mm and 152.4mm are made by trimming a 190.5mm-wide top plate.
 3. TPSS sprockets can be used.
 4. Standard chain length is 80 links.
 5. Tsubaki original chain.

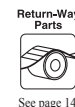
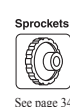
Chain Numbering

| Chain type | Plate width | Chain material |
|----------------|-------------|----------------|
| TTUPS | 1143 | LFG |
| 1143 = 114.3mm | | |

Material

| Material | Material mark | Color | Chain mass kg/m | | | | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | | Availability | | | |
|--------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | | | TTUPS1143 | TTUPS1270 | TTUPS1524 | TTUPS1905 | | | With lube | No lube | TTUPS1143 | TTUPS1270 | TTUPS1524 | TTUPS1905 |
| Standard | — | Gray | 1.9 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 1.96 {200} | -20 to 80 | 90 | 40 | ★ | ★ | ★ | ★ |
| Low Friction | LFG | Green | 1.9 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 1.96 {200} | -20 to 65 (80) | 90 | 40 | ● | ★ | ★ | ● |
| Ultra Low Friction | ULF | Blue | 1.9 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 1.96 {200} | -20 to 65 (80) | 90 | 40 | ★ | ★ | ★ | ★ |
| Low Friction | UL | Green | 1.9 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 1.96 {200} | -20 to 80 | 90 | 40 | ★ | ★ | ★ | ★ |
| Electroconductive | E | Black | 1.9 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 1.57 {180} | -20 to 80 | 90 | 40 | ★ | ★ | ★ | ★ |
| Chemical Resistant | Y | Mat white | 2.3 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 1.57 {160} | -20 to 80 | 90 | 40 | ★ | ★ | ★ | ★ |

Note: 1. ● : Standard material ★ : Made-to-order material
 2. Operating temperature in () is for dry conditions (no lubrication).
 3. Specifications other than the above are not available.



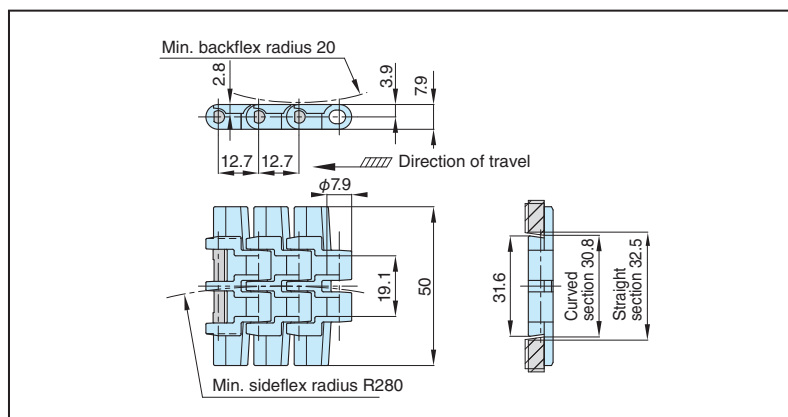
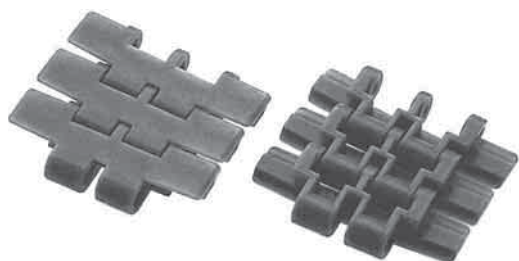
TTUPM-P Plastic Top Chain

Plastic Pins

Sideflexing

Features

- Small chain pitch of 12.7mm is effective in reducing chordal action on sprockets in addition to minimizing dead space between conveyors.
- Chain is designed for compact curved conveyors for conveying smaller products.



Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | Top plate width mm | Connecting pin material | Approx. mass kg/m | Standard chain length mm {ft} |
|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| TTUPM500P | 50 | Special engineering plastic | 0.3 | 1270 {4.167} |

Note: 1. Standard chain length is 100 links.
2. Tsubaki original chain.

Chain Numbering

| Chain type | Plate width | Plastic pins | Chain material |
|--------------|-------------|--------------|----------------|
| TTUPM | 500 | P | LFB |

500 = 50.0mm

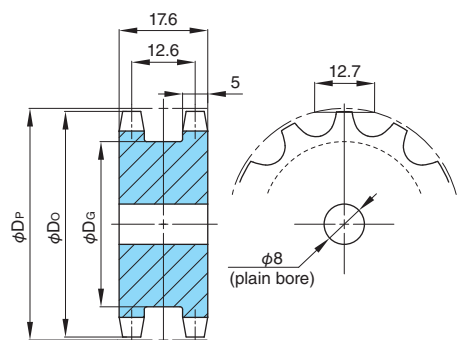
Material

| Material | Material mark | Color | Chain mass kg/m | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | | Availability |
|--------------------|---------------|-------|-----------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|--------------|
| | | | | | | With lube | No lube | |
| Standard | — | Gray | 0.3 | 0.25 {25} | -20 to 60 (80) | 60 | 40 | ★ |
| Low Friction | LFB | Brown | 0.3 | 0.25 {25} | -20 to 60 (80) | 60 | 40 | ● |
| | LFW | White | | 0.25 {25} | | | | ★ |
| Ultra Low Friction | ULF | Blue | 0.3 | 0.25 {25} | -20 to 60 (80) | 60 | 40 | ★ |
| Low Friction | UL | Green | 0.3 | 0.25 {25} | -20 to 60 (80) | 60 | 40 | ★ |
| Electroconductive | E | Black | 0.3 | 0.20 {20} | -20 to 60 (80) | 60 | 40 | ★ |

Note: 1. ● : Standard material ★ : Made-to-order material
2. Operating temperature in () is for dry conditions (no lubrication).
3. Specifications other than the above are not available.

Engineering Plastic Sprockets

Applicable chain: TTUPM-P



| Tsubaki sprocket no. | Teeth | Pitch diameter D_P | Outside diameter D_O | Groove diameter D_G | Bore diameter d | | Approx. mass kg | Availability |
|----------------------|-------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------|-----------------|--------------|
| | | | | | Plain bore | Max. | | |
| TTUPM1100T | 11 | 45.1 | 45 | 32 | 8 | 20 | 0.03 | ● |
| TTUPM1300T | 13 | 53.1 | 53.3 | 40 | | 25 | 0.04 | ★ |
| TTUPM1500T | 15 | 61.1 | 61.4 | 48 | | 30 | 0.05 | ★ |

Note: 1. ● : Standard item ★ : Made-to-order item
2. Material: Ultra high molecular weight polyethylene
3. Operating temperature range is -20°C to 60°C. Use stainless steel sprockets (made-to-order item) when operating temperatures exceed 60°C.

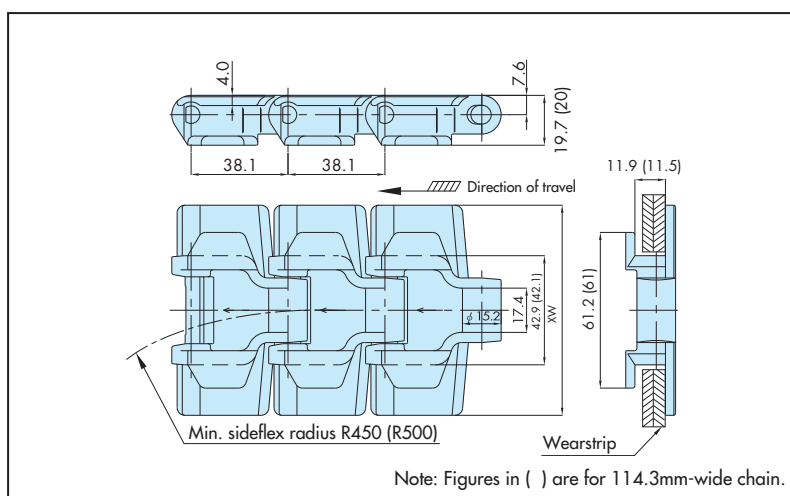
TPU-LH Plastic Top Chain

Stainless Steel Pins

Sideflexing

Features

- Link height is lower than TPU chain, enabling more compact conveyor layouts.
- The 114.3mm plate width is wider than TPU chain, allowing it to be used to convey larger objects.



Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | Top plate width XW mm | Connecting pin material | Approx. mass kg/m | Standard chain length mm {ft} |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| 880TAB-K325 | 82.6 | Austenitic steel | 1.0 | 3048 {10} |
| TPU1143-LH | 114.3 | | 1.08 | |

- Note: 1. Plastic pins are not available.
2. Standard chain length is 80 links.
3. Type 880TAB chain.

Chain Numbering

| Chain type | Plate width | Chain type | Tab | Chain material |
|----------------------|-------------|---------------|----------|----------------|
| (114.3mm) TPU | 1143 | - LH - | T | - LFB |

1143 = 114.3mm

| Chain material | Chain type | Tab | Plate width |
|---------------------|------------|--------------|-------------|
| (82.6mm) LFB | 880 | TAB - | K325 |

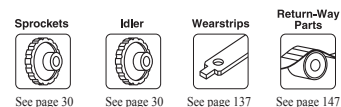
325 = 3.25 inches
= 82.6mm

Material

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Top plate width XW mm | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|--------------------|---------------|------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ● | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | 82.6 to 114.3 | 1.08 {110} 0.98 {100} | -20 to 65 (80) | 100 | 50 |
| ● | Ultra Low Friction | ULF | Blue | 82.6 | 1.08 {110} | -20 to 65 | 100 | 50 |

- Note: 1. Operating temperature of (80) is for dry conditions (no lubrication).
2. For maximum allowable load, the upper figure is for 82.6mm plate width; lower figure is for 114.3mm plate width.
3. ULF (Ultra Low Friction) material is available only for 82.6mm-wide chain.

● : Standard material



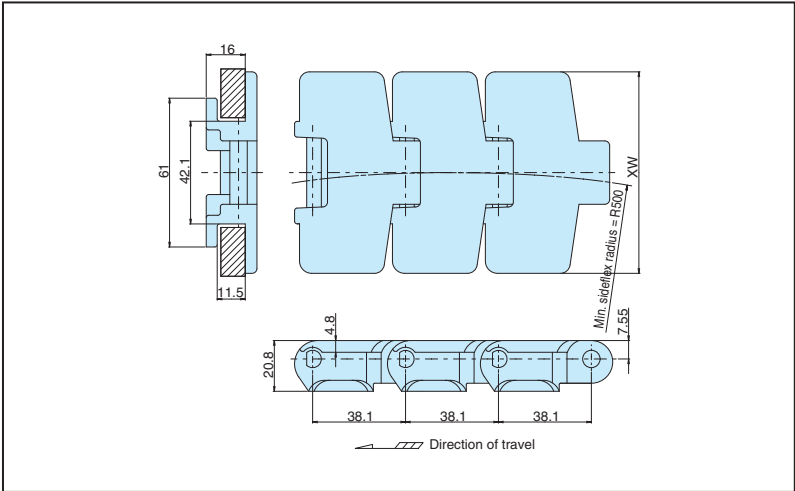
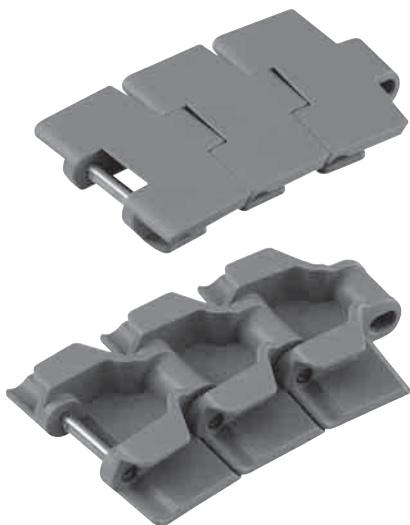
TPUT-LH Plastic Top Chain

Stainless
Steel Pins

Sideflexing

Features

- Link height is lower than TPU chain, enabling more compact conveyor layouts.
- Plate thickness (4.8mm) is thicker than TPU-LH chain. Ideal for applications where the plates would be susceptible to wear.



Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | Top plate width XW mm | Connecting pin material | Approx. mass kg/m | Standard chain length mm {ft} |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| TPUT826-LH | 82.6 | Austenitic steel | 0.98 | 3048 {10} |
| TPUT1143-LH | 114.3 | | 1.14 | |

Note: 1. Available only in LFB (Low Friction) material.
2. Plastic pins are not available.
3. Standard chain length is 80 links.
4. Type 879TAB chain.

Chain Numbering

| Chain type | Plate width | Chain type | Tab | Chain material |
|------------|-------------|------------|-----|----------------|
| TPUT | 826 | - LH - | T - | LFB |

826 = 82.6mm

Material

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Top plate width XW mm | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|--------------|---------------|------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ● | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | 82.6 to 114.3 | 0.98 {100} | -20 to 65 (80) | 100 | 50 |

Note: Operating temperature of (80) is for dry conditions (no lubrication).
● : Standard material



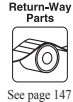
See page 30



See page 30



See page 137



See page 147

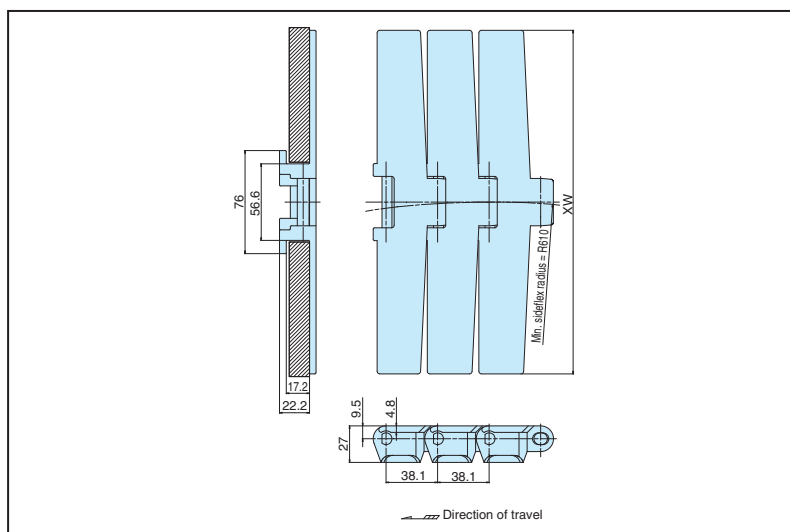
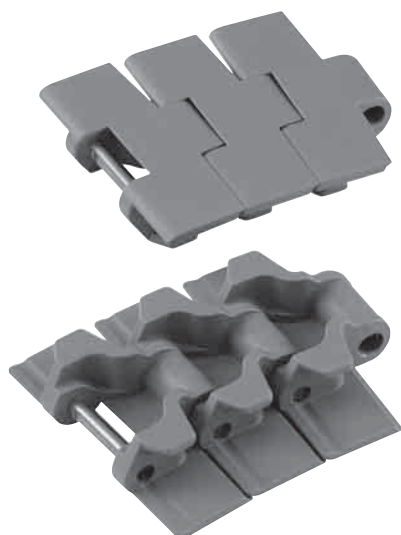
TPUS Plastic Top Chain

Stainless Steel Pins

Sideflexing

Features

- Approx. 2.2 times higher maximum allowable load than TPU chain. Ideal for higher load applications.
- Plates are wider, and thus can be used to convey larger objects.



Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | Top plate width XW mm | Connecting pin material | Approx. mass kg/m | Standard chain length mm (ft) |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| TPUS1143 | 114.3 | 304 stainless steel | 2.03 | 3048 {10} |
| TPUS1905 | 190.5 | | 2.46 | |
| TPUS2540 | 254.0 | | 2.87 | |
| TPUS3048 | 304.8 | | 3.41 | |

Note: 1. Available only in LFB (Low Friction) material.
2. Plastic pins are not available. 3. Standard chain length is 80 links.
4. Type 882TAB chain.

Chain Numbering

| Chain type | Plate width | Tab | Chain material |
|------------|-------------|-----|----------------|
|------------|-------------|-----|----------------|

TPUS 1143 - T - LFB

1143 = 114.3mm

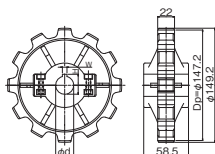
Material

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Top plate width XW mm | Max. allowable load kN (kgf) | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|--------------|---------------|------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ● | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | 114.3 to 304.8 | 2.16 {220} | -20 to 65 (80) | 100 | 50 |

Note: Operating temperature of (80) is for dry conditions (no lubrication).

● : Standard material

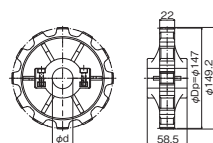
Engineering Plastic Sprockets Applicable chain: TPUS, TPUS-LBP



| Tsubaki sprocket no. | Teeth | Shaft diameter d | Keyway | | Approx. mass kg |
|----------------------|-------|------------------|--------|------|-----------------|
| | | | w | H | |
| TP-C12115T-SPR | 12 | 30 | 8 | 33.3 | 0.37 |
| TP-C12117T-SPR | | 40 | 12 | 43.3 | 0.34 |

Type: Split
Material: Bolt: Stainless steel
Nut: Brass + nickel plating
Body: Reinforced polyamide
Color: Black
Keyway: DIN 6885 key seat

Engineering Plastic Idler Wheels Applicable chain: TPUS, TPUS-LBP



| Tsubaki idler wheel no. | Teeth | Shaft diameter d | Approx. mass kg |
|-------------------------|-------|------------------|-----------------|
| TP-C12120T-IW | 12 | 30 | 0.33 |
| TP-C12122T-IW | | 40 | 0.30 |

Type: Split
Material: Bolt: Stainless steel
Nut: Brass + nickel plating
Body: Polyamide
Color: Black



See page 137



See page 147

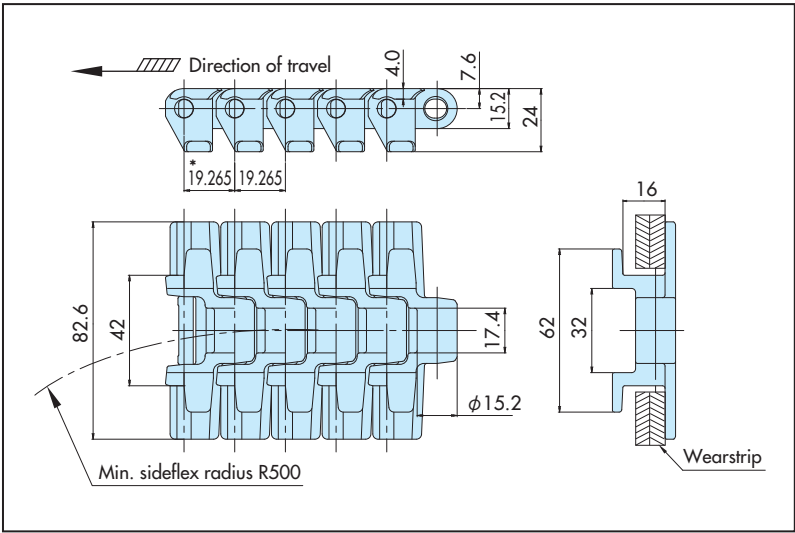
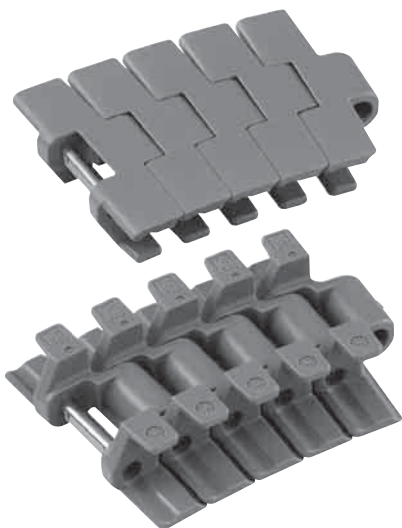
TPUM Plastic Top Chain

Stainless
Steel Pins

Sideflexing

Features

- TPUM chain series designed for use in side-flexing conveyors. Chain pitch is approximately one-half of conventional conveyor chains, effectively lowering conveyor noise level and reducing the gap between the end of one conveyor and the start of the next conveyor.
- Equipped with float-preventive tabs. Keeps the chain securely in position in incline/decline sections, as well as preventing damage (scratches, etc.) to the top surface of the plates on the return way.
- Type TPS sprockets (odd number of teeth) can be used. Designed to allow common sprockets to be used.



Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | Top plate width XW mm | Connecting pin material | Approx. mass kg/m | Standard chain length mm {ft} |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| TPUM826 | 82.6 | 304 stainless steel | 1.4 (1.2/1.7) | 3082.4 {10.1} |

Note: 1. Mass shown in () is for DIA/DIY.
2. Plastic pins are not available.
3. Standard chain length is 160 links.
4. Tsubaki original chain.

Chain Numbering

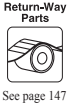
| Chain type | Plate width | Tab | Chain material |
|------------|-------------|-------|----------------|
| TPUM | 826 | - T - | LFB |

826 = 82.6mm

Material

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Top plate width XW mm | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|------------------------------|---------------|------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ● | Standard | - | Gray | 82.6 | 0.98 {100} | -20 to 80 | 100 | 50 |
| ● | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | | | | | |
| ● | Ultra Low Friction | ULF | Blue | | | | | |
| ★ | Low Friction | LFW | White | 82.6 | 0.98 {100} | -20 to 80 | 100 | 50 |
| ★ | Chemical Resistant | Y | Mat white | 82.6 | 0.49 { 50} | -20 to 80 | 100 | 50 |
| ★ | Electroconductive | E | Black | | 0.69 { 70} | | 100 | |
| ★ | Impact Resistant | DIA | Cream | | 0.78 { 80} | | - | |
| ★ | Antibacterial/Mold Resistant | DIY | Green | | 0.98 {100} | | 100 | |
| ★ | Antibacterial/Mold Resistant | MWS | Cream | | | | | |

● : Standard material ★ : Made-to-order material



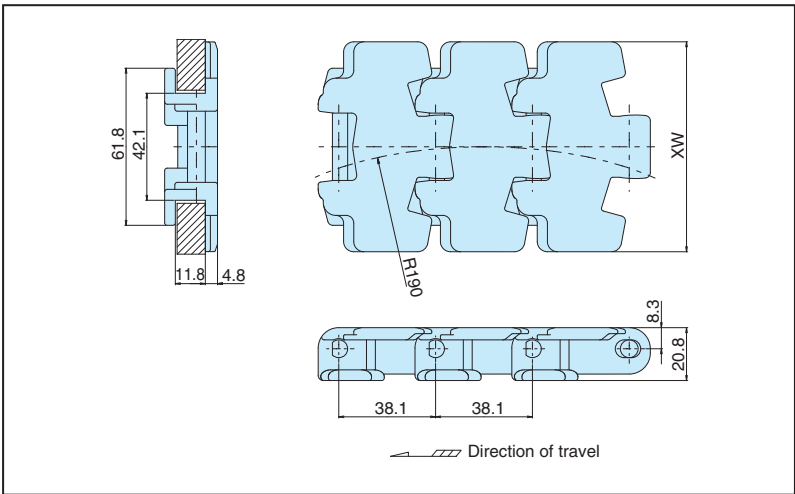
TPUH-BO Plastic Top Chain

Stainless Steel Pins

Sideflexing

Features

- Sideflex radius is smaller (190mm) than TTUP or TPU-LH chain, enabling more compact conveyor layouts.
- Uses comb-toothed plates. Ideal for conveying unstable containers such as dessert cups.



Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | Top plate width XW mm | Connecting pin material | Approx. mass kg/m | Standard chain length mm (ft) |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| TPUH826-BO | 82.6 | Austenitic steel | 1.08 | 3048 {10} |
| TPUH1143-BO | 114.3 | | 1.20 | |

Note: 1. Available only in LFB (Low Friction) material.
2. Plastic pins are not available.
3. Standard chain length is 80 links.
4. Type 878TAB chain.

Chain Numbering

| Chain type | Plate width | Chain type | Tab | Chain material |
|------------|-------------|------------|-----|----------------|
| TPUH | 826 | BO | T | LFB |

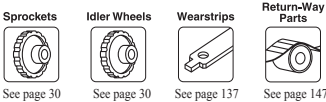
826 = 82.6mm

Material

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Top plate width XW mm | Max. allowable load kN (kgf) | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|--------------|---------------|------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ● | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | 82.6 to 114.3 | 0.98 {100} | -20 to 65 (80) | 100 | 50 |

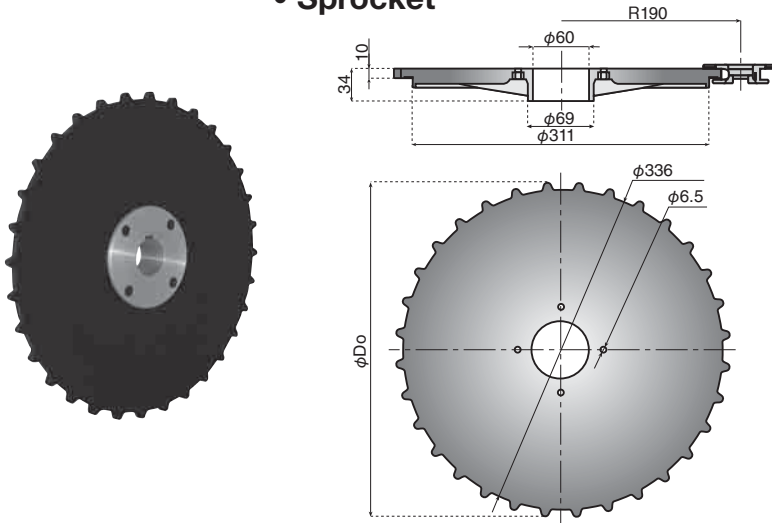
Note: Operating temperature of (80) is for dry conditions (no lubrication).

● : Standard material



● Horizontal Sprockets Applicable chain: TPUH-BO

• Sprocket



| Tsubaki sprocket no. | Teeth | Outside diameter Do |
|----------------------|-------|---------------------|
| TP-C12781LT-SPR | 32 | 352 |

Note: 1. For applications other than horizontal conveyance, use sprockets for TPS chains.
 2. Do not use to convey unstable containers. They may wobble and tip over during conveyance.
 3. Must be used together with TP-C12773T-HB hub.

Specifications

Sprocket

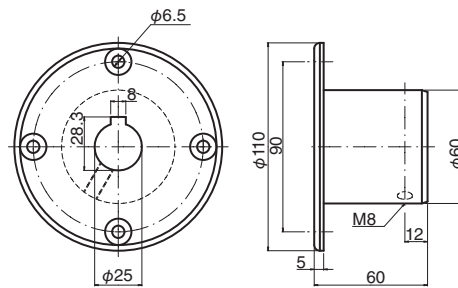
Material: Polyamide (black)

Hub

Material: Aluminum

Note: Hub and sprocket must be used together.

• Hubs



| Tsubaki hub no. |
|-----------------|
| TP-C12773T-HB |

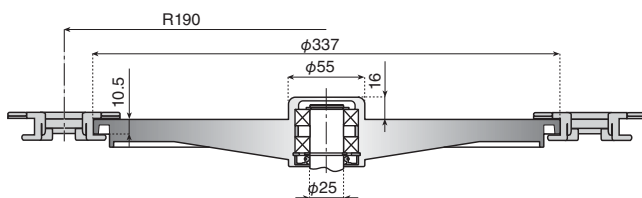
Note: 1. Must be used together with TP-C12781LT-SPR sprocket.
 2. Four sets of M6 mounting bolts and nuts (stainless steel) are included.
 3. Please contact Tsubaki if different shaft diameters are required.

● Corner Discs

Corner Discs for TPUH-BO Chain

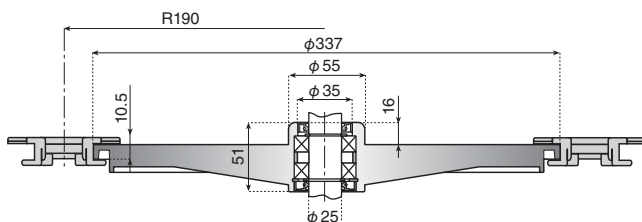
• Carry Way

Tsubaki corner disc no. : TP-C12779T-CD



• Return Way

Tsubaki corner disc no. : TP-C12777T-CD



- Main body material : Polyamide (black)
- Bearing : Type 6005-2RS (25 x 47 x 12)
- O-ring seal : NBR
- Retaining ring : 25mm diameter (DIN 471)
- Approx. mass : 0.98 kg/disc
- Chain sideflex radius : 190mm
- Operating temperature range : -20°C to 60°C
- Not recommended for conveying unstable containers.
- Carry-way and return-way corner discs differ only in whether the shaft extends through the disc.
- Bearings and O-ring seals are packaged separately and shipped in the same container as the disc unit.

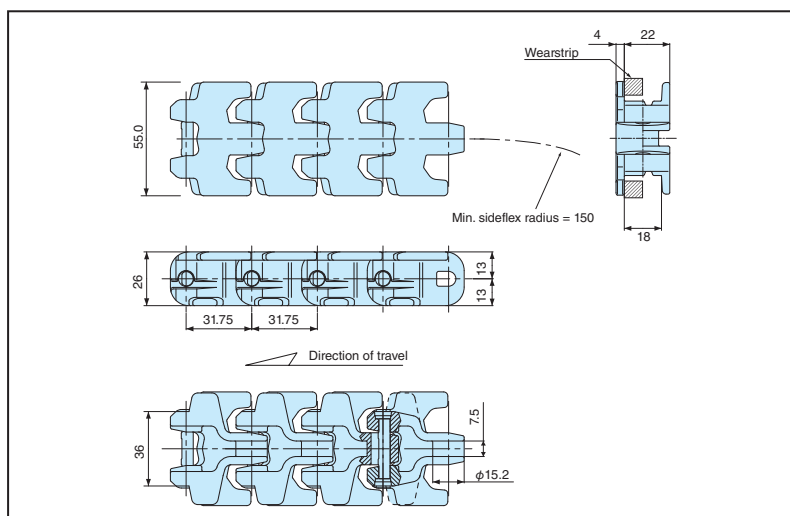
TPUSR550 Plastic Top Chain

Stainless Steel Pins

Sideflexing

Features

- Small sideflex radius (150mm) provides more flexibility in the layout of conveyor lines. Ideal for conveyance in tight spaces.
- Uses comb-toothed plates. Ideal for conveying unstable containers such as PET bottles, dessert cups, and paper packs.
- Curved sections use corner discs, suppressing the occurrence of wear dust and creaking/squealing noises.
- Equipped with float-preventive tabs. Keeps the chain securely in position on corner turns and in incline/decline sections, as well as preventing damage (scratches, etc.) to the top surface of the plates on the return way.



Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | Top plate width mm | Connecting pin material | Approx. mass kg/m | Standard chain length mm (ft) |
|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| TPUSR550 | 55.0 | 304 stainless steel | 1.0 (0.85/1.20) | 3048 {10} |

Note: 1. Mass shown in () is for DIA/DIY. 2. Plastic pins are not available.
3. Standard chain length is 96 links. 4. Tsubaki original chain.

Chain Numbering

| Chain type | Plate width | Tab | Chain material |
|------------|-------------|-----|----------------|
|------------|-------------|-----|----------------|

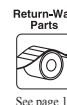
TPUSR 550 – T – LFB

550 = 55.0mm

Material

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Top plate width mm | Max. allowable load kN (kgf) | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|------------------------------|---------------|------------|--------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ● | Standard | – | Gray | 55.0 | 0.98 {100} | -20 to 80 | 100 | 50 |
| ● | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | | | | | |
| ● | Ultra Low Friction | ULF | Green | | | | | |
| ★ | Low Friction | LFW | White | 55.0 | 0.98 {100} | -20 to 80 | 100 | 50 |
| ★ | Chemical Resistant | Y | White | 55.0 | 0.49 { 50} | -20 to 80 | 100 | 50 |
| ★ | Electroconductive | E | Black | | 0.69 { 70} | | 100 | |
| ★ | Impact Resistant | DIA | Cream | | 0.64 { 65} | | – | |
| ★ | | DIY | Green | | | | | |
| ★ | Antibacterial/Mold Resistant | MWS | Cream | | 0.98 {100} | | 100 | |

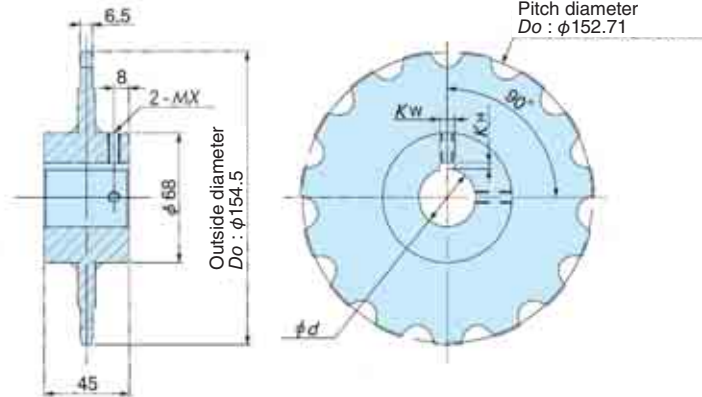
● : Standard material ★ : Made-to-order material



● Steel Sprockets, Stainless Steel Sprockets

Applicable chain: TPUSR550, TPUSR826

• Sprockets (with Plain Bore)

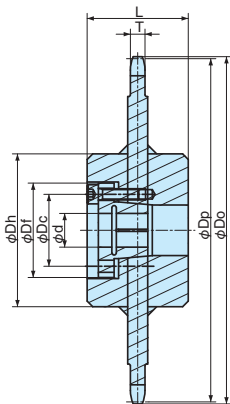


| Tsubaki sprocket no. | Material | Teeth | Bore diameter | | Finished bore diameter (tolerance H7) | Approx. mass kg |
|----------------------|-----------------|-------|---------------|------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| | | | Plain bore | Max. | | |
| TPUSR1500T | steel | 15 | 15.9 | 45 | 20 · 25 · 30 | 2.0 |
| TPUSR1500T-SS | Stainless steel | | | | 35 · 40 · 45 | |

Note: For sprockets made from different materials or having numbers of teeth other than those described above, contact Tsubaki.

| Applicable bore diameter | Keyway width Kw | Keyway height Kh | Set screw MX |
|--------------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Greater than 17 to 22 | 6 | 2.8 | M6 |
| Greater than 22 to 30 | 8 | 3.3 | |
| Greater than 30 to 38 | 10 | | |
| Greater than 38 to 42 | 12 | | |
| Greater than 42 to 50 | 14 | 3.8 | M8 |

• Lock Sprockets



| Sleeve no. | Df diameter mm | Dc diameter mm | Bolt size M x L | Bolt tightening torque N·m |
|------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| S2 | 42 | 32 | M5x18 | 8.3 |
| S3 | 48.5 | 38.5 | M5x20 | 8.3 |
| S4 | 56 | 46 | M5x20 | 8.3 |

| Tsubaki sprocket no. | Actual teeth | Pitch diameter Dp mm | Outside diameter Do mm | Facewidth T mm | Hub diameter Dh mm | Length L mm |
|----------------------|--------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------|--------------------|-------------|
| TPUSR1500T | 15 | 152.71 | 154.5 | 6.5 | 68 | 45 |

Note: Available only in steel.

Sleeve Combinations and Transfer Torque Values

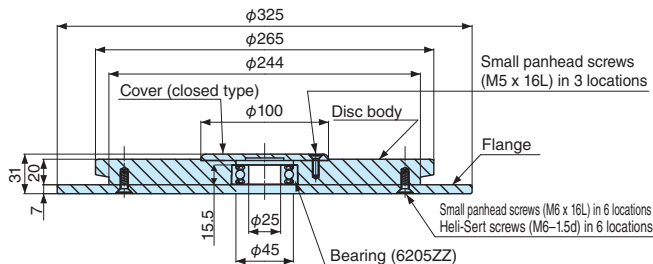
| Sleeve no. | S2 | | | | | | | S3 | | | S4 | | |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Bore diameter d mm | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 25 | 28 | 30 | 32 | 35 |
| Tsubaki sprocket no. | Max. allowable transfer torque N•m | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TPUSR1500T | 139 | 149 | 158 | 167 | 177 | 186 | 205 | 167 | 174 | 195 | 279 | 298 | 325 |

● Corner Discs

Applicable chain: TPUSR550

• Carry Way

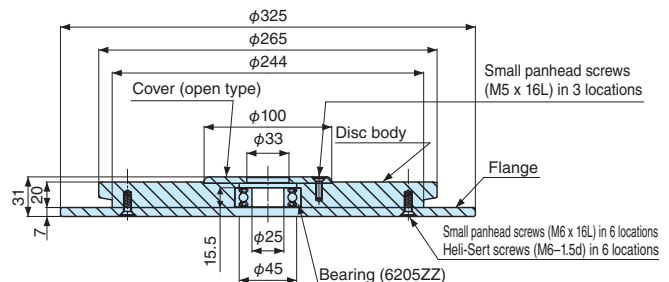
Tsubaki corner disc no. : TPUSR550-CD-R150C



- Disc body : Ultra high molecular weight polyethylene (white)
- Flange : Ultra high molecular weight polyethylene (white)
- Cover : Ultra high molecular weight polyethylene (white)
- Panhead screw : Stainless steel
- Approx. mass : 1.0 kg/disc
- Chain sideflex radius R = 150mm
- Please contact Tsubaki if dimensions, bearings, or materials other than those shown in the drawing above are required.

• Return Way

Tsubaki corner disc no. : TPUSR550-CD-R150R



- Operating temperature range : -20°C to 60°C
- Recommended for use in dry environments. Stainless steel bearings are also available for use in wet environments where there is exposure to water.

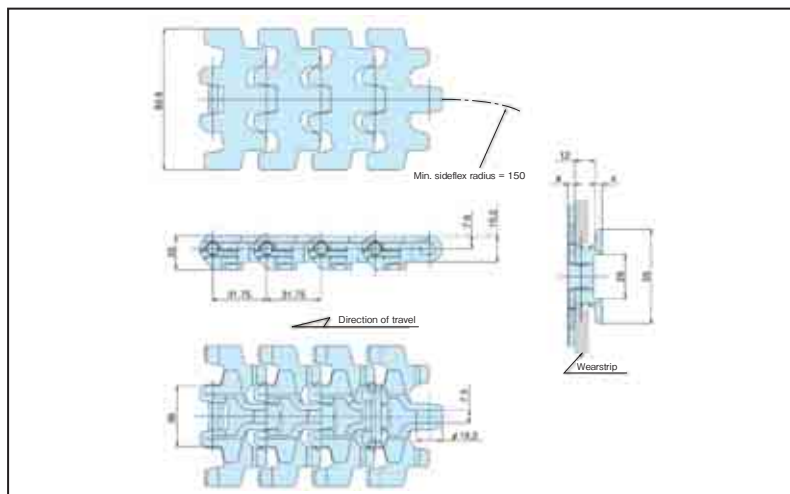
TPUSR826 Plastic Top Chain

Stainless Steel Pins

Sideflexing

Features

- Small sideflex radius (150mm) provides more flexibility in the layout of conveyor lines. Ideal for conveyance in tight spaces.
- Uses comb-toothed plates. Ideal for conveying unstable containers such as PET bottles, dessert cups, and paper packs.
- Curved sections use corner discs, suppressing the occurrence of wear dust and creaking/squealing noises.
- Equipped with float-preventive tabs. Keeps the chain securely in position on corner turns and in incline/decline sections, as well as preventing damage (scratches, etc.) to the top surface of the plates on the return way.



Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | Top plate width mm | Connecting pin material | Approx. mass kg/m | Standard chain length mm (ft) |
|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| TPUSR826 | 82.6 | 304 stainless steel | 0.9 (0.75/1.10) | 3048 {10} |

Note: 1. Mass shown in () is for DIA/DIY. 2. Plastic pins are not available.
3. Standard chain length is 96 links. 4. Tsubaki original chain.

Chain Numbering

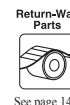
| Chain type | Plate width | Tab | Chain material |
|--------------|-------------|--------------|----------------|
| TPUSR | 826 | - T - | LFB |

826 = 82.6mm

Material

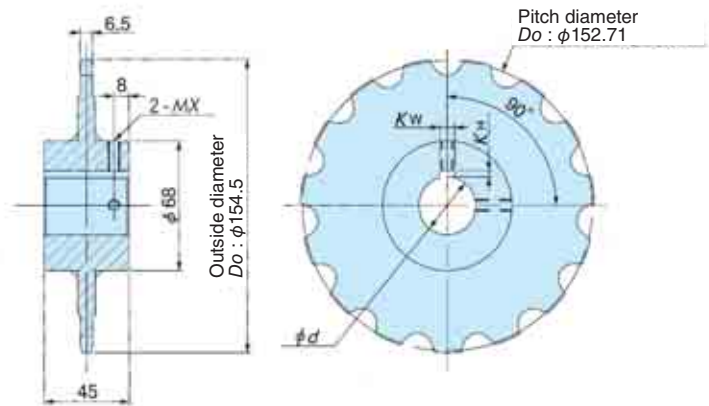
| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Top plate width mm | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|------------------------------|---------------|------------|--------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ● | Standard | - | Gray | 82.6 | 0.98 {100} | -20 to 80 | 100 | 50 |
| ● | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | | | | | |
| ● | | LFG | Green | | | | | |
| ● | Ultra Low Friction | ULF | Blue | 82.6 | 0.98 {100} | -20 to 80 | 100 | 50 |
| ★ | Low Friction | LFW | White | | | | | |
| ★ | Chemical Resistant | Y | Mat white | | | | | |
| ★ | Electroconductive | E | Black | 82.6 | 0.69 { 70} | -20 to 80 | 100 | 50 |
| ★ | Impact Resistant | DIA | Cream | | | | | |
| ★ | | DIY | Green | | | | | |
| ★ | Antibacterial/Mold Resistant | MWS | Cream | | 0.98 {100} | | 100 | |

● : Standard material ★ : Made-to-order material



● **Steel Sprockets** Applicable chain: TPUSR550, TPUSR826

• **Sprockets (with Plain Bore)**

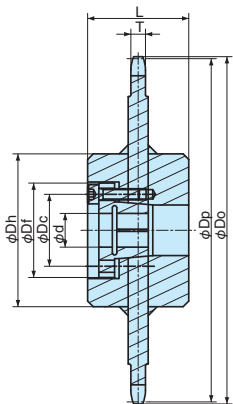


| Tsubaki sprocket no. | Material | Teeth | Bore diameter | | Finished bore diameter (tolerance H7) | Approx. mass kg |
|----------------------|-----------------|-------|---------------|------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| | | | Plain bore | Max. | | |
| TPUSR1500T | Steel | 15 | 15.9 | 45 | 20 · 25 · 30 | 2.0 |
| TPUSR1500T-SS | Stainless steel | | | | 35 · 40 · 45 | |

Note: For sprockets made from different materials or having numbers of teeth other than those described above, contact Tsubaki.

| Applicable bore diameter | Keyway width Kw | Keyway height Kh | Set screw MX |
|--------------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Greater than 17 to 22 | 6 | 2.8 | M6 |
| Greater than 22 to 30 | 8 | | |
| Greater than 30 to 38 | 10 | 3.3 | M8 |
| Greater than 38 to 42 | 12 | | |
| Greater than 42 to 50 | 14 | 3.8 | |

• **Lock Sprockets**



| Sleeve no. | Df diameter mm | Dc diameter mm | Bolt size M x L | Bolt tightening torque N·m |
|------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| S2 | 42 | 32 | M5x18 | 8.3 |
| S3 | 48.5 | 38.5 | M5x20 | 8.3 |
| S4 | 56 | 46 | M5x20 | 8.3 |

| Tsubaki sprocket no. | Actual teeth | Pitch diameter Dp mm | Outside diameter Do mm | Facewidth T mm | Hub diameter Dh mm | Length L mm |
|----------------------|--------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------|--------------------|-------------|
| TPUSR1500T | 15 | 152.71 | 154.5 | 6.5 | 68 | 45 |

Note: Available only in steel.

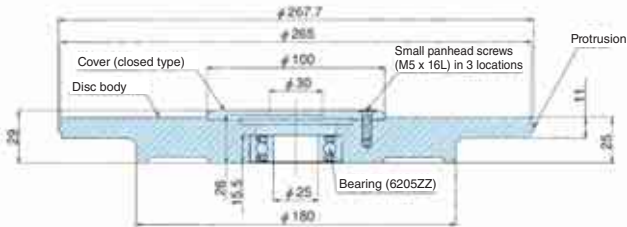
Sleeve Combinations and Transfer Torque Values

| Sleeve no. | S2 | | | | | | | S3 | | | S4 | | |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Bore diameter d mm | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 25 | 28 | 30 | 32 | 35 |
| Tsubaki sprocket no. | Max. allowable transfer torque N•m | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TPUSR1500T | 139 | 149 | 158 | 167 | 177 | 186 | 205 | 167 | 174 | 195 | 279 | 298 | 325 |

● **Corner Discs** Applicable chain: TPUSR826

• **Carry Way**

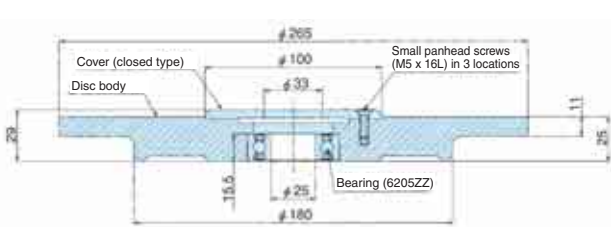
Tsubaki corner disc no. : TPUSR826-CD-R150C



- Disc body : Ultra high molecular weight polyethylene (green)
- Cover : Ultra high molecular weight polyethylene (green)
- Panhead screw : Stainless steel
- Approx. mass : 1.0 kg/disc
- Chain sideflex radius R = 150mm
- Please contact Tsubaki if dimensions, bearings, or materials other than those shown in the drawing above are required.

• **Return Way**

Tsubaki corner disc no. : TPUSR826-CD-R150R



- Operating temperature range : -20°C to 60°C
- Recommended for use in dry environments. Stainless steel bearings are also available for use in wet environments where there is exposure to water.

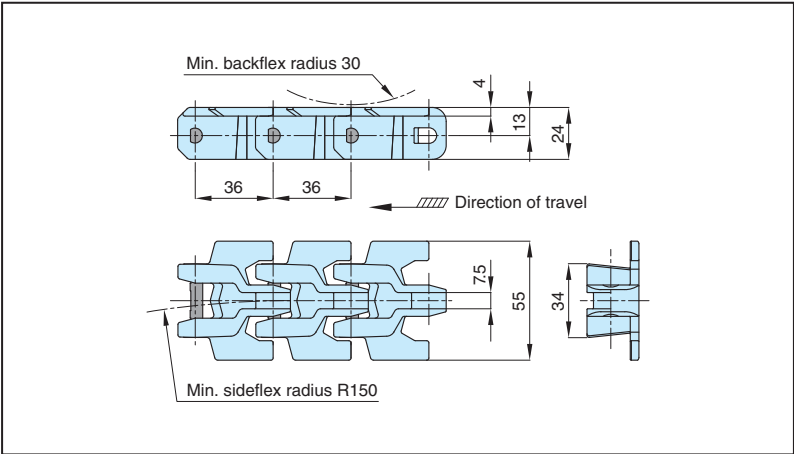
UB36 Plastic Top Chain

Stainless
Steel Pins

Sideflexing

Features

- Chain is designed to sideflex with a small radius (150mm min.) and to be used with turn discs, which allow a longer conveyor with multiple curves in a compact area.
- Gaps between links are reduced for better handling of smaller products, such as paper packs.



● Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | Top plate width mm | Connecting pin material | Approx. mass kg/m | Standard chain length mm{ft} |
|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| UB36 | 55 | 304 stainless steel | 1.0 | 2160 {7.087} |

Note: 1. Plastic pins are not available.
2. Standard chain length is 60 links.
3. Tsubaki original chain.

● Chain Numbering

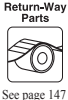
Chain type – Chain material

UB36 – ULF

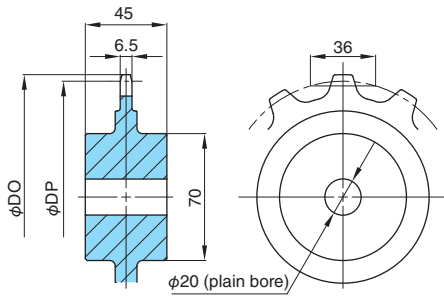
● Material

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Chain mass kg/m | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|--------------------|---------------|------------|-----------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ★ | Standard | – | Gray | 1.0 | 0.9 {91} | -20 to 80 | 100 | 50 |
| ★ | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | 1.0 | 0.9 {91} | -20 to 65 (80) | 100 | 50 |
| ★ | | LFG | Green | | | | | |
| ★ | | LFW | White | | | | | |
| ● | Ultra Low Friction | ULF | Blue | 1.0 | 0.9 {91} | -20 to 65 (80) | 100 | 50 |
| ★ | Low Friction | UL | Green | 1.0 | 0.9 {91} | -20 to 80 | 100 | 50 |
| ★ | Electroconductive | E | Black | 1.0 | 0.7 {71} | -20 to 80 | 100 | 50 |

Note: 1. ● : Standard material ★ : Made-to-order material
2. Operating temperature in () is for dry conditions (no lubrication).
3. Specifications other than the above are not available.



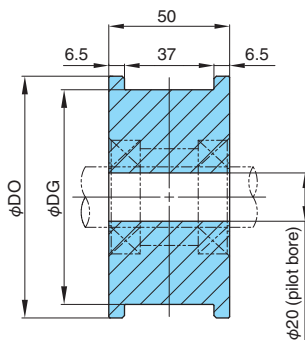
● Steel Sprockets Applicable chain: UB36



| Tsubaki sprocket no. | Teeth | Pitch diameter DP | Outside diameter DO | Bore diameter d | | Approx. mass kg | Availability |
|----------------------|-------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|------|-----------------|--------------|
| | | | | Plain bore | Max. | | |
| SP-UB-11 | 11 | 127.8 | 135 | 20 | 40 | 1.8 | ★ |
| SP-UB-12 | 12 | 139.1 | 147 | | | 2.0 | ★ |
| SP-UB-13 | 13 | 150.4 | 159 | | | 2.5 | ● |

Note: 1. ● : Standard ★ : Made-to-order
2. Material: Carbon steel

● Engineering Plastic Idler Wheels Applicable chain: UB36

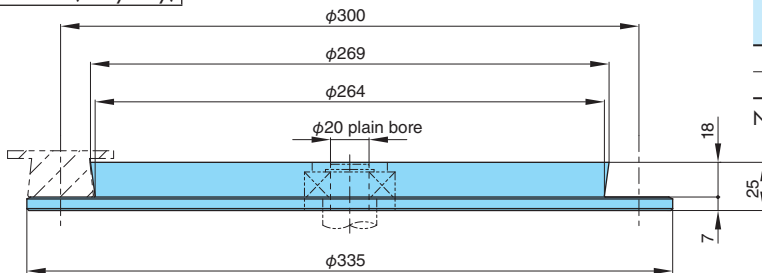


| Tsubaki idler wheel no. | No. of equivalent teeth | DO | DG | Approx. mass kg | Availability |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----|-----|-----------------|--------------|
| UB-11-IW | 11 | 112 | 100 | 0.4 | ★ |
| UB-12-IW | 12 | 124 | 112 | 0.5 | ★ |
| UB-13-IW | 13 | 136 | 124 | 0.6 | ★ |

Note: 1. ★ : Made-to-order
2. Material: Ultra high molecular weight polyethylene
3. Operating temperature range is -20°C to 60°C . Use stainless steel idler wheels (made-to-order item) when operating temperatures exceed 60°C .

● Engineering Plastic Turn Discs Applicable chain: UB36

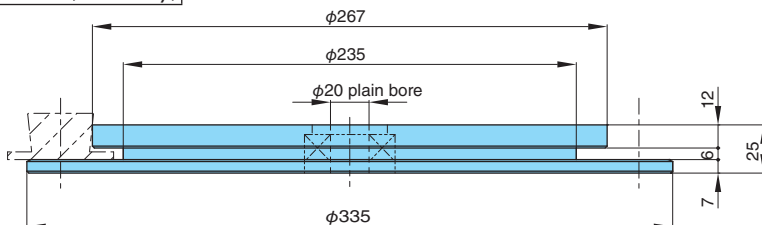
TDD-UB (carry way)



| | Model name | Color | Remarks |
|---|------------|-------|------------|
| ★ | TDD-UB | White | Carry way |
| ★ | TDR-UB | | Return way |

Note: 1. ★ : Made-to-order
2. Material: Ultra high molecular weight polyethylene
3. Discs with integral bearings can also be fabricated upon request.
4. Operating temperature range: -20°C to 60°C

TDR-UB (return way)



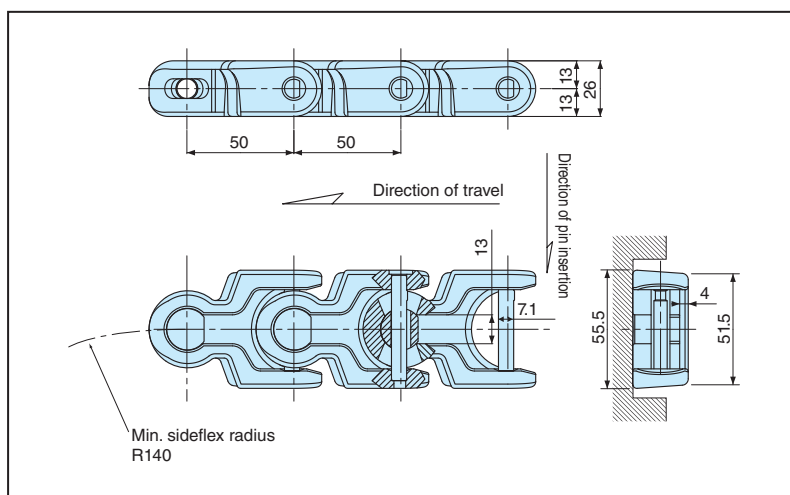
TPUN555 Plastic Top Chain

Stainless Steel Pins

Sideflexing

Features

- Small sideflex radius (140mm) provides more flexibility in the layout of conveyor lines. Ideal for conveyance in tight spaces.
- Approx. 1.8 times higher maximum allowable load than TTUP chain. Ideal for higher load applications.
- Uses D-pins that protrude from one side only, preventing poor articulation.
- Pivot wrong assembly prevention system prevents faulty engagement of the chain and sprocket by eliminating mistakes in the direction of pivot insertion.
- Gap between links is minimized, ensuring smooth conveyance around horizontal curves. Provides stable transport of conveyed goods.



Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | Top plate width mm | Connecting pin material | Approx. mass kg/m | Standard chain length mm {ft} |
|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| TPUN550 | 55.5 | 304 stainless steel | 1.45 | 3000 {9.8} |

Note: 1. Plastic pins are not available.
2. Standard chain length is 60 links.
3. Tsubaki original chain.

Chain Numbering

| Chain type | Plate width | Chain material |
|-------------|-------------|----------------|
| TPUN | 555 | LFB |

555 = 55.5mm

Material

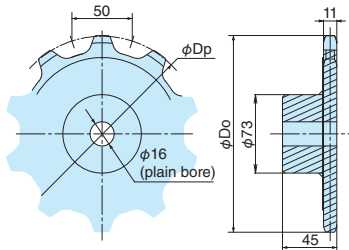
| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Top plate width mm | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|------------------------------|---------------|------------|--------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ● | Standard | — | Green | 55.5 | 1.96 {200} | -20 to 80 | 35 | 35 |
| ● | | W | White | | | | | |
| ● | Low Friction | LFG | Green | 55.5 | 1.96 {200} | -20 to 80 | 35 | 35 |
| ★ | Ultra Low Friction | ULF | Blue | | | | | |
| ★ | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | | | | | |
| ★ | | LFW | White | | | | | |
| ★ | Electroconductive | E | Black | 55.5 | 1.37 {140} | -20 to 80 | 35 | 35 |
| ★ | Antibacterial/Mold Resistant | MWS | Cream | | 1.96 {200} | | | |

● : Standard material ★ : Made-to-order material



● **Steel Sprockets** Applicable chain: TPUN555, 50UNS, 50UNS-D76, TPUN550-LH, TPUN535-LH

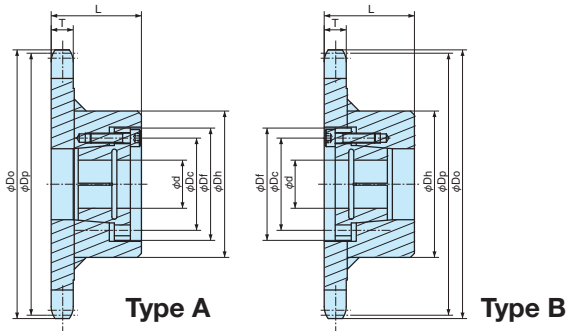
● **Sprockets (with Plain Bore)**



| Tsubaki sprocket no. | Material | Construction | Effective teeth | Pitch diameter Dp mm | Outside diameter Do mm | Approx. mass kg |
|----------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| TPUN555-800T | Carbon steel | Machined | 8 | 130.6 | 134 | 1.9 |
| TPUN555-1000T | | | 10 | 161.8 | 163 | 2.7 |
| TPUN555-1200T | Steel | Welded | 12 | 193.2 | 198 | 3.1 |

Note: For sprockets made from different materials or having numbers of teeth other than those described above, contact Tsubaki.

● **Lock Sprockets**



| Sleeve no. | Df diameter mm | Dc diameter mm | Bolt size M x L | Bolt tightening torque N•m |
|------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| S2 | 42.0 | 32.0 | M5x18 | 8.3 |
| S3 | 48.5 | 38.5 | M5x20 | 8.3 |
| S4 | 56.0 | 46.0 | M5x20 | 8.3 |
| S5 | 66.0 | 56.0 | M5x22 | 8.3 |

| Tsubaki sprocket no. | Actual teeth | Pitch diameter Dp mm | Outside diameter Do mm | Facewidth T mm | Hub diameter Dh mm | Length L mm |
|----------------------|--------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------|--------------------|-------------|
| TPUN555-800T | 8 | 130.60 | 134 | 8.8 | 73 | 45 |
| TPUN555-1000T | 10 | 161.80 | 163 | | | |
| TPUN555-1200T | 12 | 193.20 | 198 | | | |

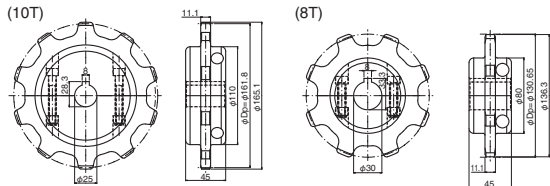
Note: Available only in steel.

Sleeve Combinations and Transfer Torque Values

| Sleeve no. | S2 | | | | | | | S3 | | | S4 | | | S5 | | | |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Bore diameter d mm | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 25 | 28 | 30 | 32 | 35 | 38 | 40 | 42 | 45 |
| Tsubaki sprocket no. | Max. allowable transfer torque N•m | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TPUN555-800T | 139 | 149 | 158 | 167 | 177 | 186 | 205 | 167 | 174 | 195 | 279 | 298 | 325 | 442 | 465 | 586 | 628 |
| TPUN555-1000T | 174 | 186 | 198 | 209 | 221 | 232 | 256 | | | | | | | | | | |
| TPUN555-1200T | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

● **Engineering Plastic Sprockets** Applicable chain: TPUN555, TPUN550-LH, TPUN535-LH

● **Sprockets**



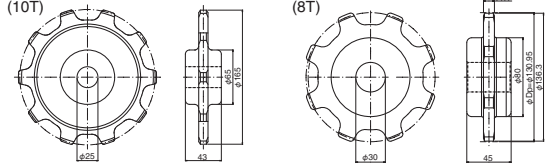
| Tsubaki sprocket no. | Teeth | Type | Approx. mass kg |
|----------------------|-------|-------|-----------------|
| TP-C12746T-SPR | 10 | Split | 0.44 |
| TP-C12732T-SPR | 8 | Split | 0.29 |

Material: Polyamide (white)

Bolt: Stainless steel

Nut: Brass + nickel plating

● **Idler Wheels**



| Tsubaki idler wheel no. | Teeth | Type | Approx. mass kg |
|-------------------------|-------|-------|-----------------|
| TP-C12724T-IW | 10 | Solid | 0.24 |
| TP-C12737T-IW | 8 | Solid | 0.29 |

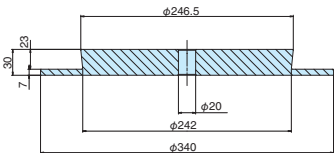
Material: Polyamide (white)

● **Corner Discs**

Corner Discs for TPUN555 Chain

● **Carry Way**

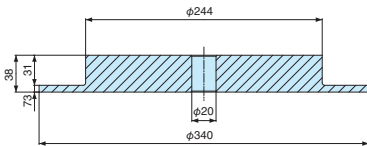
Tsubaki corner disc no. : TPUN555-CD-R150C



- Disc body: Ultra high molecular weight polyethylene (white)
- Approx. mass: 2.1 kg/disc
- Chain sideflex radius R = 150mm
- Please contact Tsubaki if dimensions, bearings, or materials other than those shown in the drawing above are required.

● **Return Way**

Tsubaki corner disc no. : TPUN555-CD-R150R



- Made-to-order items
- Operating temperature range: -20°C to 60°C

TPUN-LH Plastic Top Chain

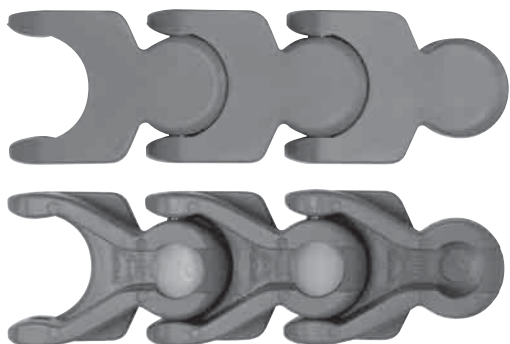
Stainless Steel Pins

Sideflexing

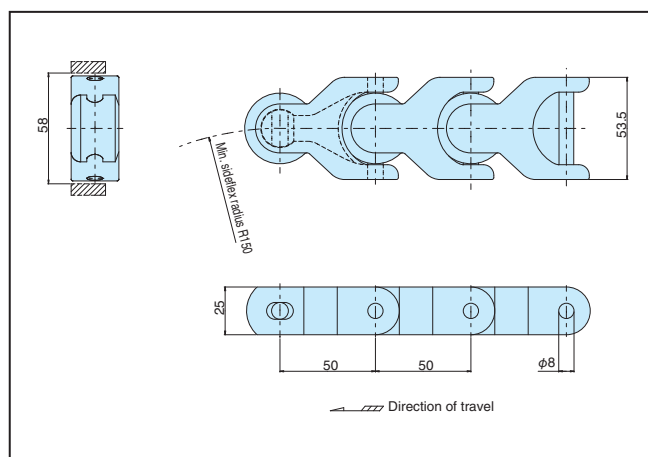
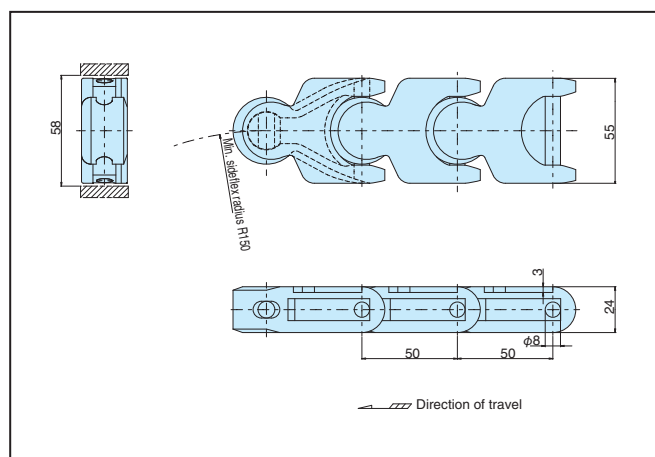
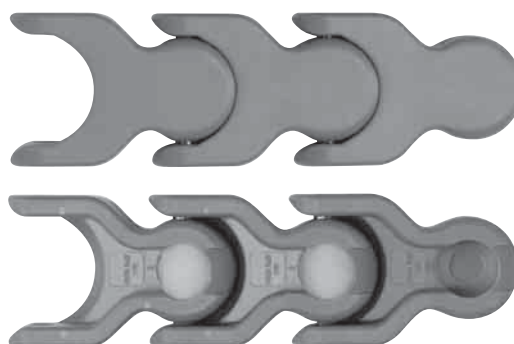
Features

- Small sideflex radius (150mm) enables more compact conveyor layouts.
- This series features the link height often seen in overseas markets. Link height is slightly lower than TPUN chain.

● TPUN550-LH



● TPUN535-LH



● Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | Top plate width XW mm | Connecting pin material | Approx. mass kg/m | Standard chain length mm {ft} |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| TPUN550-LH | 55.0 | Stainless steel | 1.25 | 3050 {10} |
| TPUN535-LH | 53.5 | | 1.40 | |

Note: 1. Available only in standard material.
2. Plastic pins are not available.
3. Standard chain length is 61 links.
4. Type 1700 and 1702 chain.

● Chain Numbering

| Chain type | Plate width | Chain type |
|------------|-------------|------------|
|------------|-------------|------------|

TPUN 550 – LH

550 = 55.0mm

● Material

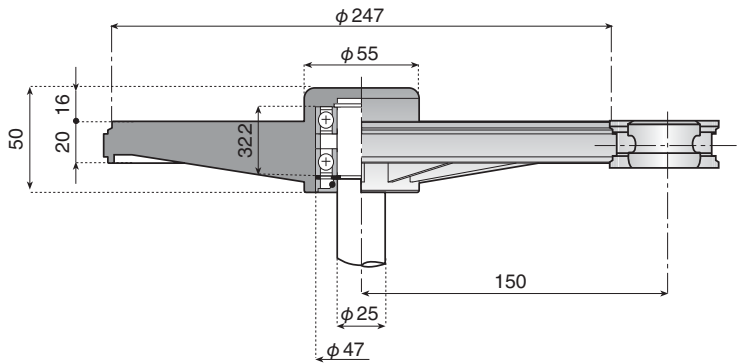
| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Top plate width mm | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|----------|---------------|------------|--------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ● | Standard | – | Gray | 53.5 and 55.0 | 1.96 {200} | -20 to 65 (80) | 35 | 35 |

Note: Operating temperature of (80) is for dry conditions (no lubrication).

● : Standard material

● Corner Discs

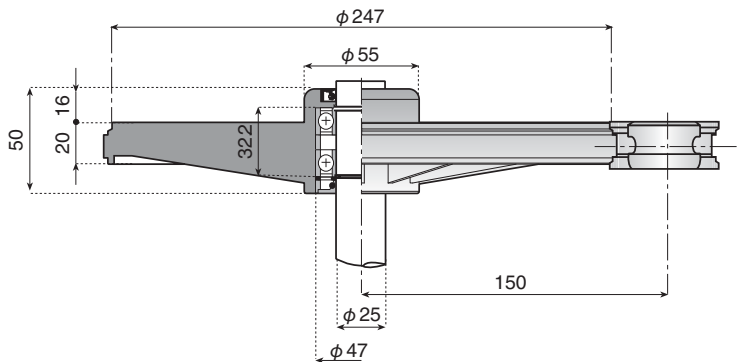
- **Carry Way** Applicable chain: TPUN550-LH, TPUN535-LH



| Tsubaki corner disc no. | Material | | Chain sideflex radius | Color |
|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------|
| | Body | Shaft bearing | | |
| TP-C12723T-CD | Reinforced polyamide | Steel | R150 | Black |

Note: Bearings and O-ring seals are packaged separately and shipped in the same container as the disc unit.

- **Return Way** Applicable chain: TPUN550-LH, TPUN535-LH



| Tsubaki corner disc no. | Material | | Chain sideflex radius | Color |
|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------|
| | Body | Shaft bearing | | |
| TP-C12725T-CD | Reinforced polyamide | Steel | R150 | Black |

Note: 1. Carry-way and return-way corner discs differ only in whether the shaft extends through the disc.
2. Bearings and O-ring seals are packaged separately and shipped in the same container as the disc unit.

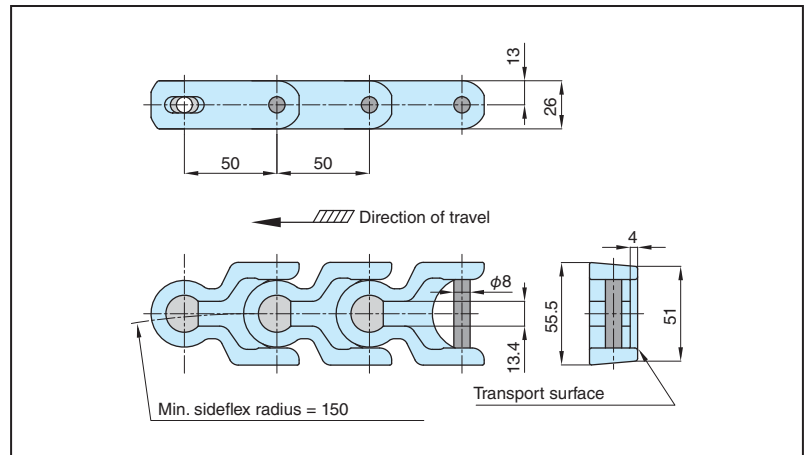
50UNS Plastic Top Chain

Stainless Steel Pins

Sideflexing

Features

- Chain is designed to sideflex with a small radius (150mm min.) and to be used with turn discs, which allow a longer conveyor with multiple curves in a compact area.
- Chain has a higher strength, which makes it suitable for high load applications such as case and crate handling.



Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | Width mm | Connecting pin material | Approx. mass kg/m | Standard chain length mm {ft} |
|-------------------|----------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| 50UNS | 55.5 | 304 stainless steel | 1.5 | 2500 {8.202} |

Note: 1. Plastic pins are not available.
2. Standard chain length is 50 links.
3. Tsubaki original chain.

Chain Numbering

| Chain type | Chain material |
|--------------|----------------|
| 50UNS | UL |

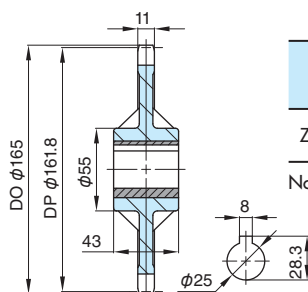
Material

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|--------------|---------------|------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ● | Standard | — | Green | 1.96 {200} | -20 to 65 (80) | 35 | 35 |
| ★ | Low Friction | LFW | White | | -20 to 65 (80) | | |
| ★ | Low Friction | UL | Green | | -20 to 65 (80) | | |

Note: 1. ● : Standard material ★ : Made-to-order material
2. Operating temperature in () is for dry conditions (no lubrication).
3. Specifications other than the above are not available.

Sprockets & Idler Wheels

- **Engineering Plastic Sprockets** Applicable chain: TPUN555, 50UNS, 50UNS-D76



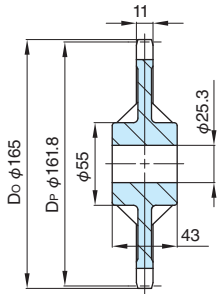
| Tsubaki sprocket no. | Teeth | Pitch diameter Dp | Outside diameter Do | Hub diameter DH | Bore diameter d | Approx. mass kg | Material | |
|----------------------|-------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| | | | | | | | Body | Insert bushing |
| ZP-501025 | 10 | 161.8 | 165 | 55 | 25 | 0.4 | Reinforced polyamide (color: black) | Stainless steel |

Note: 1. Operating temperature range: -20°C to 80°C
2. Cannot be used for applications where chain tension exceeds 0.68 kN (70 kgf).
3. See page 68 for steel sprockets.



See page 137

• Engineering Plastic Idler Wheels Applicable chain: TPUN555, 50UNS, 50UNS-D76

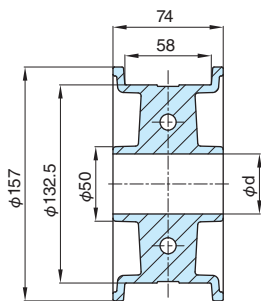


| Tsubaki Idler Wheel no. | Teeth | Pitch diameter Dp | Outside diameter Do | Hub diameter DH | Bore diameter d | Approx. mass kg | Material |
|-------------------------|-------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
| KU-501025 | 10 | 161.8 | 165 | 55 | 25.3 | 0.3 | Reinforced polyamide (color: black) |

Note: 1. Operating temperature range: -20°C to 80°C
2. Should not be used under abrasive conditions.
3. Shaft metal must be polished.

• Engineering Plastic Split Idler Wheels

Applicable chain: TPUN555, 50UNS, 50UNS-D76, 50UN-T95



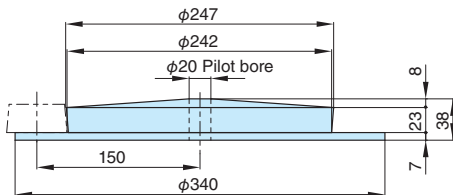
| Tsubaki Idler Wheel no. | Equivalent no. of teeth | Bore diameter d | Approx. mass kg | Material | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| | | | | Body | Bolt & nut |
| IW50UNS-30 | 10 | 30.5 | 0.6 | Polyacetal (color: green) | Stainless steel |
| IW50UNS-40 | | 40.5 | | | |

Note: 1. Operating temperature range: -20°C to 80°C
2. Bolt tightening torque: 9.8 N•m {1 kgf•m}
3. When assembling the idler wheel, do not mix the halves with halves from other idler wheels.
4. Should not be used under abrasive conditions.
5. Shaft metal must be polished.

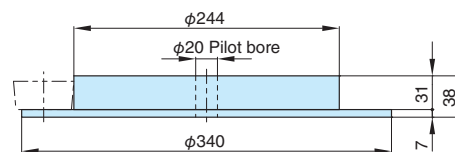
● Corner Discs

• Engineering Plastic Turn Discs (Machined)

Carry way Applicable chain: 50UNS, 50UNS-D76



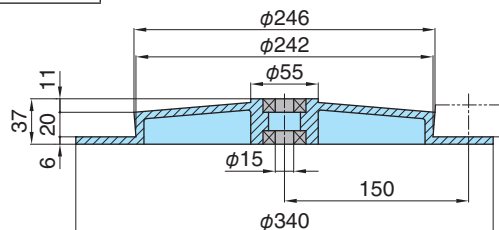
Return way Applicable chain: 50UNS



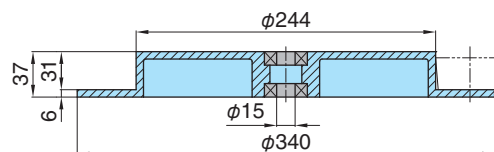
Note: 1. Made-to-order
2. Material: High-density polyethylene (white)
3. Bearings can be assembled upon request.
4. Operating temperature range: -20°C to 60°C

• Engineering Plastic Turn Discs (Molded)

Carry way Applicable chain: 50UNS, 50UNS-D76



Return way Applicable chain: 50UNS



| Model name | Material | | | Color | Remarks |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------|------------|
| | Body | Bearing | Spacer | | |
| TWD | Polyamide | Stainless steel (620ZZ) | Stainless steel | White | Carry way |
| TWR | | | | | Return way |

Note: 1. Made-to-order
2. Operating temperature range: -20°C to 60°C

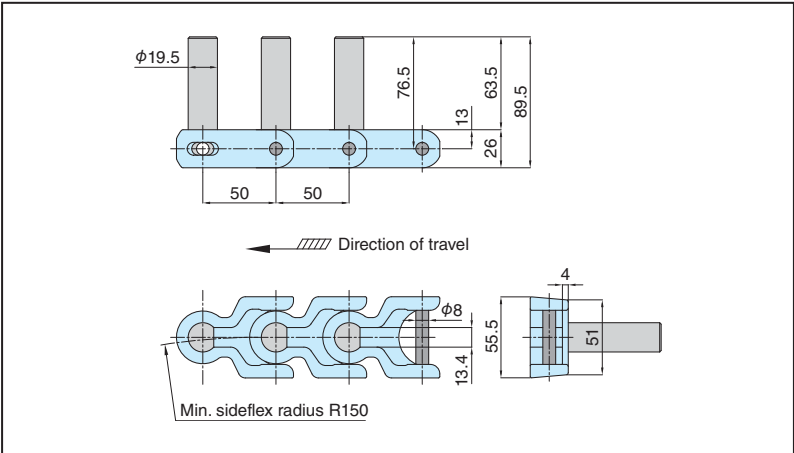
50UNS-D76 Plastic Top Chain

Stainless Steel Pins

Sideflexing

Features

- Chain is designed to sideflex with a small radius (150mm min.) and to be used with turn discs, which allow a longer conveyor with multiple curves in a compact area.
- Chain has a higher strength, which makes it suitable for high load applications.
- Constructed with pushers to move products up or down inclines.



Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | Width mm | Connecting pin material | Approx. mass kg/m | Standard chain length mm {ft} |
|-------------------|----------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| 50UNS-D76 | 55.5 | 304 stainless steel | 2.0 | 2500 {8.202} |

Note: 1. Plastic pins are not available.
2. Standard chain length is 50 links.
3. Tsubaki original chain.

Material

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|----------|---------------|------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ★ | Standard | — | Green | 1.96 {200} | -20 to 65 (80) | 35 | 35 |

Note: 1. ★ : Made-to-order material
2. Operating temperature in () is for dry conditions (no lubrication).
3. Specifications other than the above are not available.
4. See pages 71 and 72 for corner discs.



Sprockets
See page 71



Idler Wheels
See page 72



Wearstrips
See page 137

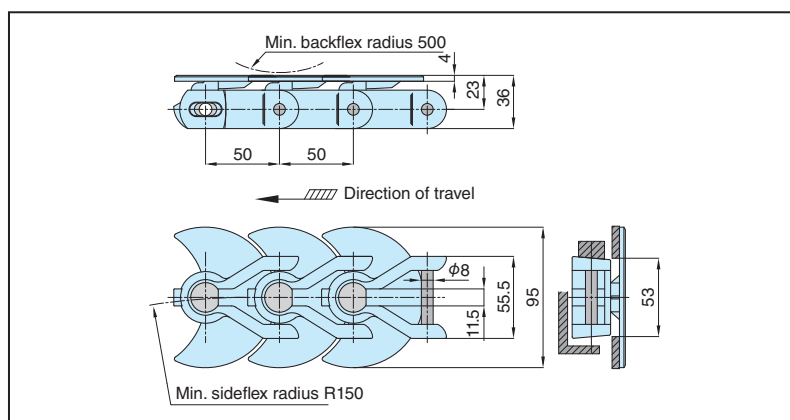
50UN-T95 Plastic Top Chain

Stainless Steel Pins

Sideflexing

Features

- Chain is designed to sideflex with a small radius (150mm min.) and to be used with turn discs, which allow a longer conveyor with multiple curves in a compact area.
- Chain has a higher strength, which makes it suitable for high load applications.
- Constructed with crescent-shaped top plates to minimize the gap in straight and curved sections for better product handling.



● Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | Top plate width mm | Connecting pin material | Approx. mass kg/m | Standard chain length mm {ft} |
|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| 50UN-T95 | 95 | Stainless steel | 1.9 | 2500 {8.202} |

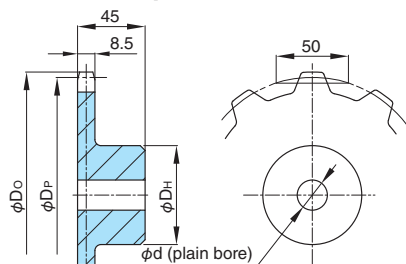
Note: 1. Plastic pins are not available.
2. Standard chain length is 50 links.
3. Tsubaki original chain.

● **Material**

| | Material | Material mark | Color | Chain mass kg/m | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|----------|---------------|-------|-----------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ★ | Standard | — | Green | 1.9 | 1.96 {200} | -20 to 65 {80} | 35 | 35 |

Note: 1. ★ : Made-to-order material
2. Specifications other than the above are not available.
3. Operating temperature in () is for dry conditions (no lubrication).

● **Steel Sprockets** Applicable chain: 50UN-T95



| Tsubaki sprocket no. | Teeth | Pitch diameter D _p | Outside diameter D _O | Hub diameter D _H | Bore diameter d | | Approx. mass kg |
|-------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|------|--------------------|
| | | | | | Plain bore | Max. | |
| SP-50UNT-6 | 6 | 100.0 | 96 | 40 | 15 | 25 | 0.7 |
| SP-50UNT-7 | 7 | 115.2 | 112 | 50 | | 30 | 1.1 |
| SP-50UNT-8 | 8 | 130.6 | 129 | 65 | 20 | 40 | 1.6 |
| SP-50UNT-9 | 9 | 146.2 | 147 | | | | 1.9 |
| SP-50UNT-10 | 10 | 161.8 | 163 | | | | 2.3 |
| SP-50UNT-11 | 11 | 177.4 | 181 | | | | 2.6 |
| SP-50UNT-12 | 12 | 193.2 | 198 | | | | 2.8 |
| SP-50UNT-13 | 13 | 208.9 | 212 | | | | 3.1 |

Note: Carbon steel



See page 72



See page 137

TPCC420 Plastic Top Chain

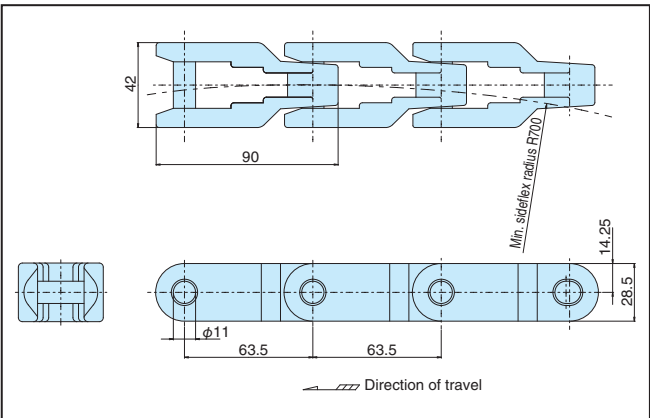
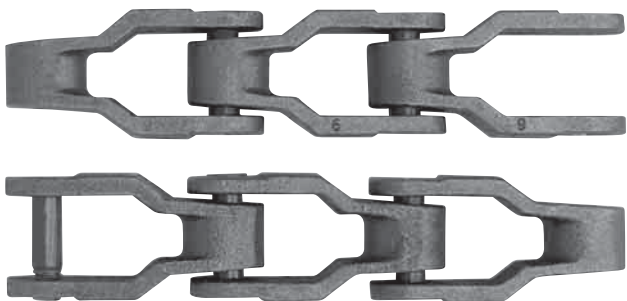
Stainless Steel Pins

Sideflexing

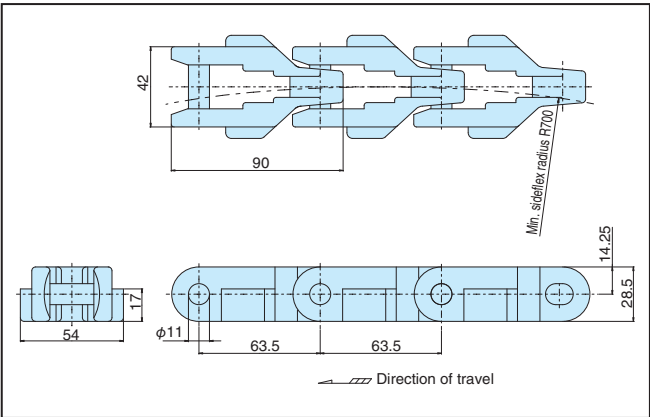
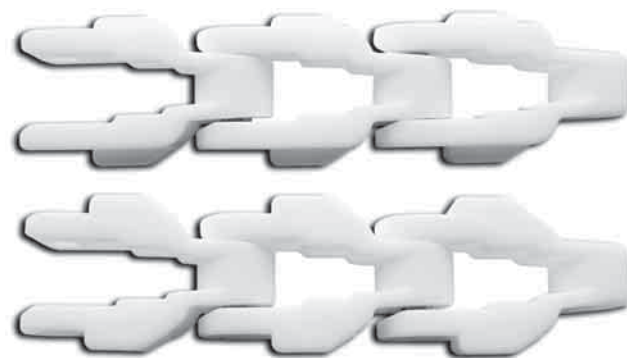
Features

- Simple plastic chain with offset link design. For conveying crates, boxes, and the like.

• TPCC420



• TPCC420-T



● Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | Top plate width mm | Connecting pin material | Approx. mass kg/m | Standard chain length mm {ft} |
|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| TPCC420 | 42.0 | 304 stainless steel | 1.33 | 3048 {10} |
| TPCC420-T | | | 1.49 | |

Note: 1. Available only in standard material.
2. Plastic pins are not available.
3. Standard chain length is 48 links.
4. Type CC600 and CC600TAB chain.

● Chain Numbering

| Chain type | Width | — | Tab |
|-------------|------------|----------|----------|
| TPCC | 420 | — | T |

420 = 42.0mm

● Material

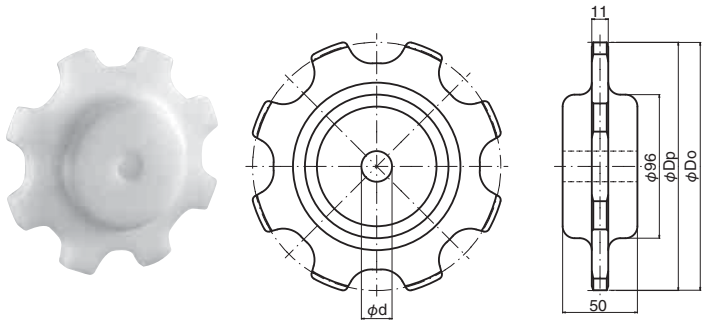
| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|----------|---------------|------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ● | Standard | — | White | 1.96 {200} | -20 to 65 (80) | 35 | 35 |

Note: Operating temperature of (80) is for dry conditions (no lubrication).

● : Standard material

● Engineering Plastic Sprockets

- **Sprockets** Applicable chain: TPCC420, TPCC420-T



| Tsubaki sprocket no. | Teeth | Pitch diameter D _p | Outside diameter D _o | Shaft diameter d |
|----------------------|-------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|
| TP-C12326T-SPR | 8 | 165.9 | 172 | 20 (plain bore) |
| TP-C12327T-SPR | 10 | 205.5 | 215 | |
| TP-C12328T-SPR | 12 | 245.3 | 256 | |

Note: These sprockets have a plain bore.

Material: Polyamide (white)
Type: Solid

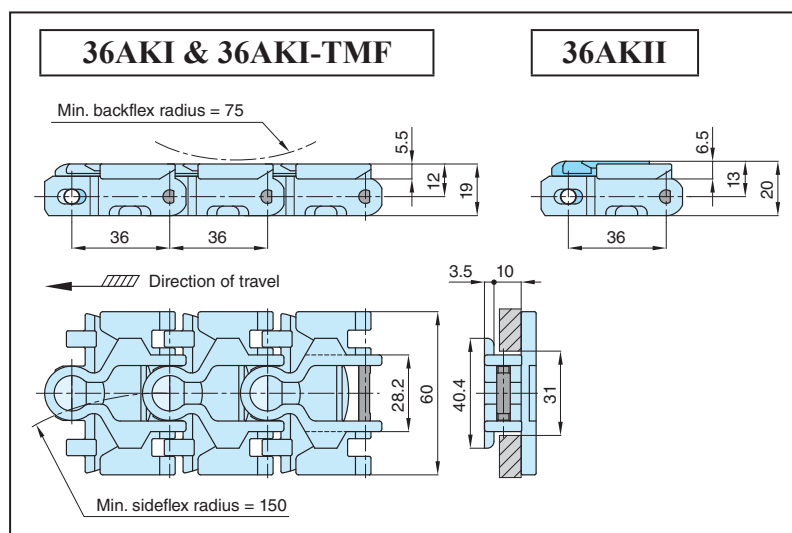
36AK Plastic Top Chain

Stainless Steel Pins

Sideflexing

Features

- High-friction top plates can be assembled with standard link materials, making this chain suitable for incline or decline conveyors.
- Chain is uniquely designed to keep the gaps at a minimum in straight and curved sections for better product handling.

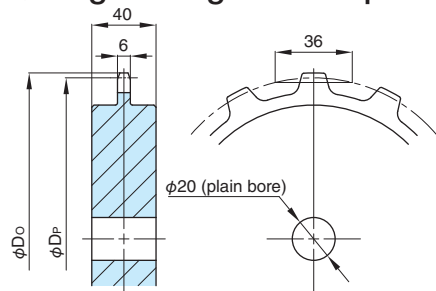


Chain Information

| | Tsubaki chain no. | Top plate width mm | Link | | Top plate | | | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | | Approx. mass kg/m |
|---|-------------------|--------------------|----------|-------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|-------------------|
| | | | Material | Color | Material | Material mark | Color | | | With lube | No lube | |
| ● | 36AKI | 60 | Standard | White | Standard | — | White | 0.5 {51} | -20 to 80 | 100 | 50 | 0.75 |
| ★ | 36AKI-TMF | | Standard | White | Middle Friction | MF | Yellow | | -20 to 80 (dry only) | — | | |
| ★ | 36AKII | | Standard | White | Polyurethane | — | Yellowish brown | 0.07 {7.1} | -20 to 70 (dry only) | — | | |

Note: 1. Connecting pins are stainless steel. Plastic pins are not available.
 2. ● : Standard material ★ : Made-to-order material
 3. 36AKII and 36AKI-TMF are for use in dry conditions.
 4. Tsubaki original chain.

Engineering Plastic Sprockets Applicable chain: 36AKI, 36AKI-TMF, 36AKII



| Tsubaki sprocket no. | Teeth | Pitch diameter Dp | Outside diameter Do | Bore diameter d | | Approx. mass kg | Material |
|----------------------|-------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|----------|
| | | | | Plain bore | Max. | | |
| SP-36AK-11 | 11 | 127.7 | 131 | 20 | 60 | 0.3 | UHMW-PE |
| SP-36AK-13 | 13 | 150.4 | 155 | | | 0.5 | |
| SP-36AK-15 | 15 | 173.1 | 178 | | | 0.7 | |

Note: Operating temperature range is -20°C to 60°C. Use stainless steel sprockets (made-to-order item) when operating temperatures exceed 60°C.

Chain Numbering

Chain type

36AKI-TMF

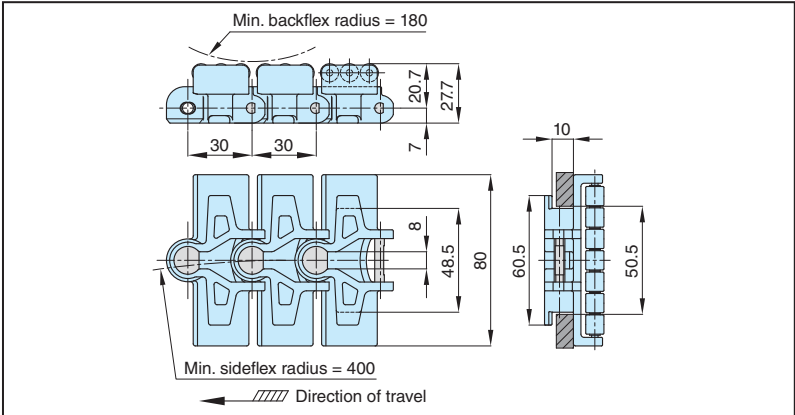
30UTW-LAP Plastic Top Chain

Stainless Steel Pins

Sideflexing

Features

- Constructed with free rollers to reduce line back pressure, which makes this chain suitable for applications where there is concern about product damage caused by accumulation.
- Sideflex radius is 400mm min.



Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | Top plate Width mm | Connecting pin material | Approx. mass kg/m |
|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| 30UTW-LAP | 80 | 304 stainless steel | 1.9 |

Note: 1. Plastic pins are not available.
2. Tsubaki original chain.

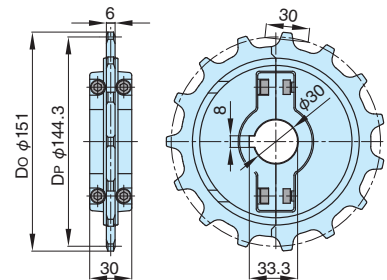
Material

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|--------------|---------------|------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ● | Low Friction | LFW | White | 0.7{71} | -20 to 65 (80) | 100 | 50 |

Note: 1. ● : Standard material
2. Operating temperature in () is for dry conditions (no lubrication).
3. Specifications other than the above are not available.

Engineering Plastic Split Sprockets

Applicable chain: 30UTW-LAP

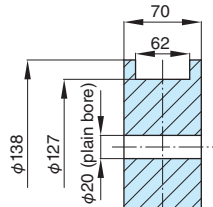


| Tsubaki sprocket no. | Teeth | Pitch diameter Dp | Outside diameter Do | Approx. mass kg | Material | |
|----------------------|-------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| | | | | | Body | Bolt & nut |
| SW30UT/15-30R | 15 | 144.3 | 151 | 0.2 | Reinforced polyamide (color: black) | Stainless steel |

Note: 1. Operating temperature range: -20°C to 80°C
2. Bolt tightening torque: 5.7 N•m {0.58 kgf•m}
3. When assembling the halves of the sprocket, do not mix the halves with halves from other sprockets.

Engineering Plastic Idler Wheels

Applicable chain: 30UTW-LAP



| Tsubaki idler wheel no. | No. of equivalent teeth | Approx. mass kg | Material |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|----------|
| IW30UT/15 | 15 | 0.9 | UHMW-PE |

Note: Operating temperature range: -20°C to 60°C

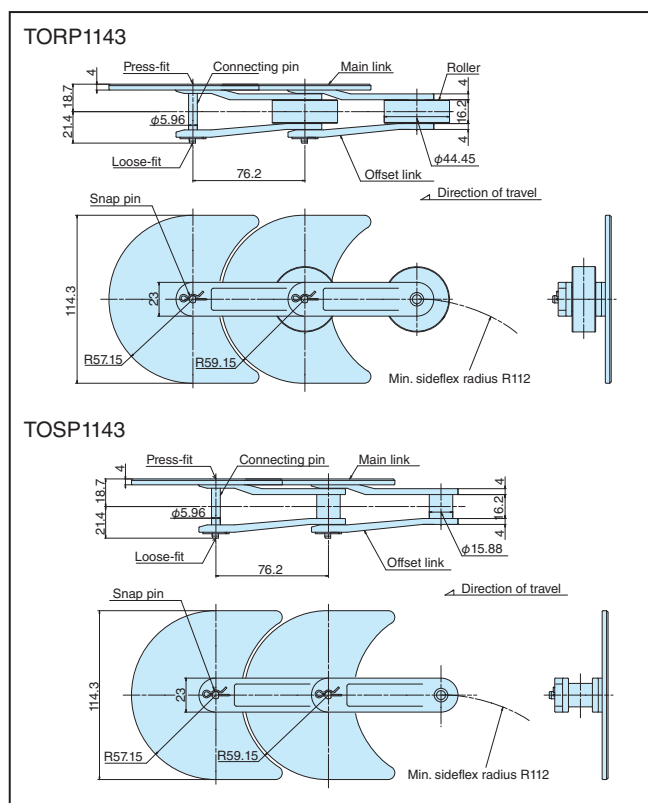
TORP/TOSP Plastic Top Chain

Stainless Steel Pins

Sideflexing

Features

- For horizontal circular conveyance. Designed so the entire surface can be used to convey objects.
- No return-way chain, so the height of the conveyor can be reduced.
- Crescent-shaped top plates. Space between links remains constant in curved sections, minimizing conveyed objects becoming pinched or caught in the gap.



Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | Top plate width XW mm | Connecting pin material | Approx. mass kg/m | Standard chain length mm {ft} |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| TORP | 114.3 | Stainless steel | 1.40 | 3048 {10} |
| TOSP | | | 1.36 | |

Note: 1. Values for maximum allowable load are at ambient temperature.
 2. Surface areas between the pins and bushings are pre-lubricated.
 3. For TOSP chain, the sprockets should be installed in the curved sections.
 4. Standard chain length is 40 links.
 5. Tsubaki original chain.

Chain Numbering

| Chain type | Plate width |
|------------|-------------|
|------------|-------------|

TORP 1143

1143 = 114.3mm

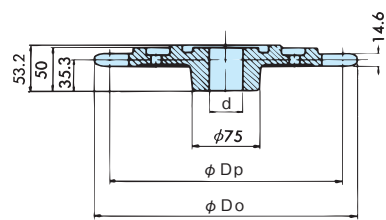
Material

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Top plate width mm | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|-----------------------------|---------------|------------|--------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ● | Special engineering plastic | — | White | 114.3 | 0.69 {70} | 0 to 60 | 20 | 20 |

●: Standard material

Note: Specifications other than the above are not available.

● **Steel Sprockets (with Plain Bore)** Applicable chain: TORP, TOSP, TOR, TOS



| Tsubaki sprocket no. | Actual teeth | Effective teeth | Pitch diameter Dp | Outside diameter Do | Bore diameter d | | Approx. mass kg | Material |
|----------------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|----------|
| | | | | | Plain bore | Max. | | |
| TOS1013T | 31 | 10⅓ | 254.59 | 269 | 23 | 45 | 7.2 | FC250 |
| TOR1100T | 11 | 11 | 270.47 | 305 | | | 7.6 | |

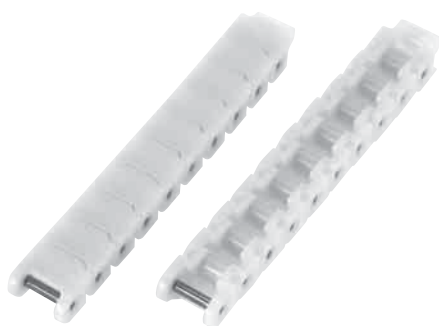
RSP Plastic Block Chain

Stainless Steel Pins

Straight Running

Features

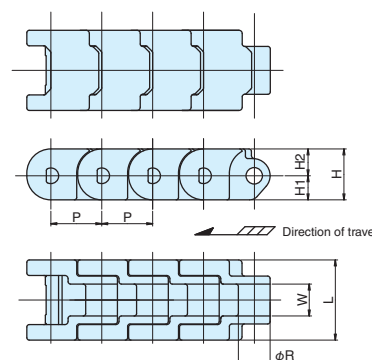
- Smaller chain pitch than plastic top chain allows use of sprockets with a smaller outer diameter, effectively reducing the gap between the end of one conveyor and the start of the next conveyor.
- Diverse range of chain pitches and link widths available. Suitable for a wide range of applications.
- Standard ANSI sprockets can be used.
- Block shape and small link width ideal for conveying small goods.
- Multiple strands can be used in parallel; ideal for conveying pallets.



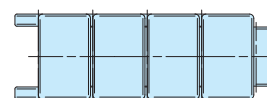
Chain Numbering

Chain type Chain size – Chain material
RSP 40 – LFB

RSP (excluding type KV)



RSP40-KV, RSP60-KV only
(top surface shape of KV150, KV180 and KV250)



Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | P | R | W | L | H1 | H2 | H | Connecting pin material | Approx. mass kg/m | Standard chain length mm (ft) | No. of links per 10 ft |
|-------------------|--------|-------|------|------|-----|-----|------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| RSP35 | 9.525 | 5.08 | 4.78 | 13 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 304 stainless steel | 0.15 (0.13/0.18) | 3048 {10} | 320 |
| RSP40 | 12.7 | 7.92 | 7.95 | 20 | 6 | 6.7 | 12.7 | | 0.36 (0.30/0.45) | | 240 |
| RSP50 | 15.875 | 10.16 | 9.53 | 22.5 | 7 | 8 | 15 | | 0.46 (0.40/0.55) | | 192 |
| RSP60 | 19.05 | 11.91 | 12.7 | 30 | 8.5 | 8.8 | 17.3 | | 0.72 (0.68/0.90) | | 160 |

Note: 1. Mass shown in () is for DIA/DIY.

2. Heat Resistant/High Speed chains (KV150, KV180, KV250) have different top link shapes. They cannot be connected to other chain types.

3. Tsubaki original chain.

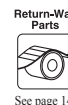
Material

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | | | | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | | |
|---|------------------------------|---------------|------------|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|--|
| | | | | RSP35 | RSP40 | RSP50 | RSP60 | | With lube | No lube | |
| ● | Standard | — | White | 0.18 {18} | 0.44 {45} | 0.69 {70} | 0.88 {90} | -20 to 80 | 60 | 60 | |
| ● | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | | | | | | | | |
| ● | | LFG | Green | | | | | | | | |
| ● | Ultra Low Friction | ULF | Blue | | | | | | | | |
| ★ | Low Friction | LFW | White | 0.18 {18} | 0.44 {45} | 0.69 {70} | 0.88 {90} | -20 to 80 | 60 | 60 | |
| ★ | Heat Resistant/High Speed | KV150 | Black | — | | — | | -20 to 150 | — | 100 | |
| ★ | | KV180 | | 0.18 {18} | | — | | -20 to 180 | 100 | | |
| ★ | | KV250 | | — | | — | | -20 to 250 | 100 | | |
| ★ | Chemical Resistant | Y | Mat white | 0.1 {10} | 0.25 {25} | 0.39 {40} | 0.49 {50} | -20 to 80 | 60 | 60 | |
| ★ | Electroconductive | E | Black | 0.13 {13} | 0.34 {35} | 0.49 {50} | 0.64 {50} | | — | | |
| ★ | Impact Resistant | DIA | Cream | 0.14 {14} | 0.34 {35} | 0.54 {55} | 0.69 {70} | | — | | |
| ★ | | DIY | Green | | | | | | 60 | | |
| ★ | Antibacterial/Mold Resistant | MWS | Cream | 0.18 {18} | 0.44 {45} | 0.69 {70} | 0.88 {90} | | | | |

● = Standard material ★ = Made-to-order material – = Not available

Sprockets

Standard ANSI sprockets can be used (minimum number of teeth is 14).



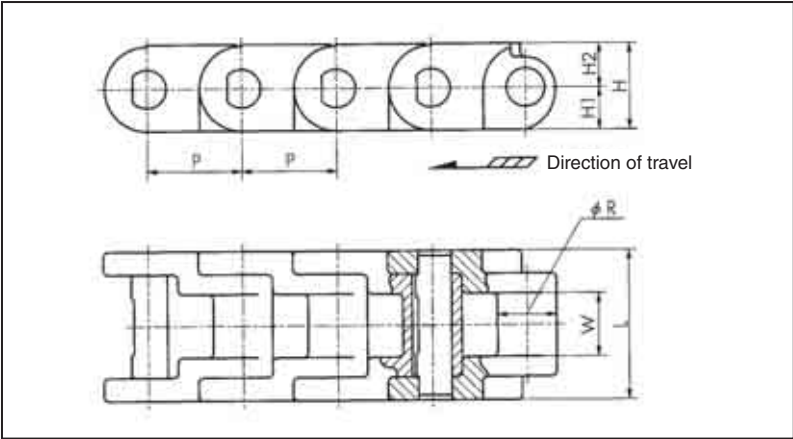
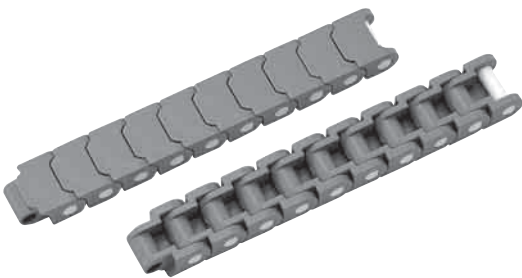
RSP-P Plastic Block Chain

Plastic Pins

Straight Running

Features

- Smaller chain pitch than plastic top chain allows use of sprockets with a smaller outer diameter, effectively reducing the gap between the end of one conveyor and the start of the next conveyor.
- Diverse range of chain pitches and link widths available. Suitable for a wide range of applications.
- Block shape and small link width ideal for conveying small goods.
- Multiple strands can be used in parallel; ideal for conveying pallets.
- All-plastic construction means light weight and easy handling. Longer service life under water lubrication than stainless steel pins.



Chain Numbering

Chain type Chain size Plastic pin – Chain material
RSP 40 P – LFB

Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | P | R | W | L | H1 | H2 | H | Connecting pin material | Approx. mass kg/m | Standard chain length mm {ft} | No. of links per 10 ft |
|-------------------|-------|-------|------|----|-----|-----|------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| RSP40P | 12.7 | 7.92 | 7.95 | 20 | 6 | 6.7 | 12.7 | Special engineering plastic | 0.26 (0.30) | 3048 {10} | 240 |
| RSP60P | 19.05 | 11.91 | 12.7 | 30 | 8.5 | 8.8 | 17.3 | | 0.53 (0.62) | | 160 |

Note: 1. Mass shown in () is for DIY.
2. Tsubaki original chain.

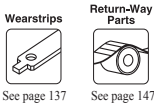
Material

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|------------------------------|---------------|------------|------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | RSP40 | RSP60 | | With lube | No lube |
| ● | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | 0.25 {25} | 0.59 {60} | -20 to 60 (80) | 60 | 60 |
| ● | | LFG | Green | | | | | |
| ★ | Standard | – | White | 0.25 {25} | 0.59 {60} | -20 to 60 (80) | 60 | 60 |
| ★ | Low Friction | LFW | White | | | | | |
| ★ | Electroconductive | E | Black | 0.18 {18} | 0.41 {42} | | | |
| ★ | Impact Resistant | DIY | Green | 0.20 {20} | 0.44 {45} | | | |
| ★ | Antibacterial/Mold Resistant | MWS | Cream | 0.25 {25} | 0.59 {60} | | | |

Note: Operating temperature of (80) is for dry conditions (no lubrication). (For plastic pins)
● = Standard material ★ = Made-to-order material

Sprockets

Standard ANSI sprockets can be used (minimum number of teeth is 14).



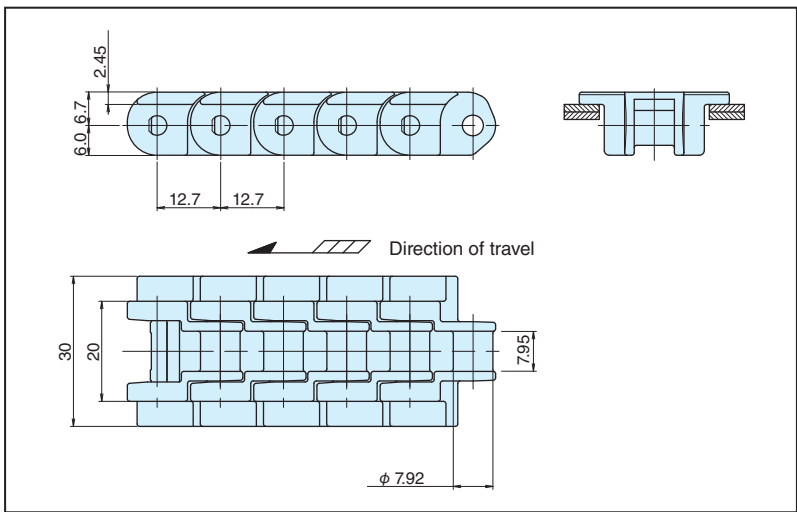
RSP-SL Plastic Block Chain

Stainless
Steel Pins

Straight Running

Features

- Plastic Block Chain with top plates; ideal for conveying small goods.
- Suitable for suspended conveyance of goods between paralleled strands of chains.
- Smaller chain pitch than plastic top chain allows use of sprockets with a smaller outer diameter, effectively reducing the gap between the end of one conveyor and the start of the next conveyor.



Chain Numbering

Chain type Chain size – Chain type Plate width – Chain material
RSP 40 – SL 300 – LFB
300 = 30.0mm

Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | Chain pitch | Link width | Connecting pin material | Approx. mass kg/m | Standard chain length mm {ft} | No. of links per 10 ft |
|-------------------|-------------|------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| RSP40-SL | 12.7 | 30 | 304 stainless steel | 0.36 (0.3/0.45) | 3048 {10} | 240 |

Note: 1. Plastic pins are not available.
2. Mass shown in () is for DIA/DIY.
3. Tsubaki original chain.

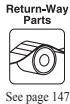
Material

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|------------------------------|---------------|------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ★ | Standard | – | White | 0.44 {45} | -20 to 80 | 60 | 60 |
| ● | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | | | | |
| ★ | | LFG | Green | | | | |
| ★ | | LFW | White | | | | |
| ★ | Ultra Low Friction | ULF | Blue | 0.22 {22} | -20 to 80 | 60 | 60 |
| ★ | Chemical Resistant | Y | Mat white | | | | |
| ★ | Electroconductive | E | Black | | | | |
| ★ | Impact Resistant | DIA | Cream | | | | |
| ★ | | DIY | Green | | | | |
| ★ | Antibacterial/Mold Resistant | MWS | Cream | | | | |

● = Standard material ★ = Made-to-order material

Sprockets

Standard ANSI #40 sprockets can be used (minimum number of teeth is 14).



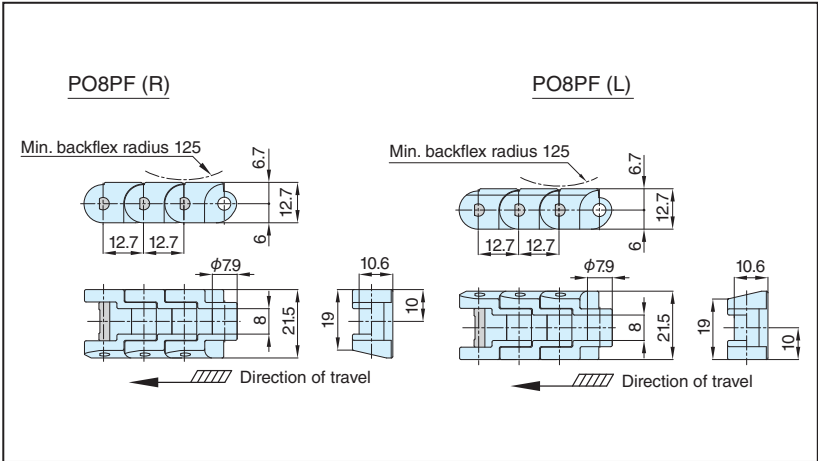
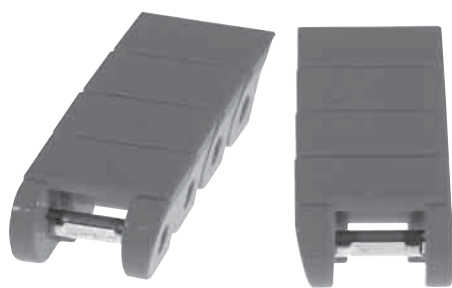
PO8PF Plastic Block Chain

Stainless Steel Pins

Straight Running

Features

- Chain is designed to convey flanged products supported between two strands of chains.
- ANSI 40 roller chain sprockets can be used.



Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | Width mm | Connecting pin material | Approx. mass kg/m | Standard chain length mm {ft} |
|-------------------|----------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| PO8PF(R) | 21.5 | 304 stainless steel | 0.4 | 3048 {10} |
| PO8PF(L) | | | | |

Note: 1. Plastic pins are not available.
2. Standard chain length is 240 links.
3. Tsubaki original chain.

Material

| Material | Material mark | Link color | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|----------------------|---------------|------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ★ Standard | — | Gray | 0.49 {50} | -20 to 80 | 60 | 60 |
| ★ Low Friction | LFB | Brown | 0.49 {50} | -20 to 65 (80) | 60 | 60 |
| ★ | LFG | Green | | | | |
| ★ | LFW | White | 0.49 {50} | -20 to 65 (80) | 60 | 60 |
| ★ Ultra Low Friction | ULF | Blue | | | | |
| ● Low Friction | UL | Green | 0.49 {50} | -20 to 80 | 60 | 60 |
| ★ Electroconductive | E | Black | 0.39 {40} | -20 to 80 | 60 | 60 |

Note: 1. ● : Standard material ★ : Made-to-order material
2. Operating temperature in () is for dry conditions (no lubrication).
3. Specifications other than the above are not available.

Sprockets

Standard ANSI #40 sprockets with at least 13 teeth can be used.

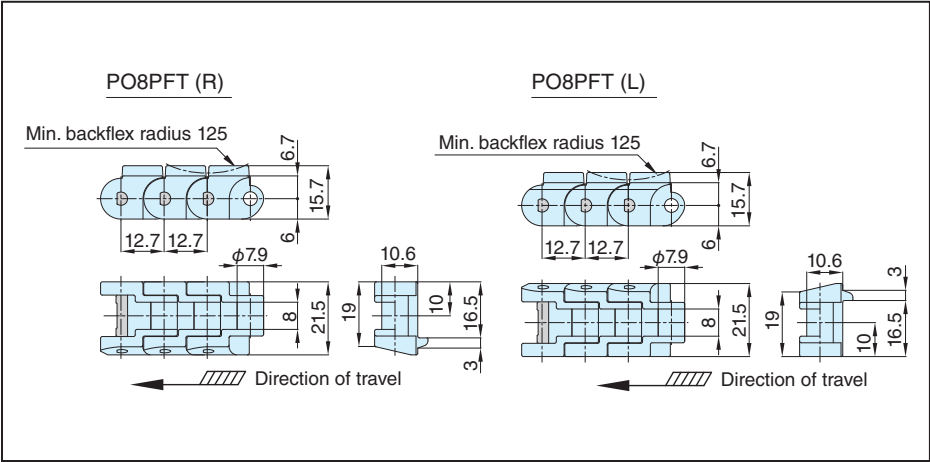
PO8PFT Plastic Block Chain

Stainless Steel Pins

Straight Running

Features

- Chain is designed to convey flanged products supported between two strands of chains.
- Protrusions on the surface enable centering of flanged products.
- ANSI #40 roller chain sprockets can be used.



Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | Width mm | Connecting pin material | Approx. mass kg/m | Standard chain length mm {ft} |
|-------------------|----------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| PO8PFT(R) | 21.5 | 304 stainless steel | 0.4 | 3048 {10} |
| PO8PFT(L) | | | | |

Note: 1. Plastic pins are not available.
2. Standard chain length is 240 links.
3. Tsubaki original chain.

Material

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|--------------------|---------------|------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ★ | Standard | — | Gray | 0.49 {50} | -20 to 80 | 60 | 60 |
| ★ | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | 0.49 {50} | -20 to 65 (80) | 60 | 60 |
| ★ | | LFG | Green | | | | |
| ★ | | LFW | White | | | | |
| ★ | Ultra Low Friction | ULF | Blue | 0.49 {50} | -20 to 65 (80) | 60 | 60 |
| ● | Low Friction | UL | Green | 0.49 {50} | -20 to 80 | 60 | 60 |
| ★ | Electroconductive | E | Black | 0.39 {40} | -20 to 80 | 60 | 60 |

Note: 1. ● : Standard material ★ : Made-to-order material
2. Operating temperature in () is for dry conditions (no lubrication).
3. Specifications other than the above are not available.

Sprockets

Standard ANSI #40 sprockets can be used (minimum number of teeth is 13).

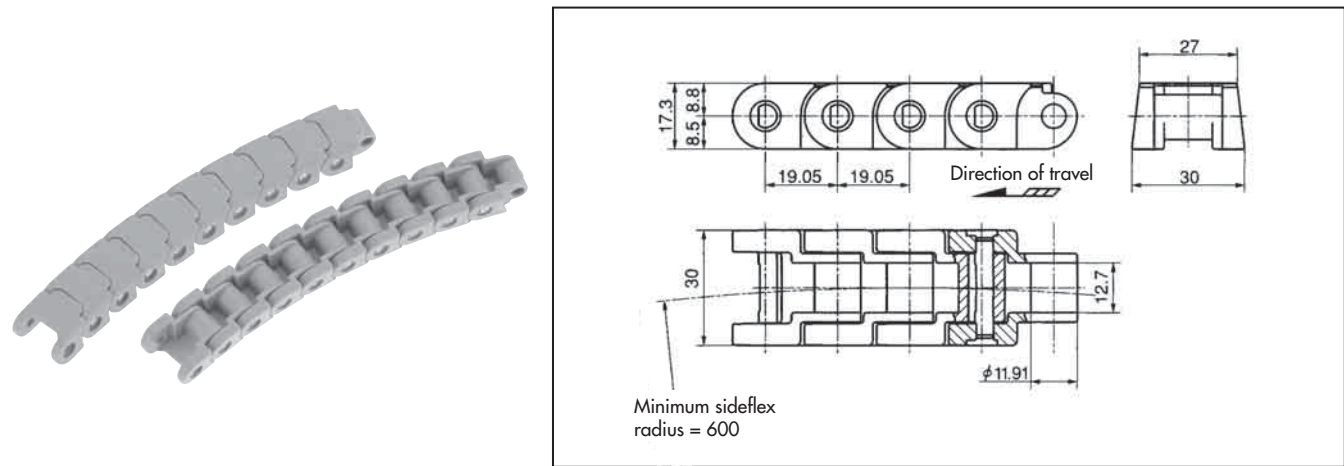
RSP-CU Plastic Block Chain

Plastic Pins & Stainless Steel Pins

Sideflexing

Features

- RSP60-CU chain designed for use in sideflexing conveyors.



Chain Numbering

Chain typeChain sizePlastic pinChain typeChain material

RSP60P-CU-LFB

Note: For stainless steel pins, omit the "P" in the chain number that indicates plastic pins.

Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | Chain pitch | Link width | Connecting pin material | Approx. mass kg/m | Standard chain length mm {ft} | Number of links per 10 ft |
|-------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| RSP60-CU | 19.05 | 30 | 304 stainless steel | 0.7 {0.60/0.88}*1 | 3048 {10} | 160 |
| RSP60P-CU | | | Special engineering plastic | 0.5 {0.59}*2 | | |

Note: *1: Mass shown in () is for DIA/DIY.
*2: Mass shown in () is for DIY.
● Tsubaki original chain

Material

| RSP60-CU | RSP60P-CU | Material | Material mark | Link color | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|----------|-----------|------------------------------|---------------|------------|------------------------------|-----------|---|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | RSP60-CU | RSP60P-CU | | With lube | No lube |
| ● | ★ | Standard | — | White | 0.83 {85} | 0.44 {45} | Stainless steel pins: -20 to 80 Plastic pins: -20 to 60 (80) | 60 | 60 |
| ★ | ★ | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | | | | | |
| ★ | ★ | | LFG | Green | | | | | |
| ★ | ★ | | LFW | White | | | | | |
| ★ | — | Chemical Resistant | Y | Mat white | 0.42 {42} | — | | — | |
| ★ | ★ | Electroconductive | E | Black | 0.58 {59} | 0.31 {31} | | | |
| ★ | — | Impact Resistant | DIA | Cream | 0.64 {65} | 0.33 {34} | | | |
| ★ | ★ | | DIY | Green | 0.64 {65} | 0.33 {34} | | 60 | |
| ★ | ★ | Antibacterial/Mold Resistant | MWS | Cream | 0.83 {85} | 0.44 {45} | | | |

Note: Operating temperature of (80) is for dry conditions (no lubrication). (For plastic pins)
● = Standard material ★ = Made-to-order material — = Not available

Sprockets

Standard ANSI #60 sprockets can be used (minimum no. of teeth is 14).

Wearstrips

See page 137

Return-Way Parts

See page 147

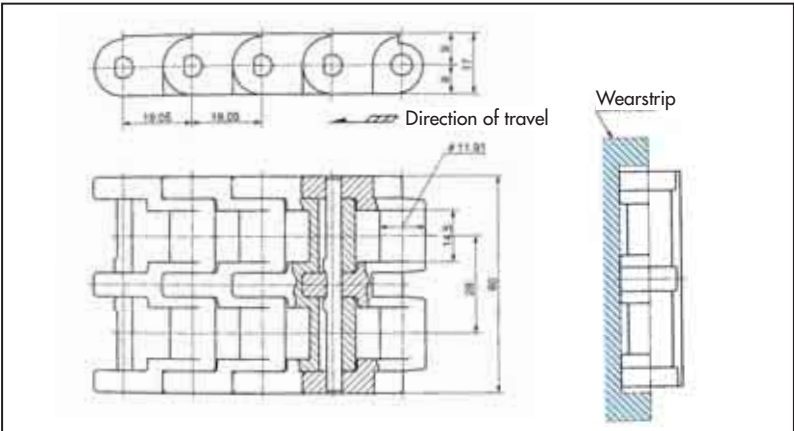
RSP-2 Plastic Block Chain

Stainless
Steel Pins

Straight Running

Features

- Link width is double that of RSP60 chain. Suitable for conveying wider goods.
- Approx. 40% higher maximum allowable load than RSP60 plastic chain. Ideal for higher applied load conditions.



Chain Numbering

Chain type Chain size – Chain material – Chain type
RSP 60 – LFB – 2

Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | Chain pitch | Link width | Connecting pin material | Approx. mass kg/m | Standard chain length mm {ft} | Number of links per 10 ft |
|-------------------|-------------|------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| RSP60-2 | 19.05 | 60 | 304 stainless steel | 1.5 (1.2/1.65/1.4) | 3048 {10} | 160 |

Note: 1. Mass shown in () is for DIA/DIY/MPD. 2. Plastic pins are not available. 3. Tsubaki original chain.

Material

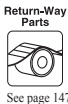
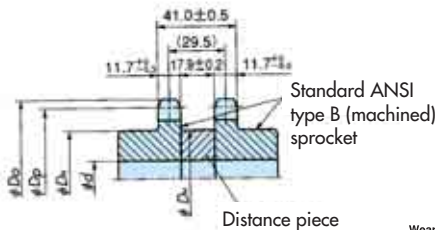
| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | | |
|---|------------------------------|---------------|------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|----|
| | | | | | | With lube | No lube | |
| ● | Standard | – | Gray | 1.27 {130} | -20 to 80 | 60 | 60 | |
| ★ | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | 1.27 {130} | -20 to 80 | 60 | 60 | |
| ★ | | LFG | Green | | | | | |
| ★ | | LFW | White | | | | | |
| ★ | Ultra Low Friction | ULF | Blue | | | | | |
| ★ | Chemical Resistant | Y | Mat white | 0.64 { 65} | | | | |
| ★ | Electroconductive | E | Black | 0.89 { 91} | | | | |
| ★ | Impact Resistant | DIA | Cream | 0.98 {100} | | – | | |
| ★ | | DIY | Green | | | 60 | | |
| ★ | Antibacterial/Mold Resistant | MWS | Cream | 1.27 {130} | | – | | 60 |
| ★ | Metal Detectable | MPD | Black | 0.98 {100} | | | | |

● = Standard material ★ = Made-to-order material

Sprockets (RSP60-2 and RSP60-CU-2)

1. Two standard ANSI type B (machined) sprockets are combined for use with RSP60-2 and RSP60-CU-2 chains.
2. Adjust the width between the two sprockets by inserting a distance piece.

Note: 1. Standard ANSI double-strand sprockets cannot be used.
2. Teeth on the two sprockets must be aligned with one another.
3. No. of sprocket teeth is at least 12 teeth.



See page 137

See page 147

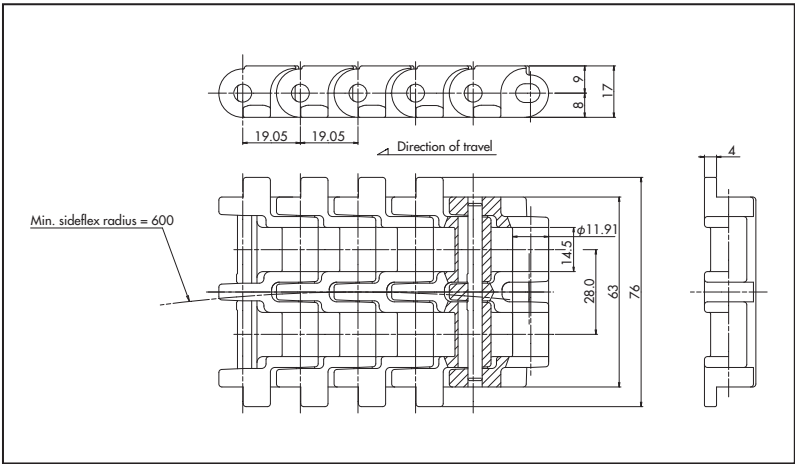
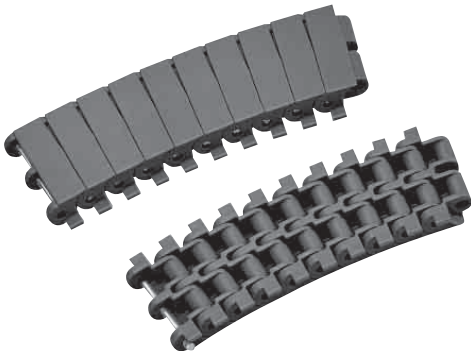
RSP-CU-2 Plastic Block Chain

Stainless Steel Pins

Sideflexing

Features

- RSP60-CU-2 chain designed for use in sideflexing conveyors. Suitable for conveying wider goods.
- Approx. 30% higher maximum allowable load than RSP60CU chain. Ideal for higher applied load conditions.
- Equipped with float-preventive tabs. Keeps the chain securely in position.



Chain Numbering

Chain type Chain size – Chain type – Chain material – Chain type
RSP 60 – CU – LFB – 2

Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | Chain pitch | Link width | Connecting pin material | Approx. mass kg/m | Standard chain length mm {ft} | Number of links per 10 ft |
|-------------------|-------------|------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| RSP60-CU-2 | 19.05 | 76 | 304 stainless steel | 1.5 (1.28/1.88/1.4) | 3048 {10} | 160 |

Note: 1. Mass shown in () is for DIA/DIY/MPD. 2. Plastic pins are not available. 3. Tsubaki original chain.

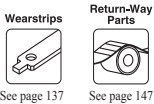
Material

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | | |
|---|------------------------------|---------------|------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|----|
| | | | | | | With lube | No lube | |
| ● | Standard | — | Gray | 1.08 {110} | -20 to 80 | 60 | 60 | |
| ★ | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | 1.08 {110} | -20 to 80 | 60 | 60 | |
| ★ | | LFG | Green | | | | | |
| ★ | | LFW | White | | | | | |
| ★ | Ultra Low Friction | ULF | Blue | | | | | |
| ★ | Chemical resistant | Y | Mat white | 0.54 { 55} | | — | | 60 |
| ★ | Electroconductive | E | Black | 0.76 { 77} | | | | |
| ★ | Impact Resistant | DIA | Cream | 0.83 { 85} | | 60 | | 60 |
| ★ | | DIY | Green | | | | | |
| ★ | Antibacterial/Mold Resistant | MWS | Cream | 1.08 {110} | | — | | 60 |
| ★ | Metal Detectable | MPD | Black | 0.83 { 85} | | | | |

● = Standard material ★ = Made-to-order material

Sprockets

Sprockets are the same as for RSP60-2 chain (see page 87).






Snap Cover Chain

Straight Running

Features

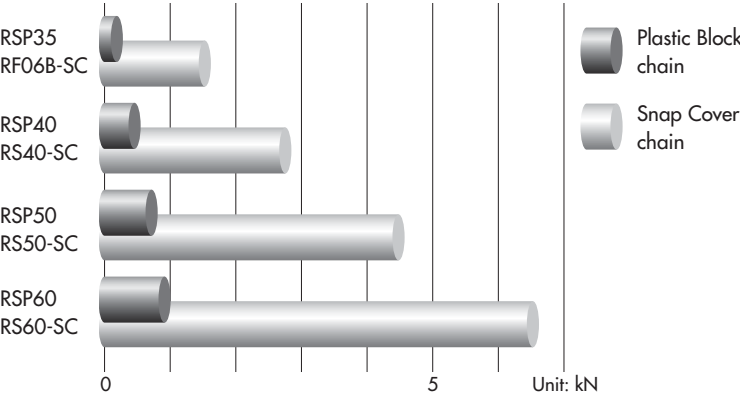
- Higher maximum allowable load than Plastic Block chain (type RS60-SC approx. seven times higher than RSP60 chain). Ideal for long, heavy-load conveyors.
- Plastic covers provide safety for both conveyed goods and people.
- Six different chain pitches available, suitable for a diverse range of applications.

| Tsubaki chain no. | Base chain type | Plastic cover |
|-------------------|-----------------------|--|
| RF06B | Standard | <div><div>Standard</div><div>Material: Polyacetal (white) Used for general applications</div></div> |
| RS40 | | |
| RS50 | NP (nickel-plated) | <div><div>Material: Polyacetal (light blue) * Enables easy identification of the connecting section</div></div> |
| RS60 | Lambda (lube-free) | <div><div>Electroconductive</div><div>Material: Electroconductive polyacetal (black) Used in applications where dust build-up from static, electrical noise and sparks must be avoided (volume specific resistance 1 X 10⁶Ω•cm)</div></div> |
| RS80 | SS | |
| RS100 | (304SS) | |

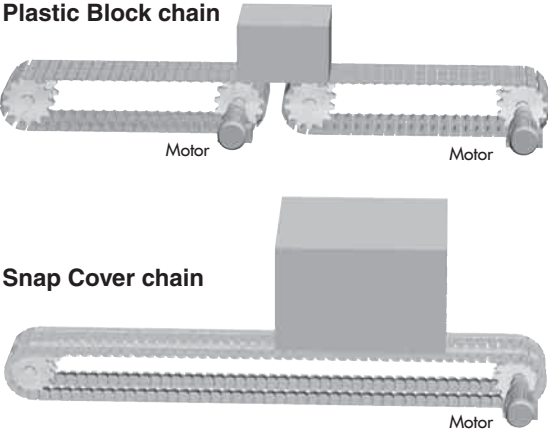
Note: Various surface-treated chains are also available. Consult Tsubaki for details.
 * Cannot be used with electroconductive plastic covers as it will impede electroconductivity.

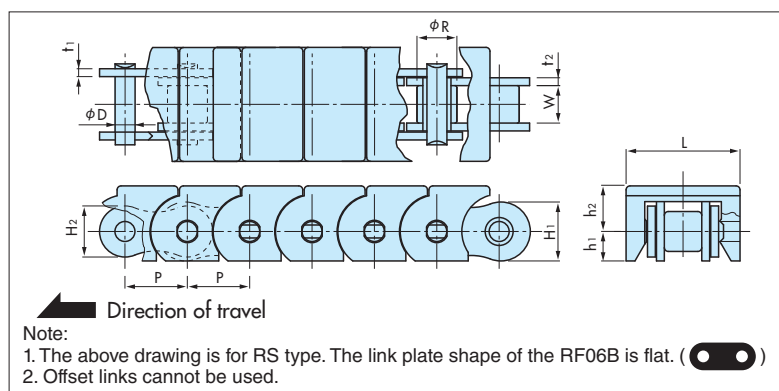
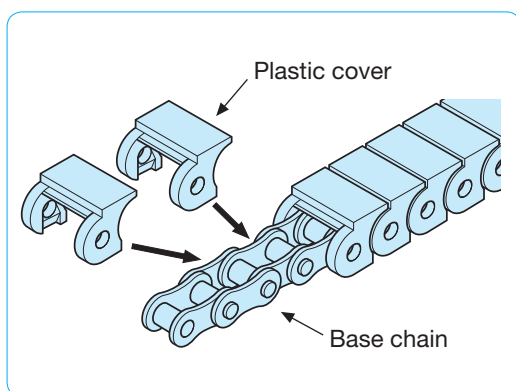
■ Allowable Load Comparison with Plastic Block Chain*

■ Location of Motors



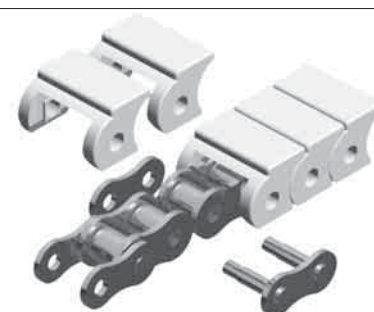
* No comparison of RS80-SC and RS100-SC chains as there are no corresponding Plastic Block chains.





| Tsubaki chain no. | Approx. mass kg/m | No. of links per standard length | Chain Type | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|----|--------|--------------|
| | | | Standard | NP | Lambda | SS |
| RF06B-SC | 0.55 | 320 | ★ | ★ | ★ | ★ |
| RS40-SC | 0.8 | 240 | ● | ● | ★ | ★ |
| RS50-SC | 1.3 | 192 | ● | ● | ★ | ★ |
| RS60-SC | 1.9 | 160 | ● | ● | ★ | ★ |
| RS80-SC | 2.9 | 120 | ★ | ★ | ★ | ★ |
| RS100-SC | 4.4 | 96 | ★ | ★ | ★ | ★ |
| RF06B-SC | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | | 1.47 { 150 } | | | 0.26 {26.5 } |
| RS40-SC | | | 2.65 { 270 } | | | 0.44 {45 } |
| RS50-SC | | | 4.31 { 440 } | | | 0.69 {70 } |
| RS60-SC | | | 6.28 { 640 } | | | 1.03 {105 } |
| RS80-SC | | | 10.7 {1090 } | | | 1.77 {180 } |
| RS100-SC | | | 17.1 {1740 } | | | 2.55 {260 } |

● = Standard ★ = Made-to-order



Special Connecting Links
A special connecting link makes it possible to hold the detachable plate by attaching the plastic snap cover. Note that standard connecting links with cotters and spring clips for standard roller chains cannot be used.

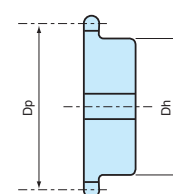
Unit: mm

| Tsubaki chain no. | Pitch P | Roller diameter R | Width between inner link plates W | Pin diameter D | Plate | | | | Plastic cover | | |
|-------------------|---------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|-----------|---------|
| | | | | | Thickness t1 | Thickness t2 | Width H1 | Width H2 | Height h1 | Height h2 | Width L |
| RF06B-SC | 9.525 | 6.35 | 5.72 | 3.28 | 1.0 | 1.27 | 8.2 | 8.2 | 4.2 | 7.6 | 17.5 |
| RS40-SC | 12.70 | 7.92 | 7.95 | 3.97 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 12.0 | 10.4 | 6.2 | 9.3 | 23.5 |
| RS50-SC | 15.875 | 10.16 | 9.53 | 5.09 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 15.0 | 13.0 | 7.7 | 11.8 | 29.0 |
| RS60-SC | 19.05 | 11.91 | 12.70 | 5.96 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 18.1 | 15.6 | 8.5 | 13.7 | 35.0 |
| RS80-SC | 25.40 | 15.88 | 15.88 | 7.94 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 24.1 | 20.8 | 11.5 | 18.0 | 42.5 |
| RS100-SC | 31.75 | 19.05 | 19.05 | 9.54 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 30.1 | 26.0 | 14.7 | 21.3 | 49.5 |

- Operating temperature range: -10°C to 80°C
- Maximum allowable speed: 60 m/min

Sprockets

- Sprockets must have at least 13 teeth.
- RF06B chains are BS (ISO B) DIN standard chains, which require 06B sprockets.
- Standard ANSI sprockets can be used for chains RS40 to RS100. However, note that, the maximum diameter of the sprocket hub for a given number of teeth, as shown in the table below, must be kept to prevent interference between the bottom plate of the engineering plastic cover and the sprocket hub. (No additional processing is required for other sizes.)



Max. hub diameter
 $D_h \leq D_p - 2S$

Sprockets

Unit: mm

| Tsubaki sprocket no. | No. of teeth | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|--------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 |
| RS40 | — | 41 | 45 | 49 | 53 | — | 61 | 65 | 69 | 73 |
| RS60 | 54 | | | | | | | | | |

Unit: mm

| | RS 06B | RS 40 | RS 50 | RS 60 | RS 80 | RS 100 |
|----|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| 2S | 14 | 16 | 19 | 22 | 29 | 37 |

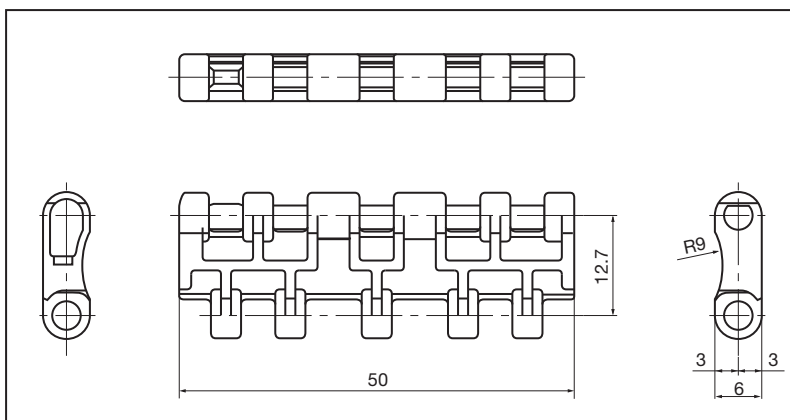
BTC4-M Beltop Chain

Plastic Pins

Closed Type: Straight Running

Features

- Small chain pitch of 12.7mm is ideal for conveying small, lightweight containers.
- Underside of links is curved, allowing the chain to wrap around an 18mm diameter shaft and effectively reducing the dead space between conveyors.
- Unique multi-hinge link construction ensures smooth accumulation and smooth transition between conveyors.
- Antistatic properties are added to standard link material to make this chain effective in countering the static electricity that often accumulates on mini-bottles and small containers under dry conditions.
- All-plastic construction means the chain is lightweight and easy to handle, and eliminates the need to sort and separate for waste disposal. The chain can also be used in application that use metal detectors.



Chain Numbering

Chain type Chain pitch – Plate width – Chain type – Chain material

BTC 4 – 500 – M – LFB

4 = 12.7mm 500 = 50.0mm

Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | Chain pitch | Link width | Connecting pin material | Approx. mass kg/m | Standard chain length mm {ft} | Number of links per 10 ft |
|-------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| BTC4-500-M | 12.7 | 50 | Special engineering plastic | 0.25 (0.2/0.3) | 3048 {10} | 240 |

Note: 1. Mass shown in () is for DIA/DIY.

2. The connecting pin is colored orange so as to distinguish it from base-chain pins (colored white).

3. Tsubaki original chain.

Material

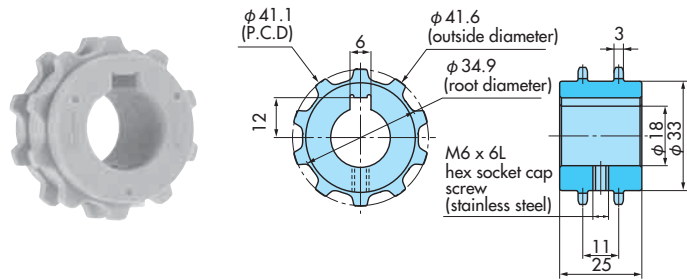
| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Max. allowable load kN{kgf} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|------------------------------|---------------|------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ● | Standard | — | Gray | 0.49 {50} | -20 to 60 (80) | 50 | 50 |
| ★ | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | 0.49 {50} | -20 to 60 (80) | 50 | 50 |
| ★ | | LFG | Green | | | | |
| ★ | | LFW | White | | | | |
| ★ | Ultra Low Friction | ULF | Blue | 0.34 {35} | | — | |
| ★ | Electroconductive | E | Black | | | | |
| ★ | Impact Resistant | DIA | Cream | | | | |
| ★ | Antibacterial/Mold Resistant | DIY | Green | 0.39 {40} | 50 | | |
| ★ | | MWS | Cream | | | 0.49 {50} | |

Note: Operating temperature of (80) is for dry conditions (no lubrication).

● = Standard material ★ = Made-to-order material

● Engineering Plastic Sprockets

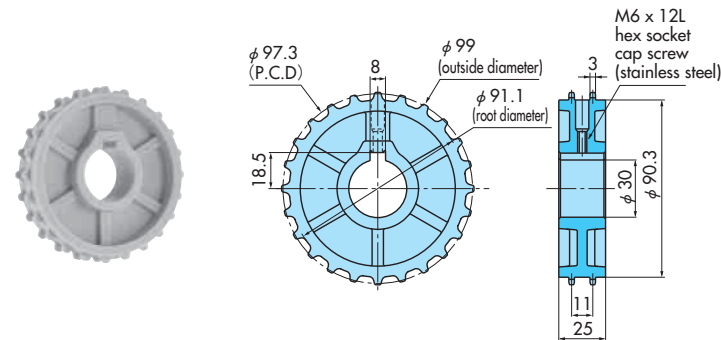
● BTC4-10T18 (10 Teeth) Applicable chain: BTC4-M



BTC4-10T18 (17mm dia. bore) sprocket can also be manufactured. Consult Tsubaki for details.

- Material (main body): Reinforced polyamide
- Outside color: Light gray
- Operating temperature range: -20°C to 80°C

● BTC4-24T30 (24 Teeth) Applicable chain: BTC4-M



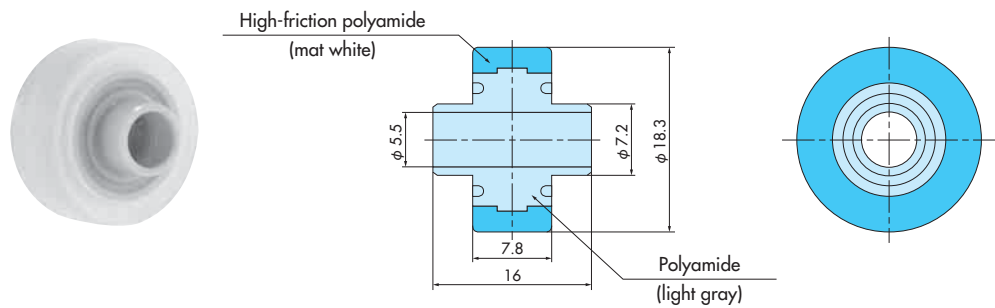
- Material (main body): Reinforced polyamide
- Outside color: Light gray
- Operating temperature range: -20°C to 80°C

● Return Rollers

● TP-IR18 (for Dry Conditions)

Note: Should not be used under wet conditions.

Operating temperature range: -20°C to 80°C



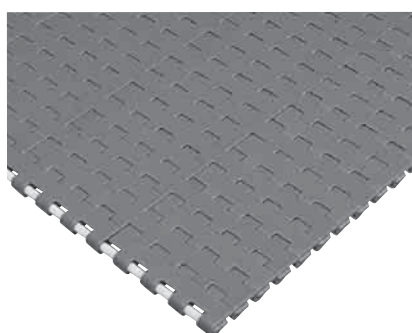
WT1505K Widetop Chain

Plastic Pins

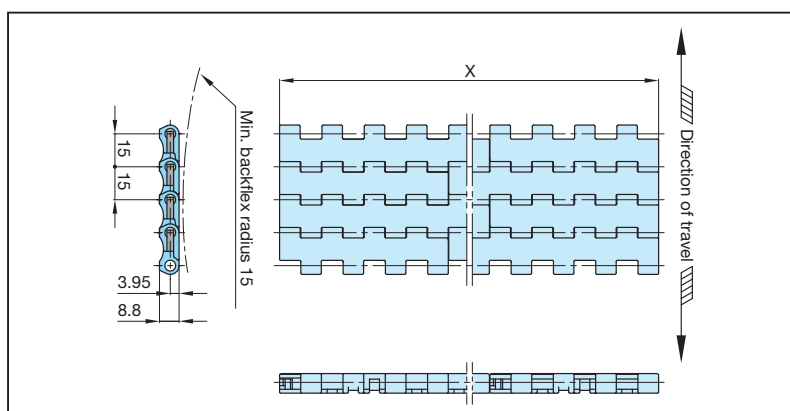
Closed Type: Straight Running

Features

- Small chain pitch of 15mm and flat top surface.
- Original design featuring curved bottom-fit nosebar to make conveyor ends smaller; virtually eliminates tipping and hang-up problems in straight transfers and right-angle transfers.
- Plug pin retention system allows easy installation and maintenance.



U.S. Patent 6196381B1
U.S. Patent 6050397



| Material mark | Chain pitch mm | Link color | Open area % | Max. allowable load kN/m {kgf/m} | Chain mass kg/m ² | Operating temperature range °C | Pin material |
|---------------|-------------------|------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| ULF | 15 | Blue | 2 | 10.5 {1070} | 6.7 | Dry: -20 to 80 Wet: 60 max. | Special engineering plastic |
| UL | | Green | | | | | |

| Tsubaki chain no. | | Chain width X mm |
|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| ULF | UL | |
| WT1505K03-ULF | WT1505K03-UL | 76.2 |
| WT1505K06-ULF | WT1505K06-UL | 152.4 |
| WT1505K09-ULF | WT1505K09-UL | 228.6 |
| WT1505K12-ULF | WT1505K12-UL | 304.8 |
| WT1505K15-ULF | WT1505K15-UL | 381.0 |
| WT1505K18-ULF | WT1505K18-UL | 457.2 |
| WT1505K21-ULF | WT1505K21-UL | 533.4 |

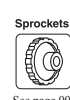
| Tsubaki chain no. | | Chain width X mm |
|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| ULF | UL | |
| WT1505K24-ULF | WT1505K24-UL | 609.6 |
| WT1505K27-ULF | WT1505K27-UL | 685.8 |
| WT1505K30-ULF | WT1505K30-UL | 762.0 |
| WT1505K33-ULF | WT1505K33-UL | 838.2 |
| WT1505K36-ULF | WT1505K36-UL | 914.4 |
| WT1505K48-ULF | WT1505K48-UL | 1219.2 |
| WT1505K60-ULF | WT1505K60-UL | 1524.0 |

- Note: 1. Values for max. allowable load are at ambient temperature (20°C) and are for chain that is one meter (1m) in width.
2. Standard chain width is 3 inches (76.2mm). Custom chain widths, and widths greater than 1,524mm are available upon request.
3. Chain width X shown is a nominal width. Actual width range is $\pm 0.7\%$ at 20°C operating temperature. Chain width is subject to expansion or contraction with changes in temperature. Expansion/contraction rate is 0.00015/°C based on reference temperature of 20°C.
4. Values for max. allowable load assume that tension acts uniformly over the entire chain width.
5. Tsubaki original chain.

Material

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Chain mass kg/m ² | Max. allowable load kN/m {kgf/m} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|--------------------|------------------|------------|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ★ | Standard | — | Gray | 6.7 | 10.5 {1070} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 (50) | 50 (30) |
| | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | 6.7 | 10.5 {1070} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 (50) | 50 (30) |
| | | LFG | Green | | | | | |
| | | LFW | White | | | | | |
| ● | Ultra Low Friction | ULF | Blue | 6.7 | 10.5 {1070} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 (50) | 50 (30) |
| ● | Low Friction | UL | Green | 6.7 | 10.5 {1070} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 (50) | 50 (30) |
| ★ | Electroconductive | E | Black | 6.7 | 8.0 { 816} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 (50) | 50 (30) |
| | Middle Friction | MF | Yellow | 6.7 | 7.8 { 796} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 (50) | 50 (30) |

- Note: 1. Operating temperature of (60) is for wet conditions (with lubrication).
2. Maximum allowable speeds in () are for when using a nose bar. In addition, values shown are those for nose bar material of MC nylon for dry conditions and UHMW-PE for lubricated conditions.
3. ● : Standard material ★ : Made-to-order material



See page 99



See page 137



See page 100/147

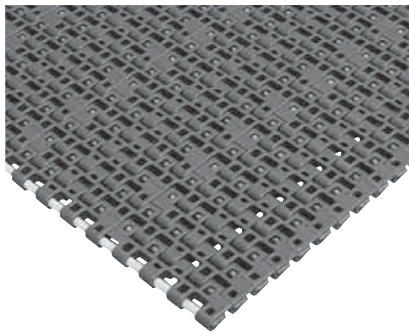
WT1506K Widetop Chain

Plastic Pins

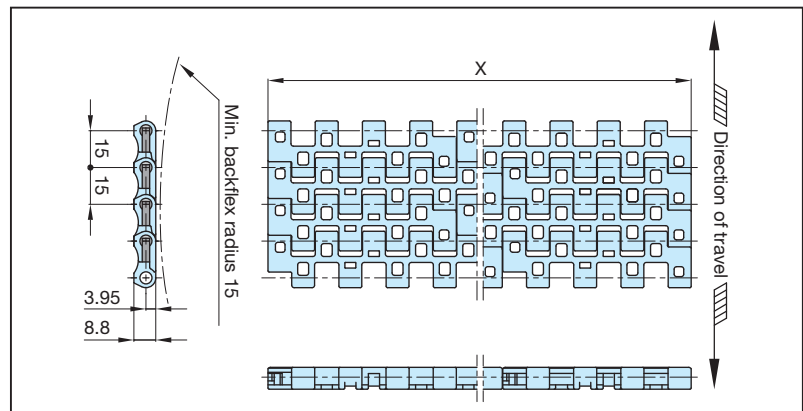
Open Type: Straight Running

Features

- Small chain pitch of 15mm and perforated top surface, which allows drainage of water or airflow.
- Original design featuring curved bottom-fit nosebar to make conveyor ends smaller; virtually eliminates tipping and hang-up problems in straight transfers and right-angle transfers.
- Plug pin retention system allows easy installation and maintenance.



U.S. Patent 6196381B1
U.S. Patent 6050397



| Material mark | Chain pitch mm | Link color | Open area % | Max. allowable load kN/m {kgf/m} | Chain mass kg/m ² | Operating temperature range °C | Pin material |
|---------------|----------------|------------|-------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| ULF | 15 | Blue | 26 | 10.5 {1070} | 6.7 | Dry: -20 to 80 Wet: 60 max. | Special engineering plastic |
| UL | | Green | | | | | |

| Tsubaki chain no. | | Chain width X mm |
|-------------------|--------------|------------------|
| ULF | UL | |
| WT1506K03-ULF | WT1506K03-UL | 76.2 |
| WT1506K06-ULF | WT1506K06-UL | 152.4 |
| WT1506K09-ULF | WT1506K09-UL | 228.6 |
| WT1506K12-ULF | WT1506K12-UL | 304.8 |
| WT1506K15-ULF | WT1506K15-UL | 381.0 |
| WT1506K18-ULF | WT1506K18-UL | 457.2 |
| WT1506K21-ULF | WT1506K21-UL | 533.4 |

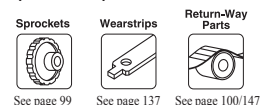
| Tsubaki chain no. | | Chain width X mm |
|-------------------|--------------|------------------|
| ULF | UL | |
| WT1506K24-ULF | WT1506K24-UL | 609.6 |
| WT1506K27-ULF | WT1506K27-UL | 685.8 |
| WT1506K30-ULF | WT1506K30-UL | 762.0 |
| WT1506K33-ULF | WT1506K33-UL | 838.2 |
| WT1506K36-ULF | WT1506K36-UL | 914.4 |
| WT1506K48-ULF | WT1506K48-UL | 1219.2 |
| WT1506K60-ULF | WT1506K60-UL | 1524.0 |

Note: 1. Values for max. allowable load are at ambient temperature (20°C) and are for chain that is one meter (1m) in width.
2. Standard chain width is 3 inches (76.2mm). Custom chain widths, and widths greater than 1,524mm are available upon request.
3. Chain width X shown is a nominal width. Actual width range is $\pm 7\%$ at 20°C operating temperature. Chain width is subject to expansion or contraction with changes in temperature. Expansion/contraction rate is 0.00015/°C based on reference temperature of 20°C.
4. Values for max. allowable load assume that tension acts uniformly over the entire chain width.
5. Tsubaki original chain.

Material

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Chain mass kg/m ² | Max. allowable load kN/m {kgf/m} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|--------------------|---------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ★ | Standard | — | Gray | 6.7 | 10.5 {1070} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 (50) | 50 (30) |
| | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | 6.7 | 10.5 {1070} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 (50) | 50 (30) |
| | | LFG | Green | | | | | |
| ● | Ultra Low Friction | ULF | Blue | 6.7 | 10.5 {1070} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 (50) | 50 (30) |
| ● | Low Friction | UL | Green | 6.7 | 10.5 {1070} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 (50) | 50 (30) |
| ★ | Electroconductive | E | Black | 6.7 | 8.0 { 816} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 (50) | 50 (30) |
| | Heat Resistant | HTW | White | 4.0 | 4.25 { 434} | 5 to 105 | 80 (50) | 40 (30) |
| | Middle Friction | MF | Yellow | 6.7 | 7.8 { 796} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 (50) | 50 (30) |

Note: 1. Operating temperature of (60) is for wet conditions (with lubrication).
2. Maximum allowable speeds in () are for when using a nose bar. In addition, values shown are those for nose bar material of MC nylon for dry conditions and UHMW-PE for lubricated conditions.
3. ● : Standard material ▲ : Made-to-order material



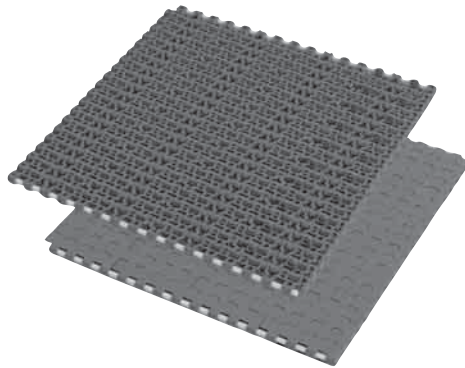
WT1505GK Widetop Chain

Plastic Pins

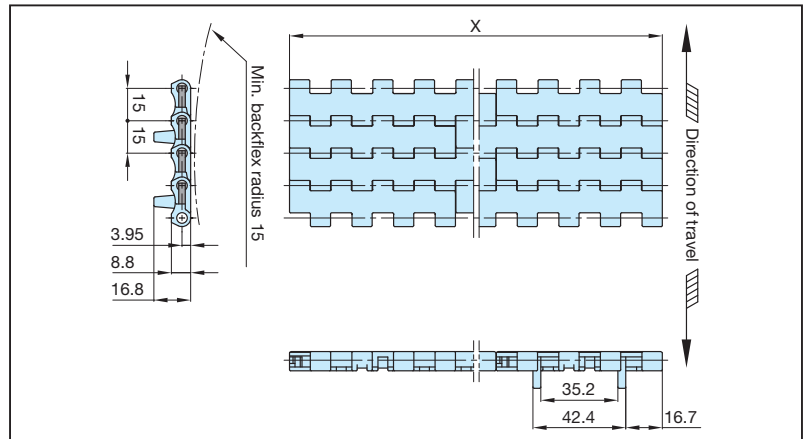
Closed Type with Tab Guides: Straight Running

Features

- Small chain pitch of 15mm and flat top surface.
- Tab guides keep the chain securely in position to allow smooth side transfer.
- Plug pin retention system allows easy installation and maintenance.



U.S. Patent 6196381B1
U.S. Patent 6050397



| Material mark | Chain pitch mm | Link color | Open area % | Max. allowable load kN/m {kgf/m} | Chain mass kg/m ² | Operating temperature range °C | Pin material |
|---------------|----------------|------------|-------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| ULF | 15 | Blue | 2 | 10.5 {1070} | 6.7 | Dry: -20 to 80 Wet: 60 max. | Special engineering plastic |
| UL | | Green | | | | | |

| Tsubaki chain no. | | Chain width X mm |
|-------------------|---------------|------------------|
| ULF | UL | |
| WT1505GK06-ULF | WT1505GK06-UL | 152.4 |
| WT1505GK09-ULF | WT1505GK09-UL | 228.6 |
| WT1505GK12-ULF | WT1505GK12-UL | 304.8 |
| WT1505GK15-ULF | WT1505GK15-UL | 381.0 |
| WT1505GK18-ULF | WT1505GK18-UL | 457.2 |
| WT1505GK21-ULF | WT1505GK21-UL | 533.4 |
| WT1505GK24-ULF | WT1505GK24-UL | 609.6 |

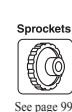
| Tsubaki chain no. | | Chain width X mm |
|-------------------|---------------|------------------|
| ULF | UL | |
| WT1505GK27-ULF | WT1505GK27-UL | 685.8 |
| WT1505GK30-ULF | WT1505GK30-UL | 762.0 |
| WT1505GK33-ULF | WT1505GK33-UL | 838.2 |
| WT1505GK36-ULF | WT1505GK36-UL | 914.4 |
| WT1505GK39-ULF | WT1505GK39-UL | 990.6 |
| WT1505GK48-ULF | WT1505GK48-UL | 1219.2 |
| WT1505GK60-ULF | WT1505GK60-UL | 1524.0 |

- Note: 1. Values for max. allowable load are at ambient temperature (20°C) and are for chain that is one meter (1m) in width.
 2. Standard chain width is 3 inches (76.2mm). Custom chain widths, and widths greater than 1,524mm are available upon request.
 3. Chain width X shown is a nominal width. Actual width range is $\pm 0.7\%$ at 20°C operating temperature. Chain width is subject to expansion or contraction with changes in temperature. Expansion/contraction rate is 0.00015/°C based on reference temperature of 20°C.
 4. Cannot be used with N1500/12T-30R solid sprockets.
 5. Cannot be used with nose bars and nose rollers.
 6. Values for max. allowable load assume that tension acts uniformly over the entire chain width.
 7. Tsubaki original chain.

Material

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Chain mass kg/m ² | Max. allowable load kN/m {kgf/m} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|--------------------|---------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ★ | Standard | — | Gray | 6.7 | 10.5 {1070} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 | 50 |
| | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | 6.7 | 10.5 {1070} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 | 50 |
| | | LFG | Green | | | | | |
| | | LFW | White | | | | | |
| ● | Ultra Low Friction | ULF | Blue | 6.7 | 10.5 {1070} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 | 50 |
| ● | Low Friction | UL | Green | 6.7 | 10.5 {1070} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 | 50 |
| ★ | Electroconductive | E | Black | 6.7 | 8.0 { 816} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 | 50 |
| | Middle Friction | MF | Yellow | 6.7 | 7.8 { 796} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 | 50 |

- Note: 1. Operating temperature of (60) is for wet conditions (with lubrication).
 2. ● : Standard material ★ : Made-to-order material



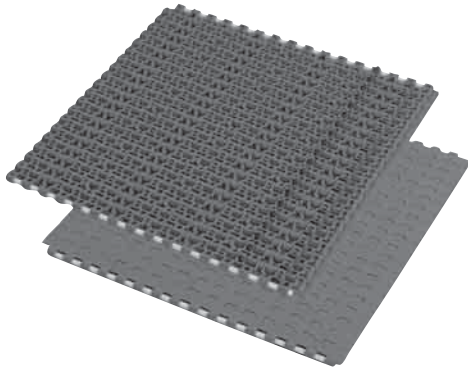
WT1505GTOK Widetop Chain

Plastic Pins

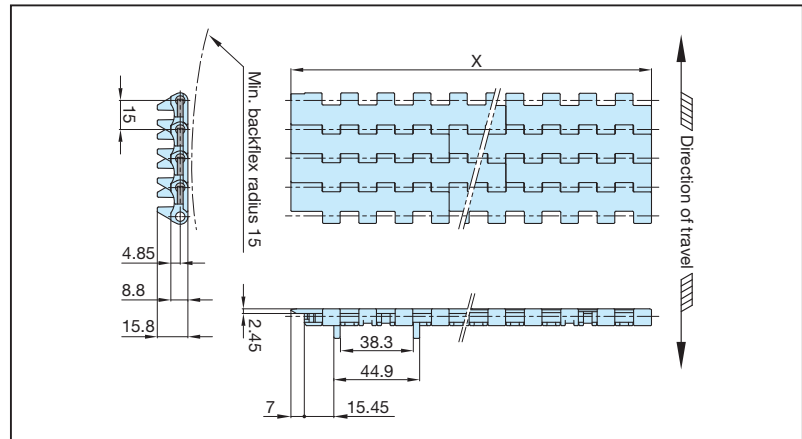
Closed Type with Tab Guides and Extended Plate Edges: Straight Running

Features

- Small chain pitch of 15mm and flat top surface.
- Extended plate edges promote smoother transover 90°.
- Plug pin retention system allows easy installation and maintenance.



U.S. Patent 6708818B2
U.S. Patent 6196381B1
U.S. Patent 6050397



| Material mark | Chain pitch mm | Link color | Open area % | Max. allowable load kN/m {kgf/m} | Chain mass kg/m ² | Operating temperature range °C | Pin material |
|---------------|----------------|------------|-------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| ULF | 15 | Blue | 2 | 10.5 {1070} | 6.7 | Dry: -20 to 80 Wet: 60 max. | Special engineering plastic |
| UL | | Green | | | | | |

| Tsubaki chain no. | | Chain width X mm |
|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| ULF | UL | |
| WT1505GTOK09-ULF | WT1505GTOK09-UL | 235.6 |
| WT1505GTOK12-ULF | WT1505GTOK12-UL | 311.8 |
| WT1505GTOK15-ULF | WT1505GTOK15-UL | 388.0 |
| WT1505GTOK18-ULF | WT1505GTOK18-UL | 464.2 |
| WT1505GTOK21-ULF | WT1505GTOK21-UL | 540.4 |
| WT1505GTOK24-ULF | WT1505GTOK24-UL | 616.6 |
| WT1505GTOK27-ULF | WT1505GTOK27-UL | 692.8 |

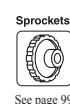
| Tsubaki chain no. | | Chain width X mm |
|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| ULF | UL | |
| WT1505GTOK30-ULF | WT1505GTOK30-UL | 769.0 |
| WT1505GTOK33-ULF | WT1505GTOK33-UL | 845.2 |
| WT1505GTOK36-ULF | WT1505GTOK36-UL | 921.4 |
| WT1505GTOK39-ULF | WT1505GTOK39-UL | 997.6 |
| WT1505GTOK42-ULF | WT1505GTOK42-UL | 1073.8 |
| WT1505GTOK48-ULF | WT1505GTOK48-UL | 1226.2 |
| WT1505GTOK60-ULF | WT1505GTOK60-UL | 1531.0 |

- Note: 1. Values for max. allowable load are at ambient temperature (20°C) and are for chain that is one meter (1m) in width.
2. Standard chain width is 3 inches (76.2mm). Custom chain widths, and widths greater than 1,531mm are available upon request.
3. Chain width X shown is a nominal width. Actual width range is $\pm 7\%$ at 20°C operating temperature. Chain width is subject to expansion or contraction with changes in temperature. Expansion/contraction rate is 0.00015/°C based on reference temperature of 20°C.
4. Cannot be used with N1500/12T-30R solid sprockets.
5. Values for max. allowable load assume that tension acts uniformly over the entire chain width.
6. Tsubaki original chain.

Material

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Chain mass kg/m ² | Max. allowable load kN/m {kgf/m} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|--------------------|---------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ★ | Standard | — | Gray | 6.7 | 10.5 {1070} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 (50) | 50 (30) |
| | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | 6.7 | 10.5 {1070} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 (50) | 50 (30) |
| | | LFG | Green | | | | | |
| ● | Ultra Low Friction | ULF | Blue | 6.7 | 10.5 {1070} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 (50) | 50 (30) |
| ● | Low Friction | UL | Green | 6.7 | 10.5 {1070} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 (50) | 50 (30) |
| ★ | Electroconductive | E | Black | 6.7 | 8.0 { 816} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 (50) | 50 (30) |
| | Middle Friction | MF | Yellow | 6.7 | 7.8 { 796} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 (50) | 50 (30) |

- Note: 1. Operating temperature of (60) is for wet conditions (with lubrication).
2. Maximum allowable speeds in () are for when using a nose bar. In addition, values shown are those for nose bar material of MC nylon for dry conditions and UHMW-PE for lubricated conditions.
3. ● : Standard material ★ : Made-to-order material



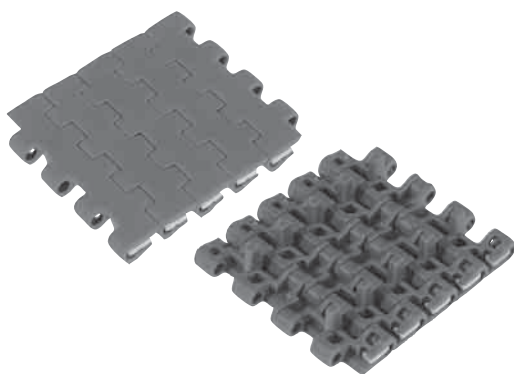
WT1505GM Widetop Chain

Plastic Pins

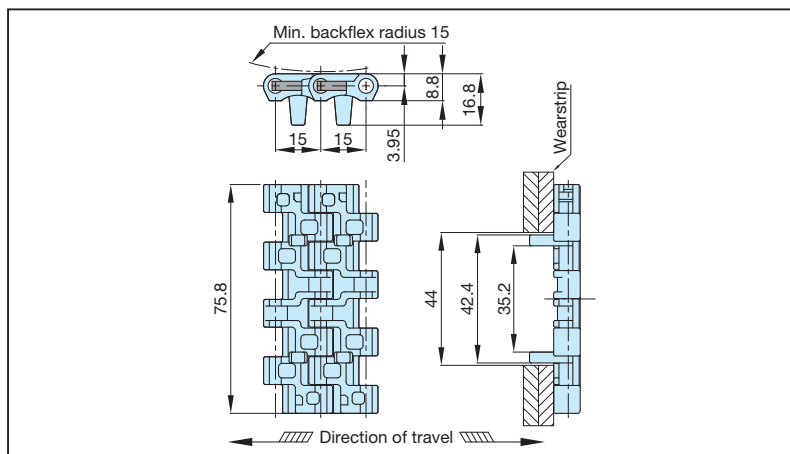
Closed Type with Tab Guides: Straight Running

Features

- Small chain pitch of 15mm and flat top surface.
- Tab guides keep the chain securely in position to allow smooth side transfer.
- Plug pin retention system allows easy installation and maintenance.



U.S. Patent 6196381B1
U.S. Patent 6050397



| Material | Ultra Low Friction | Low Friction | Open area % | Top plate width mm | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Approx. mass kg/m | Pin material |
|-------------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| Material mark | ULF | UL | | | | | |
| Link color | Blue | Green | | | | | |
| Tsubaki chain no. | WT1505GM300-ULF | WT1505GM300-UL | 2 | 75.8 | 0.8 {81.1} | 0.6 | Special engineering plastic |

Note: 1. Values for maximum allowable load are at ambient temperature (20°C).
2. Cannot be used with nose bars and nose rollers.
3. Cannot be used with N1500/12T-30R solid sprockets.
4. Tsubaki original chain.

Material

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Chain mass kg/m ² | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|--------------------|---------------|------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ★ | Standard | — | Gray | 0.6 | 0.8 {81.1} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 | 50 |
| | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | 0.6 | 0.8 {81.1} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 | 50 |
| | | LFG | Green | | | | | |
| | | LFW | White | | | | | |
| ● | Ultra Low Friction | ULF | Blue | 0.6 | 0.8 {81.1} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 | 50 |
| ● | Low Friction | UL | Green | 0.6 | 0.8 {81.1} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 | 50 |
| ★ | Electroconductive | E | Black | 0.6 | 0.6 {61.2} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 | 50 |
| | Middle Friction | MF | Yellow | 0.6 | 0.59 {60.2} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 | 50 |

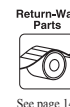
Note: 1. Operating temperature of (60) is for wet conditions (with lubrication).
2. ● : Standard material ★ : Made-to-order material



See page 99



See page 137



See page 147

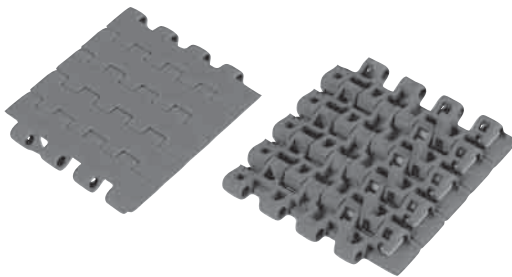
WT1505GTOM Widetop Chain

Plastic Pins

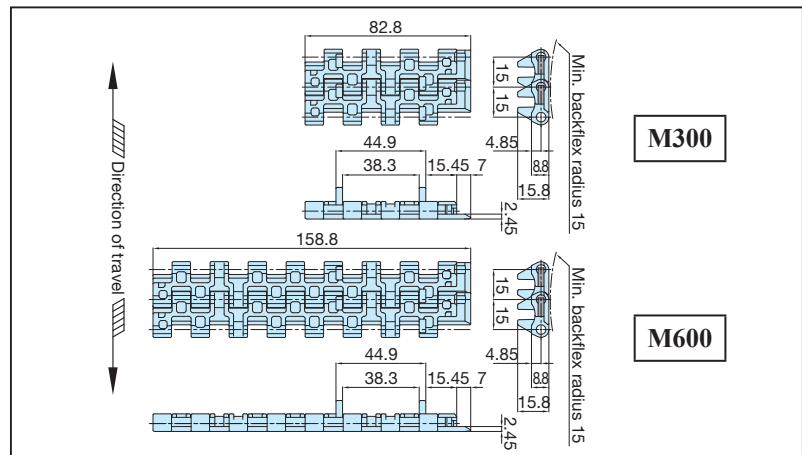
Closed Type: For Right-Angle Transfers

Features

- Small chain pitch of 15mm and flat top surface.
- Extended plate edges promote smoother transover 90°.
- Plug pin retention system allows easy installation and maintenance.



U.S. Patent 6708818B2
U.S. Patent 6196381B1
U.S. Patent 6050397



| Material | Ultra Low Friction | Low Friction | Open area % | Top plate width mm | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Approx. mass kg/m | Pin material |
|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| Material mark | ULF | UL | | | | | |
| Link color | Blue | Green | | | | | |
| Tsubaki chain no. | WT1505GTOM300-ULF | WT1505GTOM300-UL | 2 | 82.8 | 0.8 { 81.1 } | 0.6 | Special engineering plastic |
| | WT1505GTOM600-ULF | WT1505GTOM600-UL | | 158.8 | 1.6 {163.0 } | 1.2 | |

Note: 1. Values for maximum allowable load are at ambient temperature (20°C).
2. Cannot be used with N1500/12T-30R solid sprockets.

Material

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Chain mass kg/m ² | | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|------------------------|---------------|------------|------------------------------|------|------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | M300 | M600 | M300 | M600 | | With lube | No lube |
| ★ | Standard | — | Gray | 0.6 | 1.2 | 0.8 {81.1} | 1.6 {162.2} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 (50) | 50 (30) |
| | Low Friction/Anti-Wear | LFB | Brown | 0.6 | 1.2 | 0.8 {81.1} | 1.6 {162.2} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 (50) | 50 (30) |
| | | LFG | Green | | | | | | | |
| | | LFW | White | | | | | | | |
| ● | Ultra Low Friction | ULF | Blue | 0.6 | 1.2 | 0.8 {81.1} | 1.6 {162.2} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 (50) | 50 (30) |
| ● | Low Friction | UL | Green | 0.6 | 1.2 | 0.8 {81.1} | 1.6 {162.2} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 (50) | 50 (30) |
| ★ | Electroconductive | E | Black | 0.6 | 1.2 | 0.6 {61.2} | 1.2 {122.4} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 (50) | 50 (30) |
| | Middle Friction | MF | Yellow | 0.6 | 1.2 | 0.59 {60.2} | 1.18 {120.4} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 (50) | 50 (30) |

Note: 1. Operating temperature of (60) is for wet conditions (with lubrication).

2. Maximum allowable speeds in () are for when using a nose bar. In addition, values shown are those for nose bar material of MC nylon for dry conditions and UHMW-PE for lubricated conditions.

3. ● : Standard material ★ : Made-to-order material

Sprockets



See page 99

Wearstrips



See page 137

Return-Way Parts

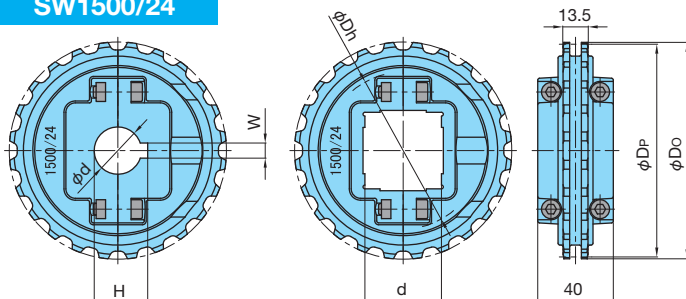


See page 100/147

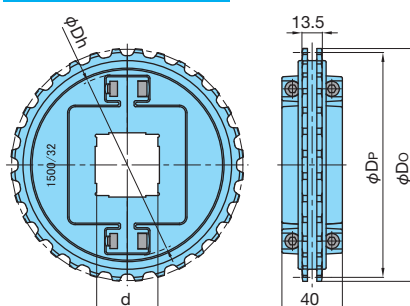
SW1500 Split Sprockets

Applicable chain: WT1500/3000 Series Widetop Chain

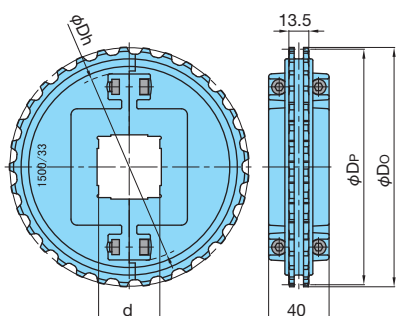
SW1500/24



SW1500/32



SW1500/33

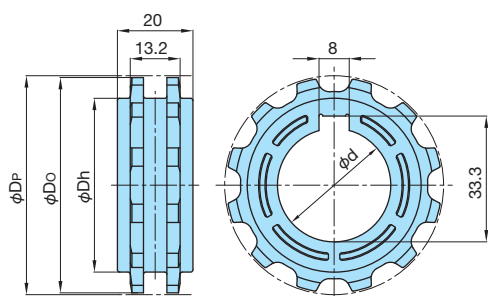


| Tsubaki sprocket no. | Teeth | Pitch diameter <i>D_P</i> | Outside diameter <i>D_O</i> | Bore shape | Bore diameter <i>d</i> | Keyway | | Hub diameter <i>D_h</i> | Approx. mass kg | Material | | |
|-------------------------|-------|---|---|---------------|------------------------------|----------|----------|---|-----------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | | | | | | <i>W</i> | <i>H</i> | | | Body | | |
| SW1500/24-25R | 24 | 114.9 | 115.5 | Round | 25 | 8 | 28.3 | 83 | 0.3 | Reinforced polyamide (black) | | |
| SW1500/24-30R | | | | | 30 | 8 | 33.3 | | | | | |
| SW1500/24-35R | | | | | 35 | 10 | 38.3 | | | | | |
| SW1500/24-40R | | | | | 40 | 12 | 43.3 | | | | | |
| SW1500/24-40S | | | | Square | 40 | — | — | | | | | |
| SW1500/32-40S | 32 | 153 | 154.8 | Square | 40 | — | — | 121.5 | 0.4 | | Reinforced polyamide (black) | |
| SW1500/32-60S | | | | | 60 | — | — | | | | | |
| SW1500/33-40S | | | | | 40 | — | — | | | | | |
| SW1500/33-65S | 33 | 157.8 | 158.6 | Square | 65 | — | — | 126 | 0.4 | | | Reinforced polyamide (black) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |

- Note: 1. Bolt tightening torque: 5.7 N·m
2. When assembling the sprockets, do not mix the pairs.
3. Bolts and nuts are made of stainless steel.
4. Operating temperature range: -20°C to 80°C

N1500 Solid Sprockets (Molded)

Applicable chain: WT1500 Series Widetop Chain

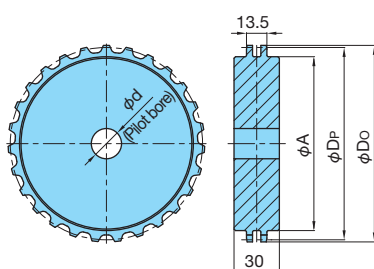


| Tsubaki sprocket no. | Teeth | Pitch diameter D_P | Outside diameter D_O | Bore shape | Bore diameter d | Hub diameter D_h | Approx. mass g | Material |
|-------------------------|-------|----------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|
| N1500/12T-30R | 12 | 57.96 | 57 | Round | 30 | 46 | 27 | Reinforced polyamide (black) |

- Note: 1. Cannot be used with 1505G, 1505GTO, 1505TOD, or 3000 series chains.
2. This sprocket is intended for use only as an idler sprocket. Please consult Tsubaki for use as a drive sprocket.
3. Operating temperature range: -20°C to 80°C

S1500 Solid Sprockets

Applicable chain: WT1500/3000 Series Widetop Chain



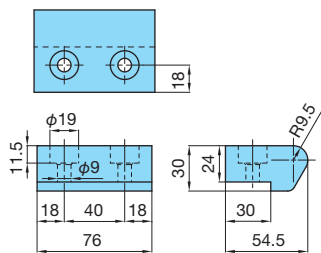
| Tsubaki sprocket no. | Teeth | Pitch diameter D_P | Outside diameter D_O | A | Bore shape | Bore diameter d | Material |
|----------------------|-------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-----|--|----------------------|--|
| S1500/24 | 24 | 114.9 | 115 | 100 | Bore shapes and size will be fabricated on receipt of order. | | Ultra high molecular weight polyethylene (green) |
| S1500/25 | 25 | 119.7 | 120 | 105 | | | |
| S1500/27 | 27 | 129.2 | 130 | 115 | | | |
| S1500/31 | 31 | 148.3 | 149 | 134 | | | |
| S1500/32 | 32 | 153 | 154 | 138 | | | |
| S1500/33 | 33 | 157.8 | 158.6 | 144 | | | |

Note: Sprockets can also be fabricated with other shapes and number of teeth than noted above.

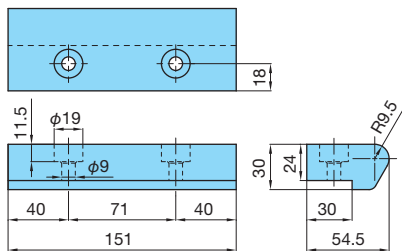
NB-76/151/302 Nose Bars

Applicable chain: WT1500 Series Widetop Chain

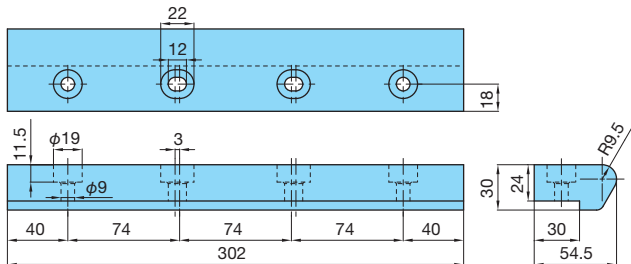
NB-76



NB-151



NB-302



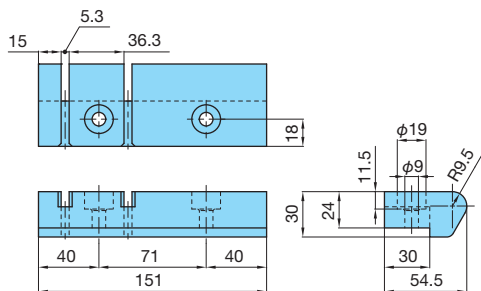
| Tsubaki nose bar no. | Material | Color | Application |
|----------------------|--|-------|---|
| NB-76 (10-301) | Ultra high molecular weight polyethylene | Green | Ideal for use with water lubricant or under other wet running conditions. |
| NB-76 (10-100M9) | Ultra high molecular weight polyethylene (oil impregnated) | White | Ideal for use under light load, low speed, dry running conditions. |
| NB-76 (SJ-CNO) | MC nylon | Gray | Ideal for use under heavy load, high speed, dry running conditions. |
| NB-151 (10-301) | Ultra high molecular weight polyethylene | Green | Ideal for use with water lubricant or under other wet running conditions. |
| NB-151 (10-100M9) | Ultra high molecular weight polyethylene (oil impregnated) | White | Ideal for use under light load, low speed, dry running conditions. |
| NB-151 (SJ-CNO) | MC nylon | Gray | Ideal for use under heavy load, high speed, dry running conditions. |
| NB-302 (10-301) | Ultra high molecular weight polyethylene | Green | Ideal for use with water lubricant or under other wet running conditions. |
| NB-302 (10-100M9) | Ultra high molecular weight polyethylene (oil impregnated) | White | Ideal for use under light load, low speed, dry running conditions. |
| NB-302 (SJ-CNO) | MC nylon | Gray | Ideal for use under heavy load, high speed, dry running conditions. |

Note: Cannot be used with 1505GM300 or 1505GK series chains.

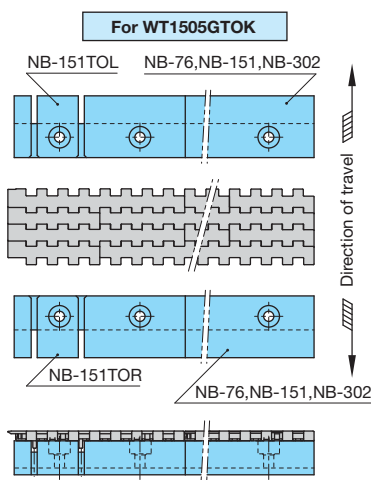
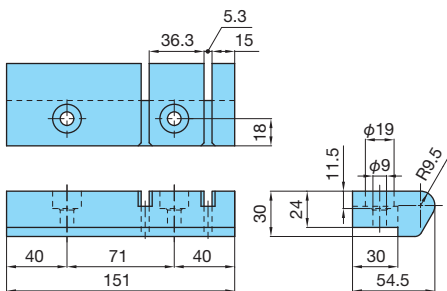
NB-151TOL/151TOR Nose Bars

Applicable chain: WT1505GTO Series Widetop Chain

NB-151TOL



NB-151TOR



| Tsubaki nose bar no. | Material | Color |
|----------------------|--|-------|
| NB-151TOL (10-301) | Ultra high molecular weight polyethylene | Green |
| NB-151TOL (10-100M9) | Ultra high molecular weight polyethylene (oil impregnated) | White |
| NB-151TOL (SJ-CNO) | MC nylon | Gray |
| NB-151TOR (10-301) | Ultra high molecular weight polyethylene | Green |
| NB-151TOR (10-100M9) | Ultra high molecular weight polyethylene (oil impregnated) | White |
| NB-151TOR (SJ-CNO) | MC nylon | Gray |

Note: 1. Made-to-order items.
2. Cannot be used with 1505GM300 or 1505GK series chains.

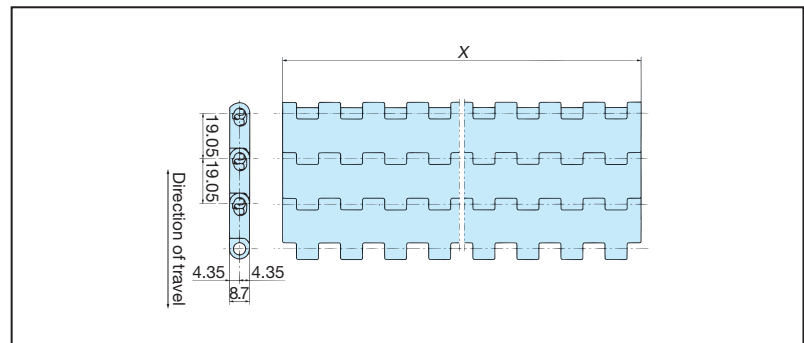
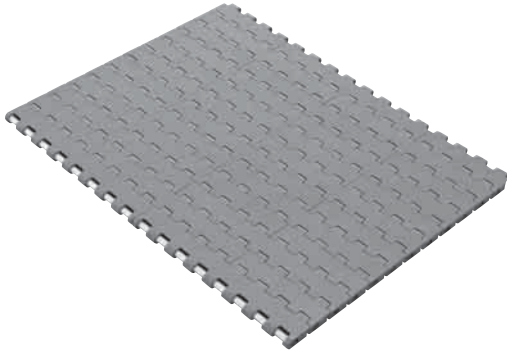
BTC6 Beltop Chain

Plastic Pins

Closed Type: Straight Running

Features

- Small chain pitch of 19.05mm is ideal for conveying small objects such as cans.
- All-plastic construction. Lightweight and easy to handle.



| Material mark | Link color | Chain pitch mm | Open area % | Max. allowable load kN/m {kgf/m} | Approx. mass kg/m ² | Operating temperature range °C | Pin material |
|---------------|------------|----------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| LFB | Brown | 19.05 | 3 | 12.8 {1300} | 6.56 | Dry: -20 to 80 Wet: 60 max. | Special engineering plastic |
| ULF | Blue | | | | | | |
| KV250 | Black | | | | 13.12 | -20 to 250 | Stainless steel |

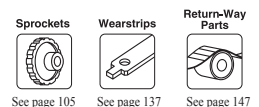
| Tsubaki chain no. | Tsubaki chain no. | Chain width X | Tsubaki chain no. | Tsubaki chain no. | Chain width X |
|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| LFB | ULF | | LFB | ULF | |
| BTC6-762-LFB | BTC6-762-ULF | 76.2 | BTC6-8382-LFB | BTC6-8382-ULF | 838.2 |
| BTC6-1524-LFB | BTC6-1524-ULF | 152.4 | BTC6-9144-LFB | BTC6-9144-ULF | 914.4 |
| BTC6-2286-LFB | BTC6-2286-ULF | 228.6 | BTC6-9906-LFB | BTC6-9906-ULF | 990.6 |
| BTC6-3048-LFB | BTC6-3048-ULF | 304.8 | BTC6-10668-LFB | BTC6-10668-ULF | 1066.8 |
| BTC6-3810-LFB | BTC6-3810-ULF | 381.0 | BTC6-11430-LFB | BTC6-11430-ULF | 1143.0 |
| BTC6-4572-LFB | BTC6-4572-ULF | 457.2 | BTC6-12192-LFB | BTC6-12192-ULF | 1219.2 |
| BTC6-5334-LFB | BTC6-5334-ULF | 533.4 | BTC6-12954-LFB | BTC6-12954-ULF | 1295.4 |
| BTC6-6096-LFB | BTC6-6096-ULF | 609.6 | BTC6-13716-LFB | BTC6-13716-ULF | 1371.6 |
| BTC6-6858-LFB | BTC6-6858-ULF | 685.8 | BTC6-14478-LFB | BTC6-14478-ULF | 1447.8 |
| BTC6-7620-LFB | BTC6-7620-ULF | 762.0 | BTC6-15240-LFB | BTC6-15240-ULF | 1524.0 |

- Note: 1. When plastic pins are replaced with stainless steel pins, the chain can be used in temperatures 60°C to 80°C in wet conditions. In this case, initial chain length will be approx. 1% longer. Chain mass is identical to KV250 chain.
 2. Values for max. allowable load are at ambient temperature (20°C) and are for chain that is one meter (1m) in width.
 3. Standard chain width is 3 inches (76.2mm). Custom chain widths, and widths greater than 1,524mm are available upon request.
 4. Values for max. allowable load assume that tension acts uniformly over the entire chain width.
 5. Tsubaki original chain.

Material

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Max. allowable load kN/m {kgf/m} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|------------------------------|---------------|------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ● | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | 12.8 {1300} | -20 to 60 (80) | 50 | 50 |
| ● | Ultra Low Friction | ULF | Blue | | | | |
| ★ | Standard | — | Gray | 12.8 {1300} | -20 to 60 (80) | 50 | 50 |
| ★ | Low Friction | LFG | Green | | | | |
| ★ | | LFW | White | | | | |
| ★ | Heat Resistant/High Speed | KV150 | Black | | -20 to 150 | — | |
| ★ | | KV250 | | | -20 to 250 | 50 | |
| ★ | Electroconductive | E | Black | | 9.0 { 910} | -20 to 60 (80) | |
| ★ | Impact Resistant | DIA | Cream | 9.8 {1000} | -20 to 80 | — | |
| ★ | | DIY | Green | | -20 to 60 (80) | 50 | |
| ★ | Antibacterial/Mold Resistant | MWS | Cream | 12.8 {1300} | -70 to 60 | 15 | 15 |
| ★ | Low Temperature | LTW | White | 4.22 { 430} | | | |

- Note: 1. Operating temperature of (80) is for dry conditions (no lubrication).
 2. ● : Standard material ★ : Made-to-order material
 3. KV150 and KV250 use stainless steel pins.



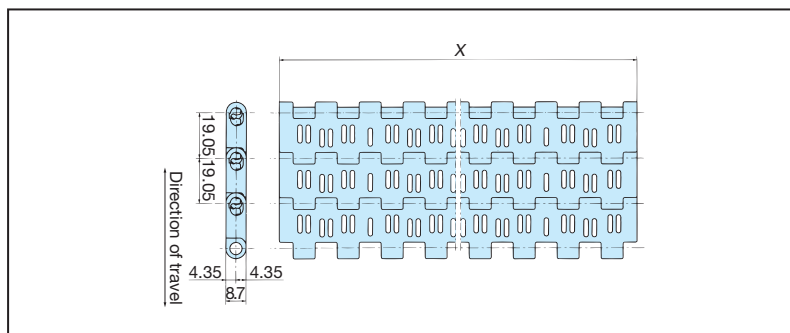
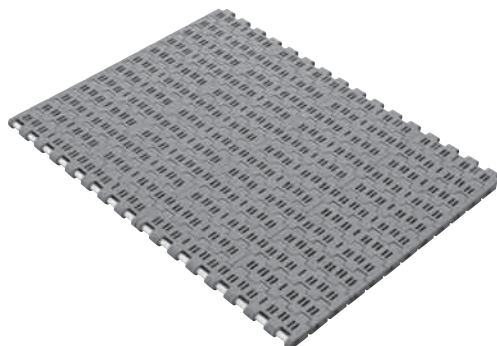
BTO6 Beltop Chain

Plastic Pins

Open Type: Straight Running

Features

- Small chain pitch of 19.05mm is ideal for conveying small objects such as cans.
- Open type with perforations in the conveying surface. Can be used for water drainage or for vacuum conveyors.
- All-plastic construction. Lightweight and easy to handle.



| Material mark | Link color | Chain pitch mm | Open area % | Max. allowable load kN/m {kgf/m} | Approx.mass kg/m ² | Operating temperature range °C | Pin material |
|---------------|------------|----------------|-------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| LFB | Brown | 19.05 | 17 | 12.8 {1300} | 6.56 | Dry: -20 to 80 Wet: 60 max. | Special engineering plastic |
| ULF | Blue | | | | | | |

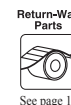
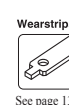
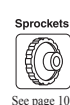
| Tsubaki chain no. | Tsubaki chain no. | Chain width X mm | Tsubaki chain no. | Tsubaki chain no. | Chain width X mm |
|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| LFB | ULF | | LFB | ULF | |
| BTO6-762-LFB | BTO6-762-ULF | 76.2 | BTO6-8382-LFB | BTO6-8382-ULF | 838.2 |
| BTO6-1524-LFB | BTO6-1524-ULF | 152.4 | BTO6-9144-LFB | BTO6-9144-ULF | 914.4 |
| BTO6-2286-LFB | BTO6-2286-ULF | 228.6 | BTO6-9906-LFB | BTO6-9906-ULF | 990.6 |
| BTO6-3048-LFB | BTO6-3048-ULF | 304.8 | BTO6-10668-LFB | BTO6-10668-ULF | 1066.8 |
| BTO6-3810-LFB | BTO6-3810-ULF | 381.0 | BTO6-11430-LFB | BTO6-11430-ULF | 1143.0 |
| BTO6-4572-LFB | BTO6-4572-ULF | 457.2 | BTO6-12192-LFB | BTO6-12192-ULF | 1219.2 |
| BTO6-5334-LFB | BTO6-5334-ULF | 533.4 | BTO6-12954-LFB | BTO6-12954-ULF | 1295.4 |
| BTO6-6096-LFB | BTO6-6096-ULF | 609.6 | BTO6-13716-LFB | BTO6-13716-ULF | 1371.6 |
| BTO6-6858-LFB | BTO6-6858-ULF | 685.8 | BTO6-14478-LFB | BTO6-14478-ULF | 1447.8 |
| BTO6-7620-LFB | BTO6-7620-ULF | 762.0 | BTO6-15240-LFB | BTO6-15240-ULF | 1524.0 |

- Note: 1. When plastic pins are replaced with stainless steel pins, the chain can be used in temperatures 60°C to 80°C in wet conditions. In this case, initial chain length will be approx. 1% longer. Chain mass is identical to BT6C KV250 chain.
2. Values for max. allowable load are at ambient temperature (20°C) and are for chain that is one meter (1m) in width.
3. Standard chain width is 3 inches (76.2mm). Custom chain widths, and widths greater than 1,524mm are available upon request.
4. Values for max. allowable load assume that tension acts uniformly over the entire chain width.
5. Tsubaki original chain.

Material

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|------------------------------|---------------|------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ● | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | 12.8 {1300} | -20 to 60 (80) | 50 | 50 |
| ● | Ultra Low Friction | ULF | Blue | | | | |
| ★ | Standard | — | Gray | 12.8 {1300} | -20 to 60 (80) | 50 | 50 |
| ★ | Low Friction | LFG | Green | | | | |
| ★ | Electroconductive | LFW | White | 9.0 { 910} | -20 to 60 (80) | — | 50 |
| ★ | Impact Resistant | E | Black | | | | |
| ★ | Antibacterial/Mold Resistant | DIA | Cream | 9.8 {1000} | -20 to 80 | — | 50 |
| ★ | | DIY | Green | | | | |
| ★ | | MWS | Cream | 12.8 {1300} | -20 to 60 (80) | 50 | |

- Note: 1. Operating temperature of (80) is for dry conditions (no lubrication).
2. ● : Standard material ★ : Made-to-order material



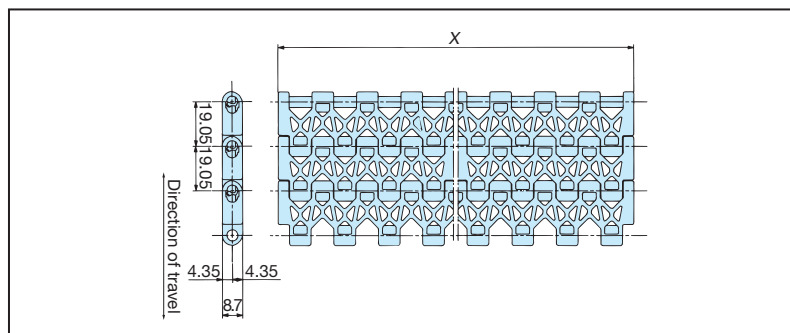
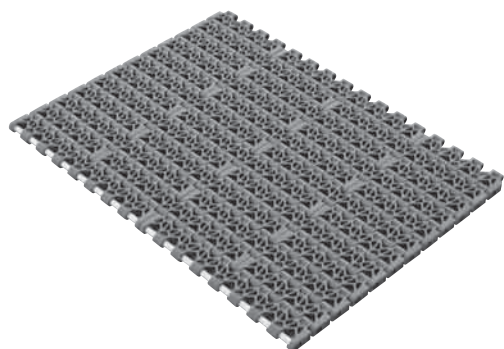
BTN6 Beltop Chain

Plastic Pins

Net Type: Straight Running

Features

- Small chain pitch of 19.05mm is ideal for conveying small objects such as cans.
- Low Friction resistance type. Has the highest open area ratio in the BT6 Series, and is ideal for applications requiring water drainage or when keeping drag resistance to a minimum is desirable.
- All-plastic construction. Lightweight and easy to handle.



| Material mark | Link color | Chain pitch mm | Open area % | Max. allowable load kN/m {kgf/m} | Approx. mass kg/m ² | Operating temperature range °C | Pin material |
|---------------|------------|----------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| LFB | Brown | 19.05 | 53 | 11.6 {1180} | 5.58 | Dry: -20 to 80 Wet: 60 max. | Special engineering plastic |
| ULF | Blue | | | | | | |

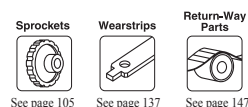
| Tsubaki chain no. | Tsubaki chain no. | Chain width X mm | Tsubaki chain no. | Tsubaki chain no. | Chain width X mm |
|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| LFB | ULF | | LFB | ULF | |
| BTN6-762-LFB | BTN6-762-ULF | 76.2 | BTN6-8382-LFB | BTN6-8382-ULF | 838.2 |
| BTN6-1524-LFB | BTN6-1524-ULF | 152.4 | BTN6-9144-LFB | BTN6-9144-ULF | 914.4 |
| BTN6-2286-LFB | BTN6-2286-ULF | 228.6 | BTN6-9906-LFB | BTN6-9906-ULF | 990.6 |
| BTN6-3048-LFB | BTN6-3048-ULF | 304.8 | BTN6-10668-LFB | BTN6-10668-ULF | 1066.8 |
| BTN6-3810-LFB | BTN6-3810-ULF | 381.0 | BTN6-11430-LFB | BTN6-11430-ULF | 1143.0 |
| BTN6-4572-LFB | BTN6-4572-ULF | 457.2 | BTN6-12192-LFB | BTN6-12192-ULF | 1219.2 |
| BTN6-5334-LFB | BTN6-5334-ULF | 533.4 | BTN6-12954-LFB | BTN6-12954-ULF | 1295.4 |
| BTN6-6096-LFB | BTN6-6096-ULF | 609.6 | BTN6-13716-LFB | BTN6-13716-ULF | 1371.6 |
| BTN6-6858-LFB | BTN6-6858-ULF | 685.8 | BTN6-14478-LFB | BTN6-14478-ULF | 1447.8 |
| BTN6-7620-LFB | BTN6-7620-ULF | 762.0 | BTN6-15240-LFB | BTN6-15240-ULF | 1524.0 |

- Note: 1. When plastic pins are replaced with stainless steel pins, the chain can be used in temperatures 60°C to 80°C in wet conditions. In this case, initial chain length will be approx. 1% longer and chain mass heavier. Be sure to consult Tsubaki before use.
2. Values for max. allowable load are at ambient temperature (20°C) and are for chain that is one meter (1m) in width.
3. Standard chain width is 3 inches (76.2mm). Custom chain widths, and widths greater than 1,524mm are available upon request.
4. Values for max. allowable load assume that tension acts uniformly over the entire chain width.
5. Tsubaki original chain.

Material

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|------------------------------|---------------|------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ● | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | 11.6 {1180} | -20 to 60 (80) | 50 | 50 |
| ● | Ultra Low Friction | ULF | Blue | | | | |
| ★ | Standard | — | Gray | 11.6 {1180} | -20 to 60 (80) | 50 | 50 |
| ★ | Low Friction | LFG | Green | | | | |
| ★ | | LFW | White | 8.1 { 830} | -20 to 80 | — | 50 |
| ★ | Electroconductive | E | Black | | | | |
| ★ | Impact Resistant | DIA | Cream | 8.83 { 900} | -20 to 60 (80) | 50 | 15 |
| ★ | | DIY | Green | | | | |
| ★ | Antibacterial/Mold Resistant | MWS | Cream | 11.6 {1180} | -70 to 60 | 15 | 15 |
| ★ | Low Temperature | LTW | White | 3.82 { 390} | | | |

- Note: 1. Operating temperature of (80) is for dry conditions (no lubrication).
2. ● : Standard material ★ : Made-to-order material



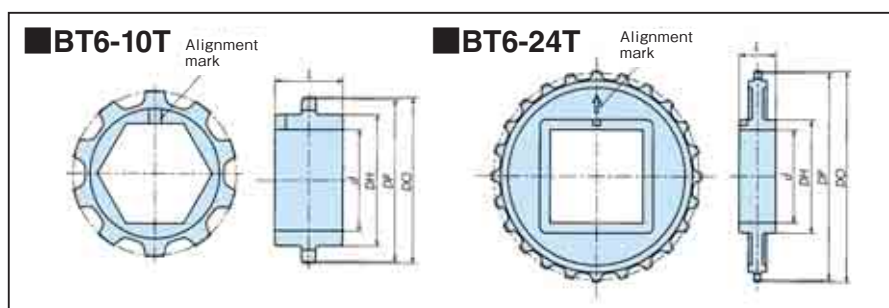
Sprockets for BT6 Beltop Chain

Applicable chain: BTC6, BTO6, BTN6

BT6-10T



BT6-24T



● Sprockets for LFB, ULF, LFG, LFW, E, DIA, DIY, and MWS

| Tsubaki sprocket no. | Teeth | Pitch diameter DP | Outside diameter DO | Hub | | Bore diameter d | Approx. mass g | Shaft | Material (color) |
|----------------------|-------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------|----------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | | | | Diameter DH | Length L | | | | |
| BT6-10T-38H | 10 | 61.65 | 62.5 | 50 | 25.4 | 38 | 30 | Hexagonal 38 polished steel bar | Reinforced polyamide (black) |
| BT6-24T-40S | 24 | 145.95 | 148.0 | 80 | 25.4 | 40 | 260 | Square 40 polished steel bar | |
| BT6-24T-50S | 24 | 145.95 | 148.0 | 80 | 25.4 | 50 | 230 | Square 50 polished steel bar | |
| BT6-24T-65S | 24 | 145.95 | 148.0 | 80 | 25.4 | 65 | 170 | Square 65 polished steel bar | |

Note: 1. Operating temperature range: -20°C to 80°C

2. The BT6-10T sprocket can reduce the dead space in conveyors and work to make the conveyor more compact.

3. The BT6-24T sprocket can minimize chain-speed variations resulting from chordal action, ensuring smooth conveyance.

4. BT6 sprockets are made to fit loosely on the shaft to absorb differences in thermal expansion between the chain and conveyor, and alignment errors between the sprocket and chain.

5. BT6 sprockets have an alignment mark for phase matching.

6. The number of BT6 sprockets installed, and positions where BT6 sprockets are installed, will vary depending on load conditions. Refer to the text on sprocket selection.

● Sprockets for KV150 and KV250

| Tsubaki sprocket no. | Teeth | Bore diameter d | Shaft | Material | Operating temperature range |
|----------------------|-------|-----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| BT6-KV-10T-38H | 10 | 38 | Hexagonal 38 polished steel bar | Special engineering plastic | 80°C to 200°C |
| BT6-KV-24T-50S | 24 | 50 | Square 50 polished steel bar | Special engineering plastic | |

Note: 1. Materials and sizes for KV Series sprockets will vary depending on operating temperatures. Be sure to consult Tsubaki before use.

2. Sprockets having numbers of teeth other than those above can also be manufactured.

3. Sprockets for the LFB and ULF Series can be used when operating temperature is in the range from -20°C to 80°C.

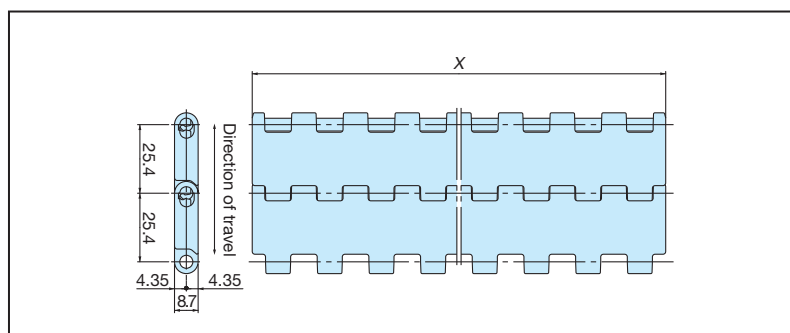
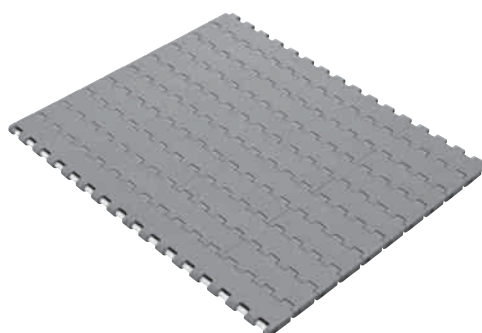
BTC8 Beltop Chain

Plastic Pins

Closed Type: Straight Running

Features

- Chain pitch of 25.4mm. Designed for general applications; suitable for a wide range of conveyed objects.
- All-plastic construction. Lightweight and easy to handle.



| Material mark | Link color | Chain pitch mm | Open area % | Max. allowable load kN/m {kgf/m} | Approx. mass kg/m ² | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | Pin material |
|---------------|------------|----------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| LFB | Brown | 25.4 | 2.5 | 12.8 {1300} | 5.9 | Dry: -20 to 80 Wet: 60 max. | 50 | Special engineering plastic |
| ULF | Blue | | | | | | | |

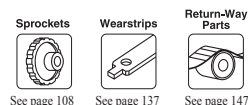
| Tsubaki chain no. | Tsubaki chain no. | Chain width X mm | Tsubaki chain no. | Tsubaki chain no. | Chain width X mm |
|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| LFB | ULF | | LFB | ULF | |
| BTC8-762-LFB | BTC8-762-ULF | 76.2 | BTC8-8382-LFB | BTC8-8382-ULF | 838.2 |
| BTC8-1524-LFB | BTC8-1524-ULF | 152.4 | BTC8-9144-LFB | BTC8-9144-ULF | 914.4 |
| BTC8-2286-LFB | BTC8-2286-ULF | 228.6 | BTC8-9906-LFB | BTC8-9906-ULF | 990.6 |
| BTC8-3048-LFB | BTC8-3048-ULF | 304.8 | BTC8-10668-LFB | BTC8-10668-ULF | 1066.8 |
| BTC8-3810-LFB | BTC8-3810-ULF | 381.0 | BTC8-11430-LFB | BTC8-11430-ULF | 1143.0 |
| BTC8-4572-LFB | BTC8-4572-ULF | 457.2 | BTC8-12192-LFB | BTC8-12192-ULF | 1219.2 |
| BTC8-5334-LFB | BTC8-5334-ULF | 533.4 | BTC8-12954-LFB | BTC8-12954-ULF | 1295.4 |
| BTC8-6096-LFB | BTC8-6096-ULF | 609.6 | BTC8-13716-LFB | BTC8-13716-ULF | 1371.6 |
| BTC8-6858-LFB | BTC8-6858-ULF | 685.8 | BTC8-14478-LFB | BTC8-14478-ULF | 1447.8 |
| BTC8-7620-LFB | BTC8-7620-ULF | 762.0 | BTC8-15240-LFB | BTC8-15240-ULF | 1524.0 |

- Note: 1. When plastic pins are replaced with stainless steel pins, the chain can be used in temperatures 60°C to 80°C in wet conditions. In this case, initial chain length will be slightly longer and chain mass heavier. Be sure to consult Tsubaki before use.
2. Values for max. allowable load are at ambient temperature (20°C) and are for chain that is one meter (1m) in width.
3. Standard chain width is 3 inches (76.2mm). Custom chain widths, and widths greater than 1,524mm are available upon request.
4. Values for max. allowable load assume that tension acts uniformly over the entire chain width.
5. Tsubaki original chain.

Material

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|------------------------------|---------------|------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ● | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | 12.8 {1300} | -20 to 60 (80) | 50 | 50 |
| ● | Ultra Low Friction | ULF | Blue | | | | |
| ★ | Standard | — | Gray | 12.8 {1300} | -20 to 60 (80) | 50 | 50 |
| ★ | Low Friction | LFG | Green | | | | |
| ★ | | LFW | White | | | | |
| ★ | Heat Resistant/High Speed | KV250 | Black | | | | |
| ★ | Electroconductive | E | Black | 9.0 { 910} | -20 to 250 | — | 50 |
| ★ | Impact Resistant | DIA | Cream | 9.8 {1000} | -20 to 80 | | |
| ★ | | DIY | Green | | -20 to 60 (80) | | |
| ★ | Antibacterial/Mold Resistant | MWS | Cream | 12.8 {1300} | -20 to 60 (80) | | |
| ★ | Low Temperature | LTW | White | 4.22 { 430} | -70 to 60 | 15 | 15 |

- Note: 1. Operating temperature of (80) is for dry conditions (no lubrication).
2. ● : Standard material ★ : Made-to-order material



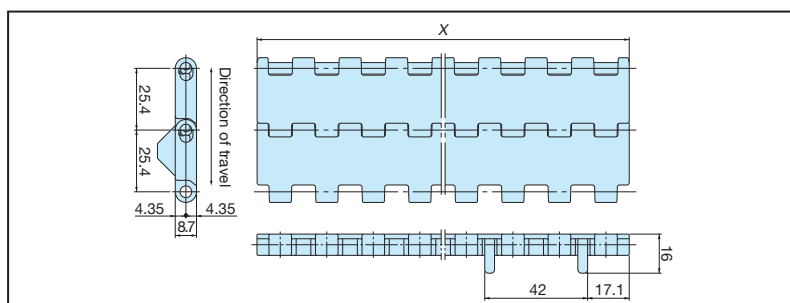
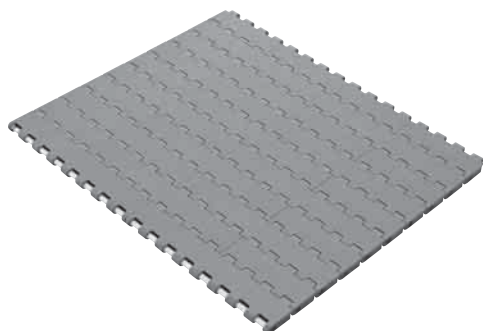
BTC8-A Beltop Chain

Plastic Pins

Closed Type with Tab Guides: Straight Running

Features

- Chain pitch of 25.4mm. Designed for general applications; suitable for a wide range of conveyed objects.
- Tab guide attachments make this chain ideal for layouts with lateral transitions between conveyors.
- All-plastic construction. Lightweight and easy to handle.



| Material mark | Link color | Chain pitch mm | Open area % | Max. allowable load kN/m {kgf/m} | Approx. mass kg/m ² | Operating temperature range °C | Pin material |
|---------------|------------|----------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| LFB | Brown | 25.4 | 2.5 | 12.8 {1300} | 5.9 | Dry: -20 to 80 Wet: 60 max. | Special engineering plastic |
| ULF | Blue | | | | | | |

| Tsubaki chain no. | Tsubaki chain no. | Chain width X mm |
|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| LFB | ULF | |
| BTC8-762-A-LFB | BTC8-762-A-ULF | 76.2 |
| BTC8-1524-A-LFB | BTC8-1524-A-ULF | 152.4 |
| BTC8-2286-A-LFB | BTC8-2286-A-ULF | 228.6 |
| BTC8-3048-A-LFB | BTC8-3048-A-ULF | 304.8 |
| BTC8-3810-A-LFB | BTC8-3810-A-ULF | 381.0 |
| BTC8-4572-A-LFB | BTC8-4572-A-ULF | 457.2 |
| BTC8-5334-A-LFB | BTC8-5334-A-ULF | 533.4 |
| BTC8-6096-A-LFB | BTC8-6096-A-ULF | 609.6 |
| BTC8-6858-A-LFB | BTC8-6858-A-ULF | 685.8 |
| BTC8-7620-A-LFB | BTC8-7620-A-ULF | 762.0 |

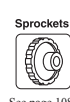
| Tsubaki chain no. | Tsubaki chain no. | Chain width X mm |
|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| LFB | ULF | |
| BTC8-8382-A-LFB | BTC8-8382-A-ULF | 838.2 |
| BTC8-9144-A-LFB | BTC8-9144-A-ULF | 914.4 |
| BTC8-9906-A-LFB | BTC8-9906-A-ULF | 990.6 |
| BTC8-10668-A-LFB | BTC8-10668-A-ULF | 1066.8 |
| BTC8-11430-A-LFB | BTC8-11430-A-ULF | 1143.0 |
| BTC8-12192-A-LFB | BTC8-12192-A-ULF | 1219.2 |
| BTC8-12954-A-LFB | BTC8-12954-A-ULF | 1295.4 |
| BTC8-13716-A-LFB | BTC8-13716-A-ULF | 1371.6 |
| BTC8-14478-A-LFB | BTC8-14478-A-ULF | 1447.8 |
| BTC8-15240-A-LFB | BTC8-15240-A-ULF | 1524.0 |

- Note: 1. When plastic pins are replaced with stainless steel pins, the chain can be used in temperatures 60°C to 80°C in wet conditions. In this case, initial chain length will be slightly longer and chain mass heavier. Be sure to consult Tsubaki before use.
2. BTC8-A (with tab guide attachments) mass will be 0.5 kg/m heavier. Tab guide attachments are attached to every second link on one side of the chain.
3. Values for max. allowable load are at ambient temperature (20°C) and are for chain that is one meter (1m) in width.
4. Standard chain width is 3 inches (76.2mm). Custom chain widths, and widths greater than 1,524mm are available upon request.
5. Values for max. allowable load assume that tension acts uniformly over the entire chain width.
6. Tsubaki original chain.

Material

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|------------------------------|---------------|------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ● | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | 12.8 {1300} | -20 to 60 (80) | 50 | 50 |
| ● | Ultra Low Friction | ULF | Blue | | | | |
| ★ | Standard | — | Gray | | | | |
| ★ | Low Friction | LFG | Green | 12.8 {1300} | -20 to 60 (80) | 50 | 50 |
| ★ | | LFW | White | | | | |
| ★ | Heat Resistant/High Speed | KV150 | Black | | | | |
| ★ | | KV250 | | | -20 to 250 | | |
| ★ | Electroconductive | E | Black | | 9.0 { 910} | | |
| ★ | Impact Resistant | DIA | Cream | 9.8 {1000} | -20 to 80 | | |
| ★ | | DIY | Green | | -20 to 60 (80) | 50 | |
| ★ | Antibacterial/Mold Resistant | MWS | Cream | 12.8 {1300} | | | |

- Note: 1. Operating temperature of (80) is for dry conditions (no lubrication).
2. ● : Standard material ★ : Made-to-order material



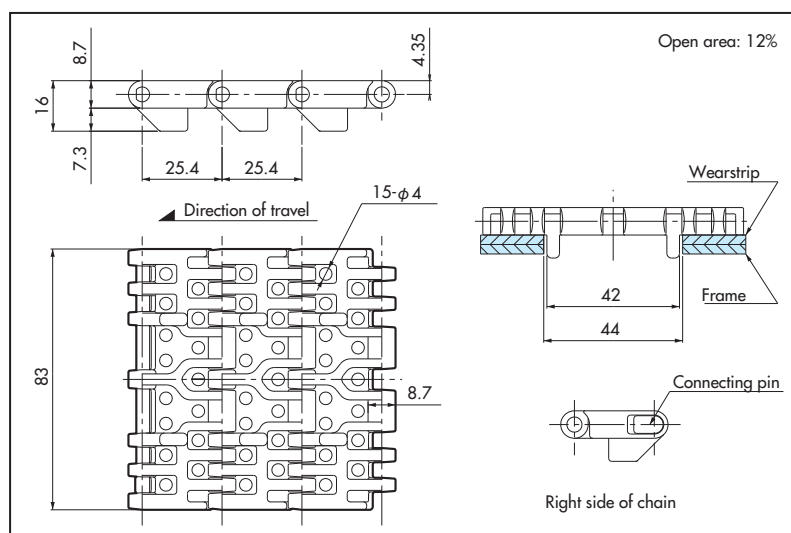
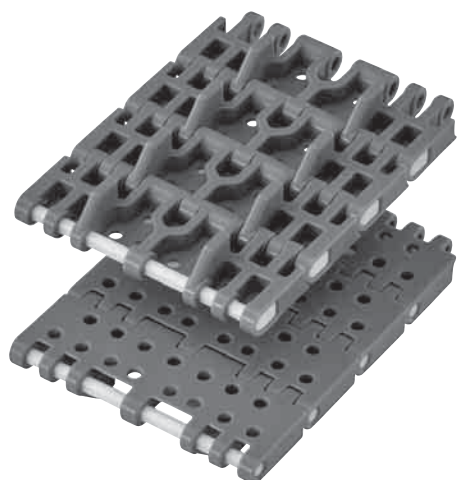
BTO8-M Beltop Chain

Plastic Pins

Open Type: Straight Running

Features

- Unique multi-hinge link construction ensures stable conveyance of small items and smooth transitions between conveyors.
- Plates are perforated with numerous drainage holes that effectively remove excess lubricant and water remaining on plate surface.
- All-plastic construction. Lightweight and easy to handle.



Chain Numbering

Chain type Chain pitch – Plate width – Chain type – Chain material
BTO 8 – 830 – M – LFB
 830 = 83.0mm

Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | Chain pitch | Link width | Connecting pin material | Approx. mass kg/m | Standard chain length mm {ft} | Number of Links per 10ft |
|-------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| BTO8-830-M | 25.4 | 83 | Special engineering plastic | 0.7 (0.5/0.8) | 3048 {10} | 120 |

Note: 1. Mass shown in () is for DIA/DIY.

2. The connecting pin is colored orange so as to distinguish it from base-chain pins (colored white).

3. Tsubaki original chain.

Material

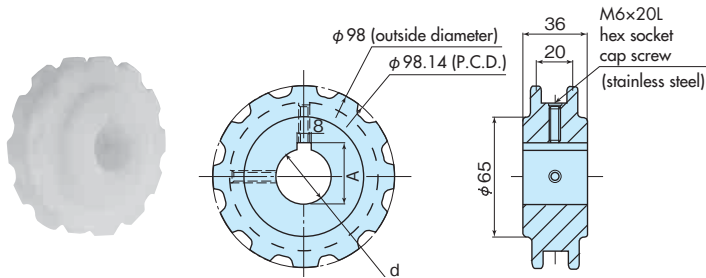
| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Max.allowable load kN {kgf} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|--------------------------------|---------------|------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ● | Standard | — | Gray | 1.08 {110} | -20 to 60 (80) | 50 | 50 |
| ★ | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | 1.08 {110} | -20 to 60 (80) | 50 | 100 |
| ★ | | LFG | Green | | | | |
| ★ | | LFW | White | | | | |
| ★ | Ultra Low Friction | ULF | Blue | | | | |
| ★ | Electroconductive | E | Black | 0.76 {77} | | | |
| ★ | Impact Resistant | DIA | Cream | 0.78 {80} | | — | |
| ★ | | DIY | Green | | | 50 | |
| ★ | Antibacterial / Mold Resistant | MWS | Cream | 1.08 {110} | | | |

Note: 1. Operating temperature of (80) is for dry conditions (no lubrication).

2. ● : Standard material ★ : Made-to-order material

● Engineering Plastic Sprockets

• BTO8-12T (12 teeth) Applicable chain: BTO8-M

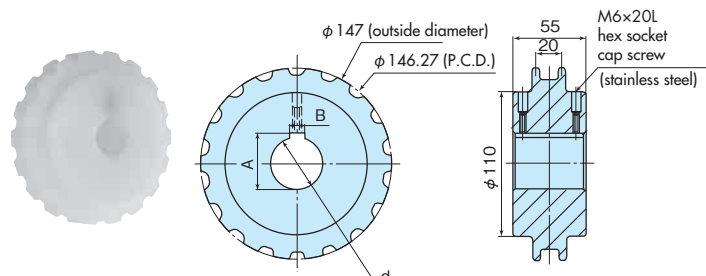


Dimensions in mm

| Tsubaki sprocket no. | Bore dimensions | | Approx. mass g |
|----------------------|-----------------|------|----------------|
| | d | A | |
| BTO8-12T25 | 25 | 28.3 | 200 |
| BTO8-12T30 | 30 | 33.3 | |

- Material (main body): UHMW-PE
- Outside color: White
- Operating temperature range: -20°C to 60°C
- Cannot be used with BTC8 chain.

• BTO8-18T (18 teeth) Applicable chain: BTO8-M



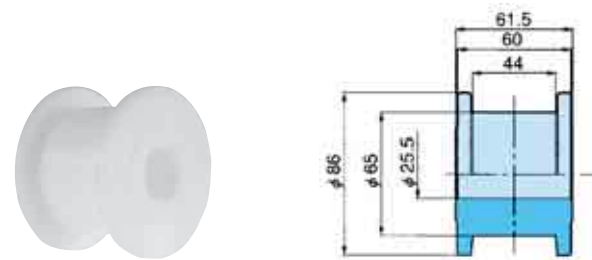
Dimensions in mm

| Tsubaki sprocket no. | Bore dimensions | | | Approx. mass g |
|----------------------|-----------------|------|----|----------------|
| | d | A | B | |
| BTO8-18T30 | 30 | 33.3 | 8 | 520 |
| BTO8-18T40 | 40 | 33.3 | 12 | |

- Material (main body): UHMW-PE
- Outside color: White
- Operating temperature range: -20°C to 60°C
- Cannot be used with BTC8 chain.

● Engineering Plastic Idler Wheels

• BTO8-12T25-IW (Equivalent to 12T Sprocket)



- Material (main body): UHMW-PE
- Outside color: White
- Operating temperature range: -20°C to 60°C

• Idler Wheels (Equivalent to 18T Sprocket)

| Tsubaki idler wheel no. | Shaft diameter | Material (color) |
|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| TP-C12200BT-IW | 25 | Polyamide (black) |
| TP-C12201BT-IW | 30 | |
| TP-C12203BT-IW | 40 | |
| TP-C12077BT-IW | 25 | |
| TP-C12078BT-IW | 30 | |
| TP-C12079BT-IW | 35 | |
| TP-C12080BT-IW | 40 | |

- Operating temperature range: -20°C to 80°C
- Note: See page 22 for more information.

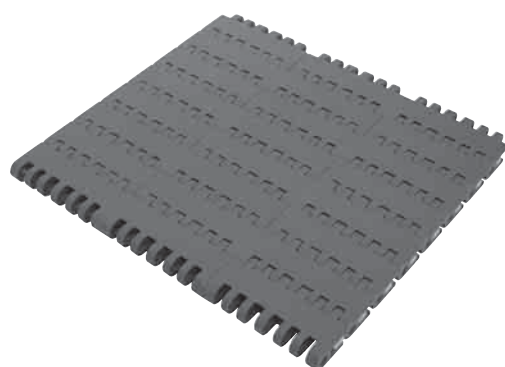
WT2505K Widetop Chain

Plastic Pins

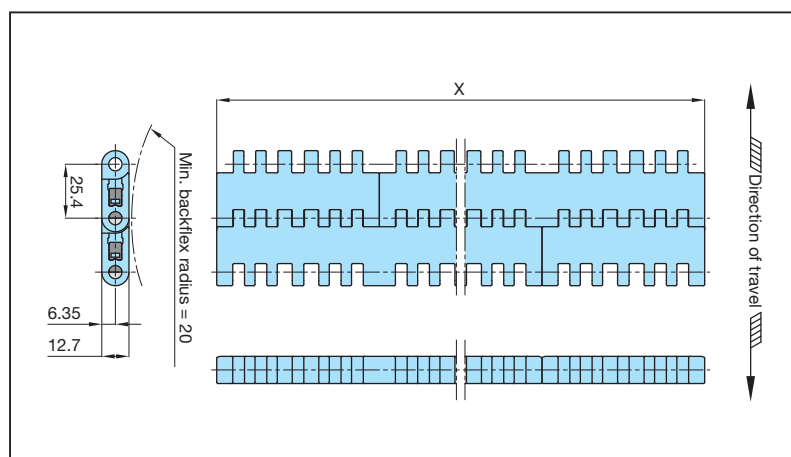
Closed Type: Straight Running

Features

- Chain pitch of 25.4mm and flat top surface.
- High mechanical strength for heavy-duty applications.
- Slide lock pin retention system allows easy installation and maintenance.



U.S. Patent 6308825B1



| Material mark | Chain pitch mm | Link color | Open area % | Max. allowable load kN/m {kgf/m} | Chain mass kg/m ² | Operating temperature range °C | Pin material |
|---------------|----------------|------------|-------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| ULF | 25.4 | Blue | 3 | 29.4 {3000} | 12.6 | Dry: -20 to 80 Wet: 60 max. | Polypropylene |
| LFG | | Green | | | | | |

| Tsubaki chain no. | | Chain width X mm |
|-------------------|---------------|------------------|
| ULF | LFG | |
| WT2505K09-ULF | WT2505K09-LFG | 228.6 |
| WT2505K12-ULF | WT2505K12-LFG | 304.8 |
| WT2505K15-ULF | WT2505K15-LFG | 381.0 |
| WT2505K18-ULF | WT2505K18-LFG | 457.2 |
| WT2505K24-ULF | WT2505K24-LFG | 609.6 |
| WT2505K30-ULF | WT2505K30-LFG | 762.0 |

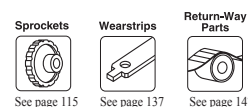
| Tsubaki chain no. | | Chain width X mm |
|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| ULF | LFG | |
| WT2505K36-ULF | WT2505K36-LFG | 914.4 |
| WT2505K48-ULF | WT2505K48-LFG | 1219.2 |
| WT2505K60-ULF | WT2505K60-LFG | 1524.0 |
| WT2505K72-ULF | WT2505K72-LFG | 1828.8 |
| WT2505K96-ULF | WT2505K96-LFG | 2438.4 |
| WT2505K120-ULF | WT2505K120-LFG | 3048.0 |

- Note: 1. Values for max. allowable load are at ambient temperature (20°C) and are for chain that is one meter (1m) in width.
2. Standard chain width is 3 inches (76.2mm). Custom chain widths, and widths greater than 3,048mm are available upon request.
3. Chain width X shown is a nominal width. Actual width range is $\pm 0.7\%$ at 20°C operating temperature. Chain width is subject to expansion or contraction with changes in temperature. Expansion/contraction rate is 0.00015/°C based on reference temperature of 20°C.
4. Values for max. allowable load assume that tension acts uniformly over the entire chain width.
5. Tsubaki original chain.

Material

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Chain mass kg/m ² | Max. allowable load kN/m {kgf/m} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|--------------------|---------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ★ | Standard | — | Gray | 12.6 | 29.4 {3000} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 | 50 |
| ● | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | 12.6 | 29.4 {3000} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 | 50 |
| ★ | | LFG | Green | | | | | |
| ● | Ultra Low Friction | ULF | Blue | 12.6 | 29.4 {3000} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 | 50 |
| ★ | Low Friction | UL | Green | 12.6 | 29.4 {3000} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 | 50 |

- Note: 1. Operating temperature of (60) is for wet conditions (with lubrication).
2. ● : Standard material ★ : Made-to-order material



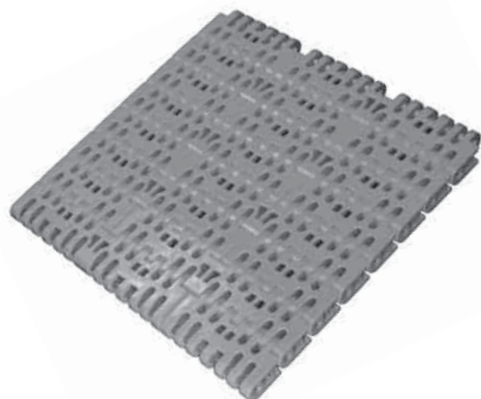
WT2506K Widetop Chain

Plastic Pins

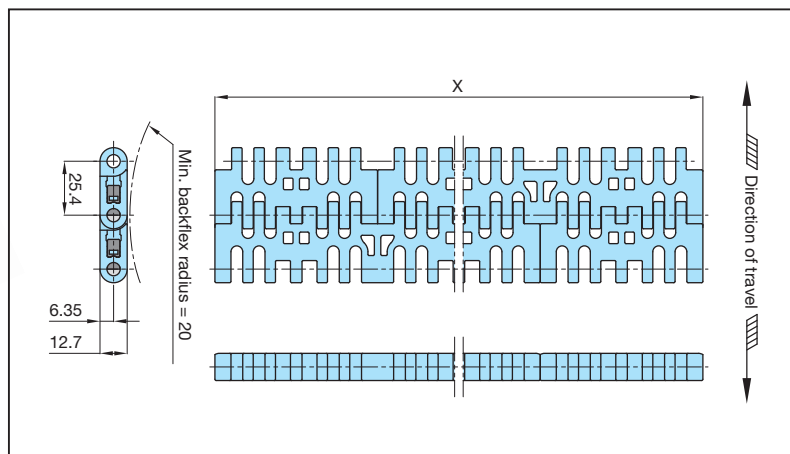
Open Type: Straight Running

Features

- Chain pitch of 25.4mm and perforated top surface, which allows drainage of water or airflow.
- Operating temperature range of 5°C to 105°C for cool, warm, or pasteurizer applications.
- Slide lock pin retention system allows easy installation and maintenance.



U.S. Patent 6308825B1



| Material mark | Chain pitch mm | Link color | Open area % | Max. allowable load kN/m {kgf/m} | Chain mass kg/m ² | Operating temperature range °C | Pin material |
|---------------|-------------------|------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| HTW | 25.4 | White | 16 | 26.2 {2675} | 8.1 | 5 to 105 | Polypropylene |

| Tsubaki chain no. HTW | Chain width X mm |
|--------------------------|---------------------|
| WT2506K09-HTW | 228.6 |
| WT2506K12-HTW | 304.8 |
| WT2506K15-HTW | 381.0 |
| WT2506K18-HTW | 457.2 |

| Tsubaki chain no. HTW | Chain width X mm |
|--------------------------|---------------------|
| WT2506K24-HTW | 609.6 |
| WT2506K30-HTW | 762.0 |
| WT2506K36-HTW | 914.4 |
| WT2506K48-HTW | 1219.2 |

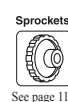
| Tsubaki chain no. HTW | Chain width X mm |
|--------------------------|---------------------|
| WT2506K60-HTW | 1524.0 |
| WT2506K72-HTW | 1828.8 |
| WT2506K96-HTW | 2438.4 |
| WT2506K120-HTW | 3048.0 |

Note: 1. Values for max. allowable load are at ambient temperature (20°C) and are for chain that is one meter (1m) in width.
 2. Standard chain width is 3 inches (76.2mm). Custom chain widths, and widths greater than 1,524mm are available upon request.
 3. Chain width X shown is a nominal width. Actual width range is $\pm 7\%$ at 20°C operating temperature. Chain width is subject to expansion or contraction with changes in temperature. Expansion/contraction rate is 0.00015/°C based on reference temperature of 20°C.
 4. Values for max. allowable load assume that tension acts uniformly over the entire chain width.
 5. Tsubaki original chain.

Material

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Chain mass kg/m ² | Max. allowable load kN/m {kgf/m} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ● | High Temperature | HTW | White | 8.1 | 26.2 {2675} | 5 to 105 | 80 | 40 |

Note: 1. ● : Standard material
 2. Available only in HTW material.



See page 115



See page 137

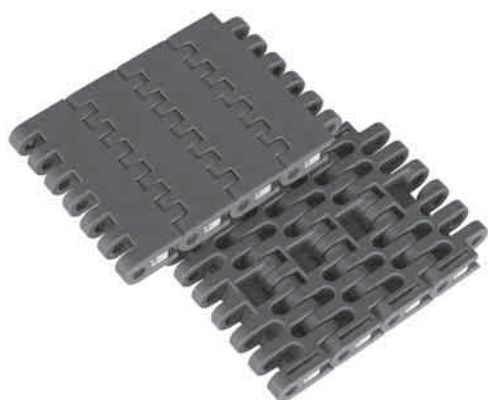
WT2505M Widetop Chain

Plastic Pins

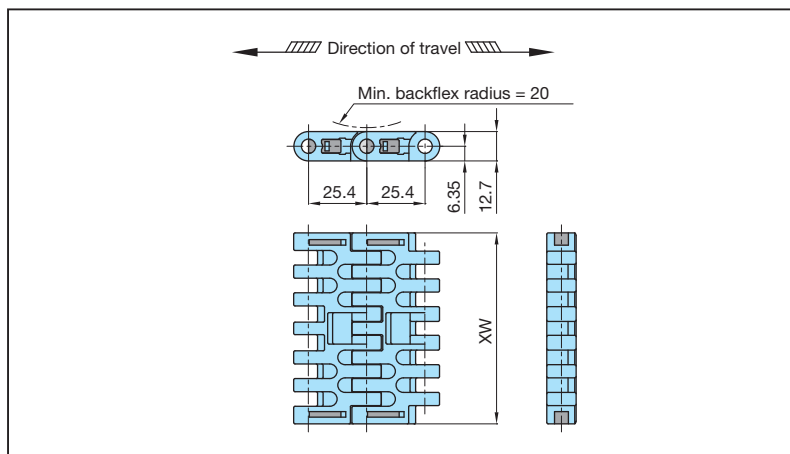
Closed Type: Straight Running

Features

- Chain pitch of 25.4mm and flat top surface.
- High mechanical strength for heavy-duty applications.
- Slide lock pin retention system allows easy installation and maintenance.



U.S. Patent 6308825B1



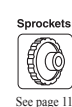
| Material | Ultra Low Friction | Low Friction | Open area % | Top plate width XW mm | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Approx. mass kg/m | Pin material |
|-------------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| Material mark | ULF | LFG | | | | | |
| Link color | Blue | Green | | | | | |
| Tsubaki chain no. | WT2505M325-ULF | WT2505M325-LFG | 3 | 82.6 | 3.0 {306} | 1.0 | Polypropylene |
| | WT2505M450-ULF | WT2505M450-LFG | | 114.3 | 4.5 {459} | 1.4 | |

Note: 1. Values for maximum allowable load are at ambient temperature (20°C).
2. Tsubaki original chain

Material

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Chain mass kg/m | | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|--------------------|---------------|------------|-----------------|------|------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | M325 | M450 | M325 | M450 | | With lube | No lube |
| ★ | Standard | — | Gray | 1.0 | 1.4 | 3.0 {306} | 4.5 {459} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 | 50 |
| ● | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | 1.0 | 1.4 | 3.0 {306} | 4.5 {459} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 | 50 |
| ★ | | LFG | Green | | | | | | | |
| ● | Ultra Low Friction | LFW | White | 1.0 | 1.4 | 3.0 {306} | 4.5 {459} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 | 50 |
| ★ | | ULF | Blue | | | | | | | |
| ★ | Low Friction | UL | Green | 1.0 | 1.4 | 3.0 {306} | 4.5 {459} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 | 50 |

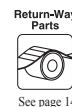
Note: 1. Operating temperature of (60) is for wet conditions (with lubrication).
2. ● : Standard material ★ : Made-to-order material



See page 115



See page 137



See page 147

WT2505GM Widetop Chain

Plastic Pins

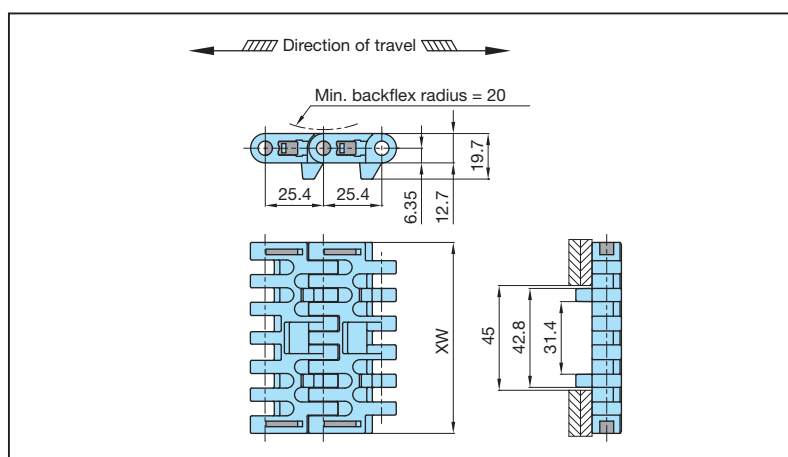
Closed Type with Tab Guides: Straight Running

Features

- Chain pitch of 25.4mm and flat top surface.
- High mechanical strength for heavy-duty applications.
- Tab guides keep the chain securely in position to allow smooth side transfer.
- Slide lock pin retention system allows easy installation and maintenance.



U.S. Patent 6308825B1



| Material | Ultra Low Friction | Low Friction | Open area % | Top plate width XW mm | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Approx. mass kg/m | Pin material |
|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| Material mark | ULF | LFG | | | | | |
| Link color | Blue | Green | | | | | |
| Tsubaki chain no. | WT2505GM325-ULF | WT2505GM325-LFG | 3 | 82.6 | 3.0 {306} | 1.1 | Polypropylene |
| | WT2505GM450-ULF | WT2505GM450-LFG | | 114.3 | 4.5 {459} | 1.5 | |

Note: 1. Values for maximum allowable load are at ambient temperature (20°C).
2. Tsubaki original chain.

Material

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Chain mass kg/m | | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|--------------------|---------------|------------|-----------------|------|------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | M325 | M450 | M325 | M450 | | With lube | No lube |
| ★ | Standard | — | Gray | 1.1 | 1.5 | 3.0 {306} | 4.5 {459} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 | 50 |
| ● | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | 1.1 | 1.5 | 3.0 {306} | 4.5 {459} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 | 50 |
| ★ | | LFG | Green | | | | | | | |
| ● | Ultra Low Friction | LFW | White | 1.1 | 1.5 | 3.0 {306} | 4.5 {459} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 | 50 |
| ★ | | ULF | Blue | | | | | | | |
| ★ | Low Friction | UL | Green | 1.1 | 1.5 | 3.0 {306} | 4.5 {459} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 | 50 |

Note: 1. Operating temperature of (60) is for wet conditions (with lubrication).
2. ● : Standard material ★ : Made-to-order material

Sprockets



See page 115

Wearstrips



See page 137

Return-Way Parts

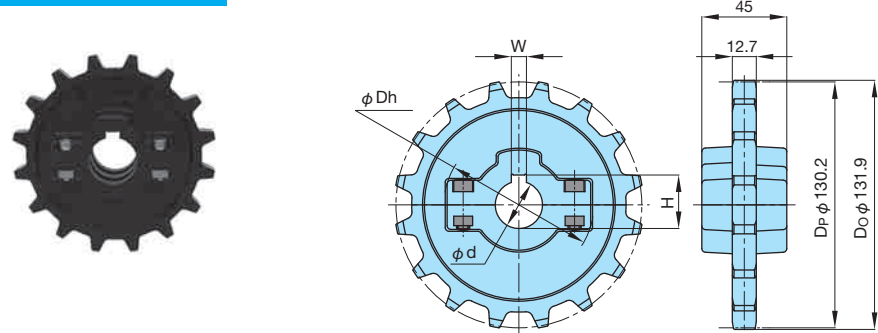


See page 147

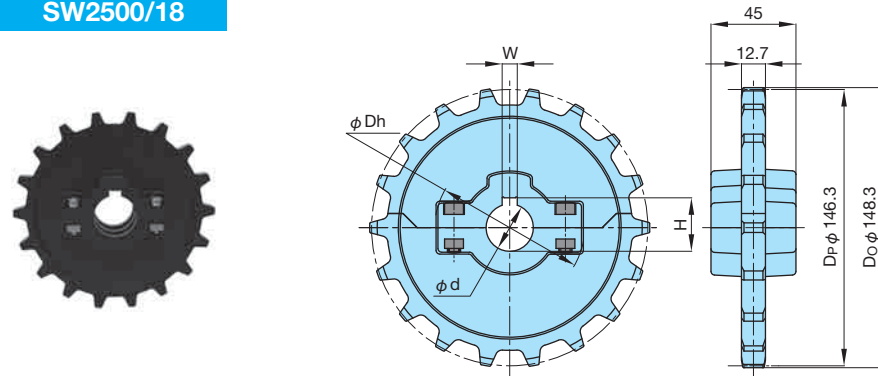
SW2500 Split Sprockets

Applicable chain: WT2500 Series Widetop Chain

SW2500/16



SW2500/18



| Tsubaki sprocket no. | Teeth | Pitch diameter D_P | Outside diameter D_O | Bore shape | Bore diameter d | Keyway | | Hub diameter D_h | Approx. mass kg | Material |
|----------------------|-------|-------------------------|---------------------------|------------|----------------------|--------|------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|
| | | | | | | W | H | | | Body |
| SW2500/16-25R | 16 | 130.2 | 131.9 | Round | 25 | 8 | 28.3 | 82 | 0.3 | Reinforced polyamide (black) |
| SW2500/16-30R | | | | | 30 | 8 | 33.3 | | | |
| SW2500/16-35R | | | | | 35 | 10 | 38.3 | | | |
| SW2500/16-40R | | | | | 40 | 12 | 43.3 | | | |
| SW2500/18-25R | 18 | 146.3 | 148.3 | Round | 25 | 8 | 28.3 | 82 | 0.3 | |
| SW2500/18-30R | | | | | 30 | 8 | 33.3 | | | |
| SW2500/18-35R | | | | | 35 | 10 | 38.3 | | | |
| SW2500/18-40R | | | | | 40 | 12 | 43.3 | | | |

Note: 1. Bolt tightening torque: 5.7 N·m
2. When assembling the sprockets, do not mix the pairs.
3. Bolts and nuts are made of stainless steel.
4. Operating temperature range: -20°C to 80°C

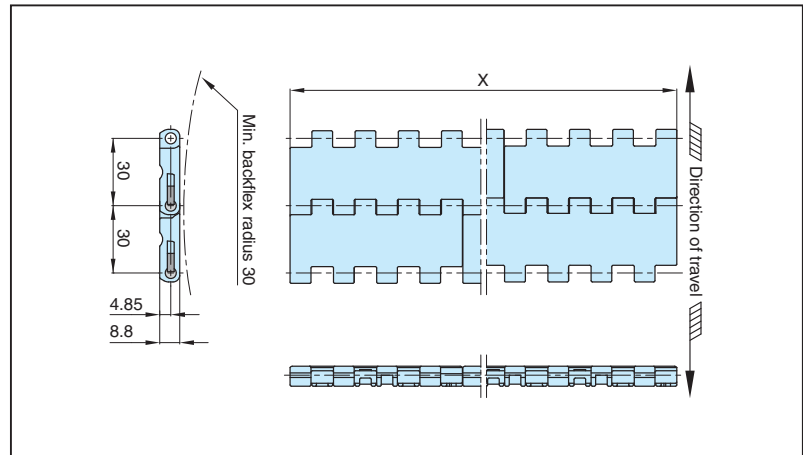
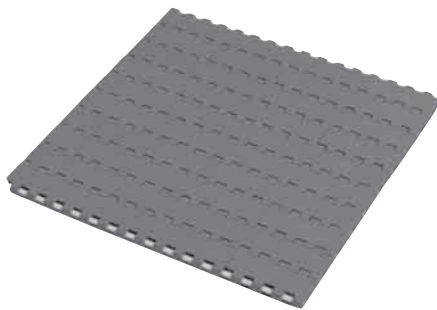
WT3005K Widetop Chain

Plastic Pins

Closed Type: Straight Running

Features

- Chain pitch of 30mm and flat top surface.
- Driven by the same sprockets as the WT1500 series.
- Plug pin retention system allows easy installation and maintenance.



| Material mark | Chain pitch mm | Link color | Open area % | Max. allowable load kN/m {kgf/m} | Chain mass kg/m ² | Operating temperature range °C | Pin material |
|---------------|----------------|------------|-------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| ULF | 30 | Blue | 4 | 10.5 {1070} | 6.3 | Dry: -20 to 80 Wet: 60 max. | Special engineering plastic |
| UL | | Green | | | | | |

| Tsubaki chain no. | | Chain width X mm |
|-------------------|--------------|------------------|
| ULF | UL | |
| WT3005K03-ULF | WT3005K03-UL | 76.2 |
| WT3005K06-ULF | WT3005K06-UL | 152.4 |
| WT3005K09-ULF | WT3005K09-UL | 228.6 |
| WT3005K12-ULF | WT3005K12-UL | 304.8 |
| WT3005K15-ULF | WT3005K15-UL | 381.0 |
| WT3005K18-ULF | WT3005K18-UL | 457.2 |
| WT3005K21-ULF | WT3005K21-UL | 533.4 |

| Tsubaki chain no. | | Chain width X mm |
|-------------------|--------------|------------------|
| ULF | UL | |
| WT3005K24-ULF | WT3005K24-UL | 609.6 |
| WT3005K27-ULF | WT3005K27-UL | 685.8 |
| WT3005K30-ULF | WT3005K30-UL | 762.0 |
| WT3005K33-ULF | WT3005K33-UL | 838.2 |
| WT3005K36-ULF | WT3005K36-UL | 914.4 |
| WT3005K48-ULF | WT3005K48-UL | 1219.2 |
| WT3005K60-ULF | WT3005K60-UL | 1524.0 |

- Note: 1. Values for max. allowable load are at ambient temperature (20°C) and are for chain that is one meter (1m) in width.
 2. Standard chain width is 3 inches (76.2mm). Custom chain widths, and widths greater than 1,524mm are available upon request.
 3. Chain width X shown is a nominal width. Actual width range is $\pm 0.7\%$ at 20°C operating temperature. Chain width is subject to expansion or contraction with changes in temperature. Expansion/contraction rate is 0.00015/°C based on reference temperature of 20°C.
 4. Cannot be used with N1500/12T-30R solid sprockets.
 5. Values for max. allowable load assume that tension acts uniformly over the entire chain width.
 6. Tsubaki original chain.

Material

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Chain mass kg/m ² | Max. allowable load kN/m {kgf/m} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|--------------------|---------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ★ | Standard | — | Gray | 6.3 | 10.5 {1070} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 | 50 |
| | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | 6.3 | 10.5 {1070} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 | 50 |
| | | LFG | Green | | | | | |
| | | LFW | White | | | | | |
| ● | Ultra Low Friction | ULF | Blue | 6.3 | 10.5 {1070} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 | 50 |
| ● | Low Friction | UL | Green | 6.3 | 10.5 {1070} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 | 50 |

- Note: 1. Operating temperature of (60) is for wet conditions (with lubrication).
 2. ● : Standard material ★ : Made-to-order material



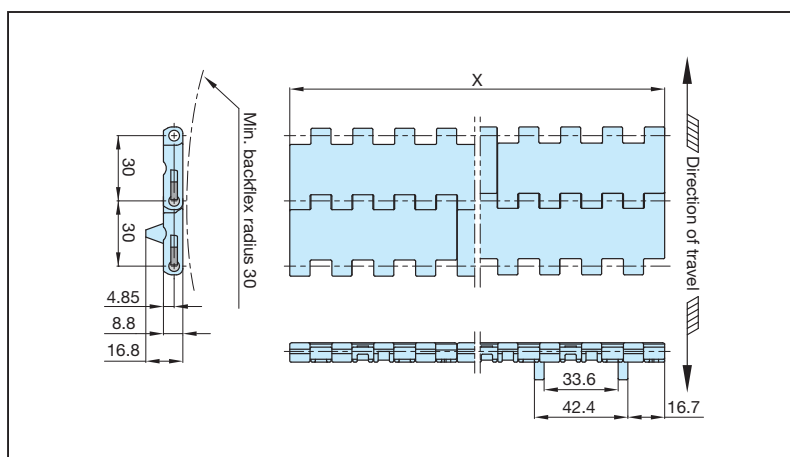
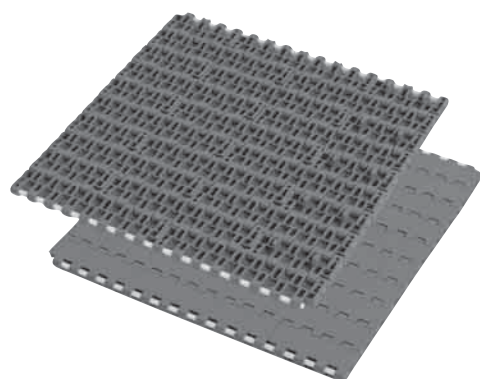
WT3005GK Widetop Chain

Plastic Pins

Closed Type with Tab Guides: Straight Running

Features

- Chain pitch of 30mm and flat top surface.
- Driven by the same sprockets as the WT1500 series.
- Tab guides keep the chain securely in position to allow smooth side transfer.
- Plug pin retention system allows easy installation and maintenance.



| Material mark | Chain pitch mm | Link color | Open area % | Max. allowable load kN/m {kgf/m} | Chain mass kg/m ² | Operating temperature range °C | Pin material |
|---------------|----------------|------------|-------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| ULF | 30 | Blue | 4 | 10.5 {1070} | 6.3 | Dry: -20 to 80 Wet: 60 max. | Special engineering plastic |
| UL | | Green | | | | | |

| Tsubaki chain no. | | Chain width X mm |
|-------------------|---------------|------------------|
| ULF | UL | |
| WT3005GK06-ULF | WT3005GK06-UL | 152.4 |
| WT3005GK09-ULF | WT3005GK09-UL | 228.6 |
| WT3005GK12-ULF | WT3005GK12-UL | 304.8 |
| WT3005GK15-ULF | WT3005GK15-UL | 381.0 |
| WT3005GK18-ULF | WT3005GK18-UL | 457.2 |
| WT3005GK21-ULF | WT3005GK21-UL | 533.4 |
| WT3005GK24-ULF | WT3005GK24-UL | 609.6 |

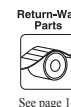
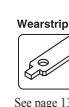
| Tsubaki chain no. | | Chain width X mm |
|-------------------|---------------|------------------|
| ULF | UL | |
| WT3005GK27-ULF | WT3005GK27-UL | 685.8 |
| WT3005GK30-ULF | WT3005GK30-UL | 762.0 |
| WT3005GK33-ULF | WT3005GK33-UL | 838.2 |
| WT3005GK36-ULF | WT3005GK36-UL | 914.4 |
| WT3005GK39-ULF | WT3005GK39-UL | 990.6 |
| WT3005GK48-ULF | WT3005GK48-UL | 1219.2 |
| WT3005GK60-ULF | WT3005GK60-UL | 1524.0 |

- Note: 1. Values for max. allowable load are at ambient temperature (20°C) and are for chain that is one meter (1m) in width.
 2. Standard chain width is 3 inches (76.2mm). Custom chain widths, and widths greater than 1,524mm are available upon request.
 3. Chain width X shown is a nominal width. Actual width range is $\pm 0.7\%$ at 20°C operating temperature. Chain width is subject to expansion or contraction with changes in temperature. Expansion/contraction rate is 0.00015/°C based on reference temperature of 20°C.
 4. Cannot be used with N1500/12T-30R solid sprockets.
 5. Values for max. allowable load assume that tension acts uniformly over the entire chain width.
 6. Tsubaki original chain.

Material

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Chain mass kg/m ² | Max. allowable load kN/m {kgf/m} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|--------------------|---------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ★ | Standard | — | Gray | 6.3 | 10.5 {1070} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 | 50 |
| | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | 6.3 | 10.5 {1070} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 | 50 |
| | | LFG | Green | | | | | |
| | | LFW | White | | | | | |
| ● | Ultra Low Friction | ULF | Blue | 6.3 | 10.5 {1070} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 | 50 |
| ● | Low Friction | UL | Green | 6.3 | 10.5 {1070} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 | 50 |

- Note: 1. Operating temperature of (60) is for wet conditions (with lubrication).
 2. ● : Standard material ★ : Made-to-order material



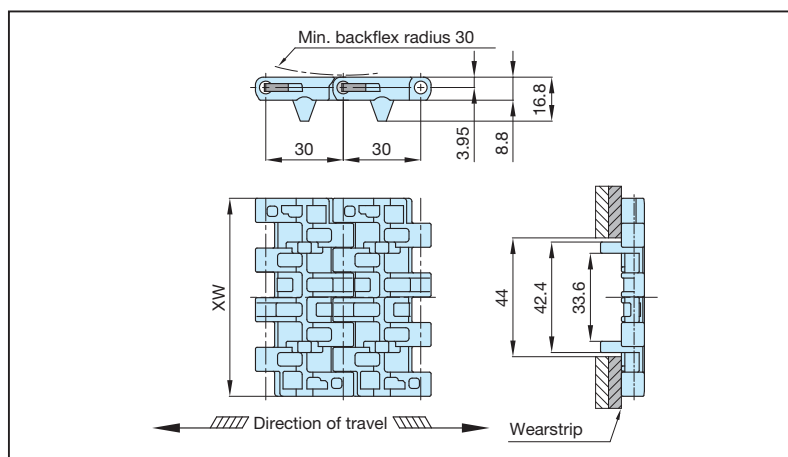
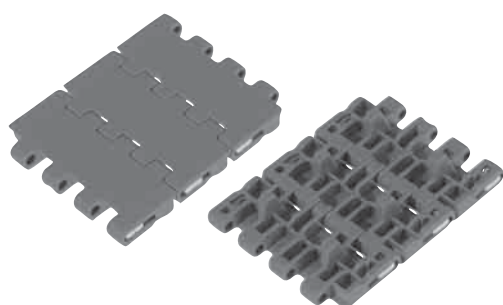
WT3005GM Widetop Chain

Plastic Pins

Closed Type with Tab Guides: Straight Running

Features

- Chain pitch of 30mm and flat top surface.
- Driven by the same sprockets as the WT1500 series.
- Tab guides keep the chain securely in position to allow smooth side transfer.
- Plug pin retention system allows easy installation and maintenance.



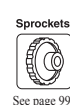
| Material | Ultra Low Friction | Low Friction | Open area % | Top plate width XW mm | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Approx. mass kg/m | Pin material |
|-------------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| Material mark | ULF | UL | | | | | |
| Link color | Blue | Green | | | | | |
| Tsubaki chain no. | WT3005GM300-ULF | WT3005GM300-UL | 4 | 75.8 | 0.8 { 81.1 } | 0.6 | Special engineering plastic |
| | WT3005GM450-ULF | WT3005GM450-UL | | 113.8 | 1.2 {122.0} | 0.8 | |

Note: 1. Values for maximum allowable load are at ambient temperature (20°C).
 2. Cannot be used with N1500/12T-30R solid sprockets.
 3. Tsubaki original chain.

Material

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Chain mass kg/m | | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|--------------------|---------------|------------|-----------------|------|------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | M300 | M450 | M300 | M450 | | With lube | No lube |
| ★ | Standard | — | Gray | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.8 {81.1} | 1.2 {122.0} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 | 50 |
| | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.8 {81.1} | 1.2 {122.0} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 | 50 |
| | | LFG | Green | | | | | | | |
| | | LFW | White | | | | | | | |
| ● | Ultra Low Friction | ULF | Blue | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.8 {81.1} | 1.2 {122.0} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 | 50 |
| ● | Low Friction | UL | Green | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.8 {81.1} | 1.2 {122.0} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 | 50 |

Note: 1. Operating temperature of (60) is for wet conditions (with lubrication).
 2. ● : Standard material ★ : Made-to-order material



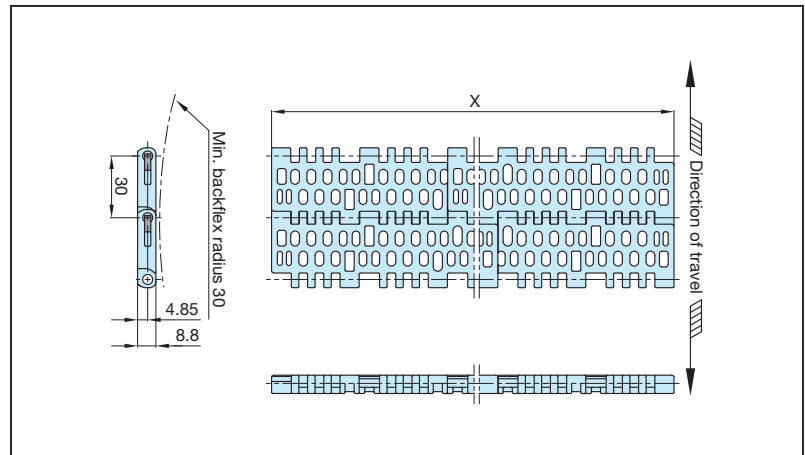
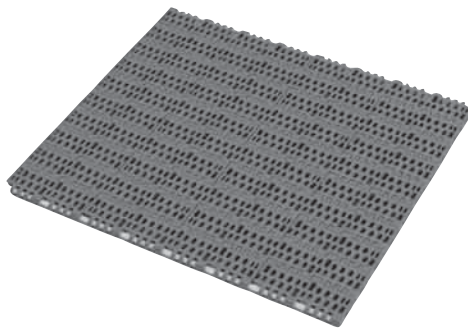
WT3086K Widetop Chain

Plastic Pins

Open Type: Straight Running

Features

- Chain pitch of 30mm and perforated top surface, which allows drainage of water or airflow.
- Driven by the same sprockets as the WT1500 series.
- Plug pin retention system allows easy installation and maintenance.



| Material mark | Chain pitch mm | Link color | Open area % | Max. allowable load kN/m {kgf/m} | Chain mass kg/m ² | Operating temperature range °C | Pin material |
|---------------|----------------|------------|-------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| ULF | 30 | Blue | 27 | 10.5 {1070} | 6.0 | Dry: -20 to 80 Wet: 60 max. | Polypropylene |
| UL | | Green | | | | | |

| Tsubaki chain no. | | Chain width X mm |
|-------------------|---------------|------------------|
| ULF | UL | |
| WT3086K170-ULF | WT3086K170-UL | 170 |
| WT3086K255-ULF | WT3086K255-UL | 255 |
| WT3086K340-ULF | WT3086K340-UL | 340 |
| WT3086K425-ULF | WT3086K425-UL | 425 |
| WT3086K510-ULF | WT3086K510-UL | 510 |
| WT3086K595-ULF | WT3086K595-UL | 595 |
| WT3086K680-ULF | WT3086K680-UL | 680 |

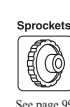
| Tsubaki chain no. | | Chain width X mm |
|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| ULF | UL | |
| WT3086K765-ULF | WT3086K765-UL | 765 |
| WT3086K850-ULF | WT3086K850-UL | 850 |
| WT3086K935-ULF | WT3086K935-UL | 935 |
| WT3086K1020-ULF | WT3086K1020-UL | 1020 |
| WT3086K1190-ULF | WT3086K1190-UL | 1190 |
| WT3086K1360-ULF | WT3086K1360-UL | 1360 |
| WT3086K1530-ULF | WT3086K1530-UL | 1530 |

- Note: 1. Values for max. allowable load are at ambient temperature (20°C) and are for chain that is one meter (1m) in width.
 2. Standard chain width 85mm. Custom chain widths, and widths greater than 1,530mm are available upon request.
 3. Chain width X shown is a nominal width. Actual width range is $\pm 7\%$ at 20°C operating temperature. Chain width is subject to expansion or contraction with changes in temperature. Expansion/contraction rate is 0.00015/°C based on reference temperature of 20°C.
 4. Cannot be used with N1500/12T-30R solid sprockets.
 5. Values for max. allowable load assume that tension acts uniformly over the entire chain width.
 6. Tsubaki original chain.

Material

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Chain mass kg/m ² | Max. allowable load kN/m {kgf/m} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|--------------------|---------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ★ | Standard | — | Gray | 6.0 | 10.5 {1070} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 | 50 |
| | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | 6.0 | 10.5 {1070} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 | 50 |
| | | LFG | Green | | | | | |
| | | LFW | White | | | | | |
| ● | Ultra Low Friction | ULF | Blue | 6.0 | 10.5 {1070} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 | 50 |
| ● | Low Friction | UL | Green | 6.0 | 10.5 {1070} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 | 50 |

- Note: 1. Operating temperature of (60) is for wet conditions (with lubrication).
 2. ● : Standard chain material ★ : Made-to-order material



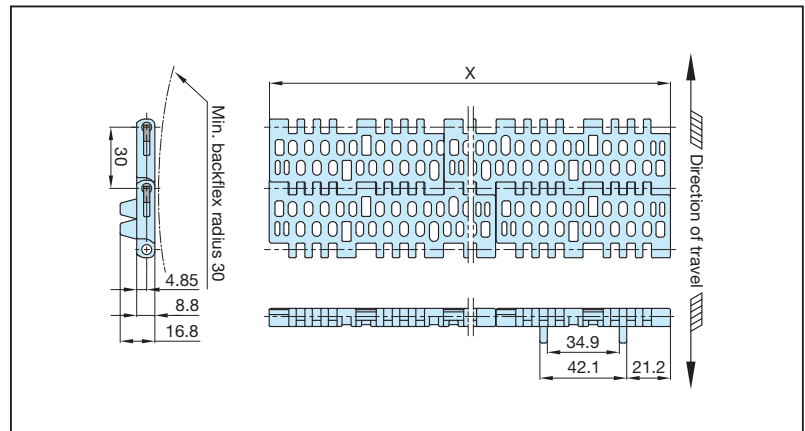
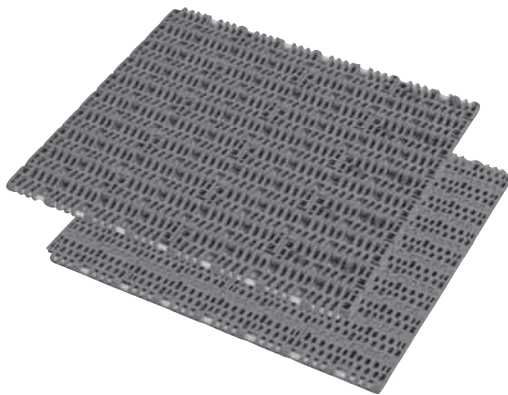
WT3086GK Widetop Chain

Plastic Pins

Open Type with Tab Guides: Straight Running

Features

- Chain pitch of 30mm and perforated top surface, which allows drainage of water or airflow.
- Driven by the same sprockets as the WT1500 series.
- Tab guides keep the chain securely in position to allow smooth side transfer.
- Plug pin retention system allows easy installation and maintenance.



| Material mark | Chain pitch mm | Link color | Open area % | Max. allowable load kN/m {kgf/m} | Chain mass kg/m ² | Operating temperature range °C | Pin material |
|---------------|-------------------|------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| ULF | 30 | Blue | 27 | 10.5 {1070} | 6.0 | Dry: -20 to 80 Wet: 60 max. | Polypropylene |
| UL | | Green | | | | | |

| Tsubaki chain no. | | Chain width X mm |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------------|
| ULF | UL | |
| WT3086GK170-ULF | WT3086GK170-UL | 170 |
| WT3086GK255-ULF | WT3086GK255-UL | 255 |
| WT3086GK340-ULF | WT3086GK340-UL | 340 |
| WT3086GK425-ULF | WT3086GK425-UL | 425 |
| WT3086GK510-ULF | WT3086GK510-UL | 510 |
| WT3086GK595-ULF | WT3086GK595-UL | 595 |
| WT3086GK680-ULF | WT3086GK680-UL | 680 |

| Tsubaki chain no. | | Chain width X mm |
|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| ULF | UL | |
| WT3086GK765-ULF | WT3086GK765-UL | 765 |
| WT3086GK850-ULF | WT3086GK850-UL | 850 |
| WT3086GK935-ULF | WT3086GK935-UL | 935 |
| WT3086GK1020-ULF | WT3086GK1020-UL | 1020 |
| WT3086GK1190-ULF | WT3086GK1190-UL | 1190 |
| WT3086GK1360-ULF | WT3086GK1360-UL | 1360 |
| WT3086GK1530-ULF | WT3086GK1530-UL | 1530 |

- Note: 1. Values for max. allowable load are at ambient temperature (20°C) and are for chain that is one meter (1 m) in width.
2. Standard chain width is 85mm. Custom chain widths, and widths greater than 1,530mm are available upon request.
3. Chain width X shown is a nominal width. Actual width range is $\pm 7\%$ at 20°C operating temperature. Chain width is subject to expansion or contraction with changes in temperature. Expansion/contraction rate is 0.00015/°C based on reference temperature of 20°C.
4. Cannot be used with N1500/12T-30R solid sprockets.
5. Values for max. allowable load assume that tension acts uniformly over the entire chain width.
6. Tsubaki original chain.

Material

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Chain mass kg/m ² | Max. allowable load kN/m {kgf/m} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|--------------------|------------------|------------|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ★ | Standard | — | Gray | 6.0 | 10.5 {1070} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 | 50 |
| | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | 6.0 | 10.5 {1070} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 | 50 |
| | | LFG | Green | | | | | |
| | | LFW | White | | | | | |
| ● | Ultra Low Friction | ULF | Blue | 6.0 | 10.5 {1070} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 | 50 |
| ● | Low Friction | UL | Green | 6.0 | 10.5 {1070} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 | 50 |

- Note: 1. Operating temperature of (60) is for wet conditions (with lubrication).
2. ● : Standard material ★ : Made-to-order material



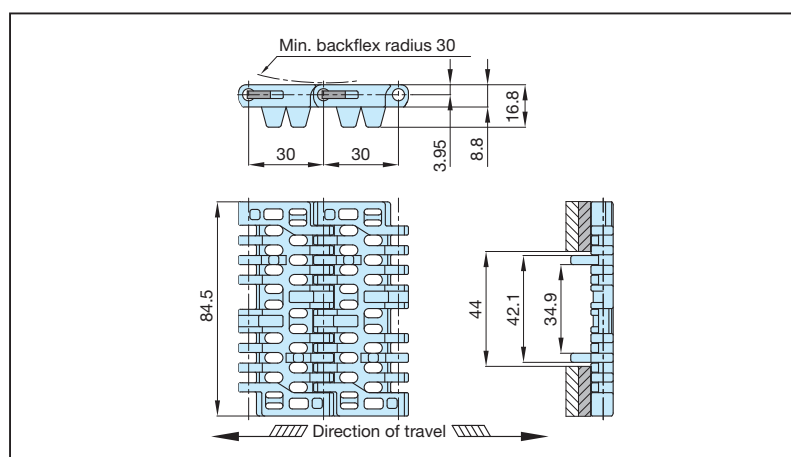
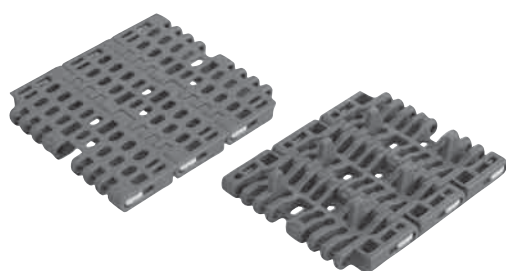
WT3086GM Widetop Chain

Plastic Pins

Open Type with Tab Guides: Straight Running

Features

- Chain pitch of 30mm and perforated top surface, which allows drainage of water or airflow.
- Driven by the same sprockets as the WT1500 series.
- Tab guides keep the chain securely in position to allow smooth side transfer.
- Plug pin retention system allows easy installation and maintenance.



| Material | Ultra Low Friction | Low Friction | Open area % | Top plate width mm | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Approx. mass kg/m | Pin material |
|-------------------|--------------------|---------------|-------------|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| Material mark | ULF | UL | | | | | |
| Link color | Blue | Green | | | | | |
| Tsubaki chain no. | WT3086GM85-ULF | WT3086GM85-UL | 27 | 84.5 | 0.9 {90.4} | 0.6 | Polypropylene |

Note: 1. Values for maximum allowable load are at ambient temperature (20°C).
 2. Cannot be used with N1500/12T-30R solid sprockets.
 3. Tsubaki original chain.

Material

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Chain mass kg/m | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|--------------------|---------------|------------|-----------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ★ | Standard | — | Gray | 0.6 | 0.9 {90.4} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 | 50 |
| | Low Friction | LFB | Brown | 0.6 | 0.9 {90.4} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 | 50 |
| | | LFG | Green | | | | | |
| | | LFW | White | | | | | |
| ● | Ultra Low Friction | ULF | Blue | 0.6 | 0.9 {90.4} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 | 50 |
| ● | Low Friction | UL | Green | 0.6 | 0.9 {90.4} | -20 to 80 (60) | 120 | 50 |

Note: 1. Operating temperature of (60) is for wet conditions (with lubrication).
 2. ● : Standard material ★ : Made-to-order material



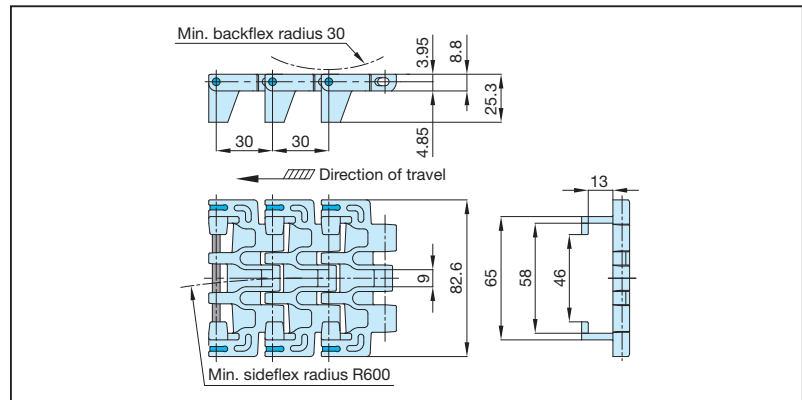
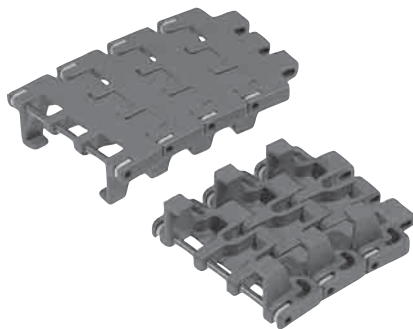
WT3085C325 Widetop Chain

Stainless Steel Pins

Closed Type: Side Flexing

Features

- Chain pitch is 30mm; chain can be driven using the same shafts as the WT1500 and WT3000 series.
- Because the height of the chain rails and conveying surface are the same as the WT1500 and WT3000 series, the height of the chain rail surfaces can be made the same as for the WT1500 and WT3000 series.



| Material | Low Friction | High Speed | Top plate width mm | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | | Approx. mass kg/m | | Pin material |
|-------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|-----|-----------------|
| Material mark | UL | HS | | UL | HS | UL | HS | |
| Link color | Green | Cream | | | | | | |
| Tsubaki chain no. | WT3085C325-UL | WT3085C325-HS | 82.6 | 0.55 {56} | 0.50 {51} | 0.9 | 0.8 | Stainless steel |

Note: 1. Values for maximum allowable load are at ambient temperature (20°C).
 2. HS chain should be used under dry conditions.
 3. Tsubaki original chain.

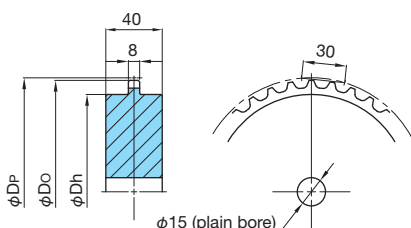
Material

| | Material | Material mark | Link color | Chain mass kg/m | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|------------------------|---------------|------------|-----------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| | Standard | – | Gray | 0.9 | 0.55 {56} | -20 to 80 (80) | 100 | 50 |
| ★ | Low Friction/Anti-Wear | LFB | Brown | 0.9 | 0.55 {56} | -20 to 80 (65) | 100 | 50 |
| | | LFG | Green | | | | | |
| | | LFW | White | | | | | |
| | Ultra Low Friction | ULF | Light blue | 0.9 | 0.55 {56} | -20 to 80 (65) | 100 | 50 |
| ● | Low Friction | UL | Green | 0.9 | 0.55 {56} | -20 to 80 (80) | 100 | 50 |
| ★ | High Speed | HS | Cream | 0.8 | 0.50 {51} | -20 to 50 (dry conditions only) | – | 230* |

Note: 1. Operating temperature in () is for wet conditions (with lubrication).
 2. * When used at chain speeds greater than 50 meters/minute, wearstrip must be MC nylon or stainless steel (polished).
 3. ● : Standard material ★ : Made-to-order material

SP-3085C3 Solid Sprockets

Applicable chain: WT3085C325 Widetop Chain



| Tsubaki sprocket no. | Effective teeth | Teeth | Pitch diameter D_p | Outside diameter D_o | Hub diameter D_h | Approx. mass kg | Material |
|----------------------|-----------------|-------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--|
| SP-3085C3-13-1/2 | 13-1/2 | 27 | 129.7 | 129 | 105 | 0.3 | Ultra high molecular weight polyethylene |
| SP-3085C3-14-1/2 | 14-1/2 | 29 | 139.0 | 139 | 115 | 0.4 | |
| SP-3085C3-15-1/2 | 15-1/2 | 31 | 148.5 | 148 | 125 | 0.5 | |
| SP-3085C3-16-1/2 | 16-1/2 | 33 | 158.0 | 158 | 135 | 0.6 | |
| SP-3085C3-17-1/2 | 17-1/2 | 35 | 167.5 | 168 | 145 | 0.7 | |
| SP-3085C3-18-1/2 | 18-1/2 | 37 | 176.9 | 177 | 155 | 0.8 | |

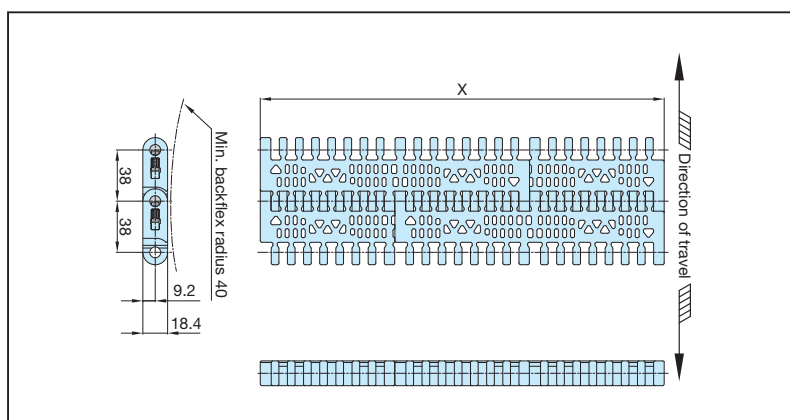
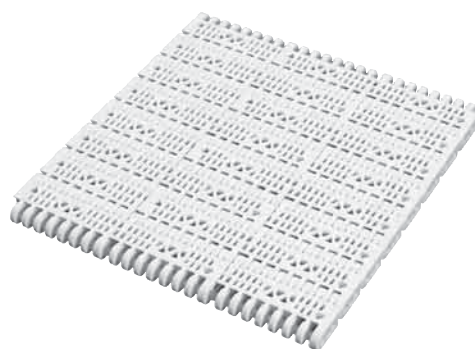
WT3816K Widetop Chain

Plastic Pins

Open Type: Straight Running

Features

- Plates are perforated with numerous drainage holes that effectively remove excess lubricant and water remaining on the plate surface.
- Operating temperature range of 5° to 105°C. Ideal for applications involving warm or hot water.
- Sliding-type plugs in the pin-disconnect prevention mechanism make it easy to disconnect and reconnect the chain. This design shortens maintenance time required to replace chain parts.



| Material mark | Chain pitch | Link color | Open area % | Max. allowable load kN/m {kgf/m} | Chain mass kg/m ² | Operating temperature range °C | Pin material |
|---------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| HTW | 38 | White | 28 | 30 {3058} | 9.8 | 5 to 105 | Polypropylene |

| Tsubaki chain no. HTW | Chain width X mm |
|--------------------------|---------------------|
| WT3816K200-HTW | 200 |
| WT3816K300-HTW | 300 |
| WT3816K400-HTW | 400 |
| WT3816K500-HTW | 500 |
| WT3816K600-HTW | 600 |

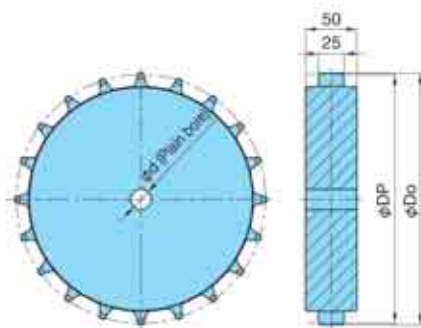
| Tsubaki chain no. HTW | Chain width X mm |
|--------------------------|---------------------|
| WT3816K700-HTW | 700 |
| WT3816K800-HTW | 800 |
| WT3816K900-HTW | 900 |
| WT3816K1000-HTW | 1000 |
| WT3816K1500-HTW | 1500 |

| Tsubaki chain no. HTW | Chain width X mm |
|--------------------------|---------------------|
| WT3816K2000-HTW | 2000 |
| WT3816K2500-HTW | 2500 |
| WT3816K3000-HTW | 3000 |
| WT3816K3500-HTW | 3500 |

Note: 1. Values for max. allowable load are at ambient temperature (20°C) and are for chain that is one meter (1m) in width.
 2. Standard chain width is 100mm. Custom chain widths, and widths greater than 3,500mm are available upon request.
 3. Chain width X shown is a nominal width. Actual width range is $\pm 0.7\%$ at 20°C ambient temperature. Chain width is subject to expansion or contraction with changes in temperature. Expansion/contraction rate is 0.00015/°C based on reference temperature of 20°C.
 4. Available only in HTW material.
 5. Values for max. allowable load assume that tension acts uniformly over the entire chain width.
 6. Tsubaki original chain.

S3816 Solid Sprockets

Applicable chain: WT3816



| Tsubaki sprocket no. | Teeth | Pitch diameter DP | Outside diameter Do | Approx. mass kg | Bore shape | Bore diameter d | Type | Material |
|----------------------|-------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------|-------|--|
| S3816/18 | 18 | 218.8 | 221.6 | 1.5 | Bore shapes and size will be fabricated on receipt of order. | | Solid | Ultra high molecular weight polyethylene (green) |
| S3816/20 | 20 | 242.9 | 245.9 | 1.8 | | | | |
| S3816/24 | 24 | 291.1 | 294.3 | 2.8 | | | | |

Note: Sprockets can also be fabricated with other shapes and number of teeth than noted above.

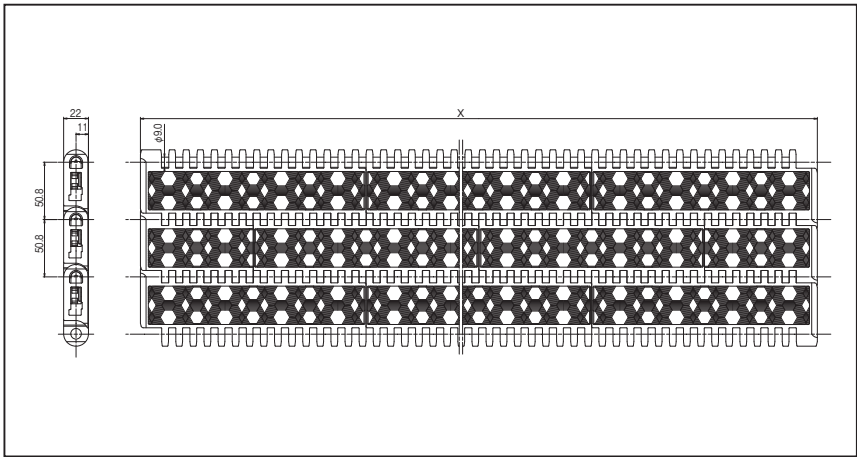
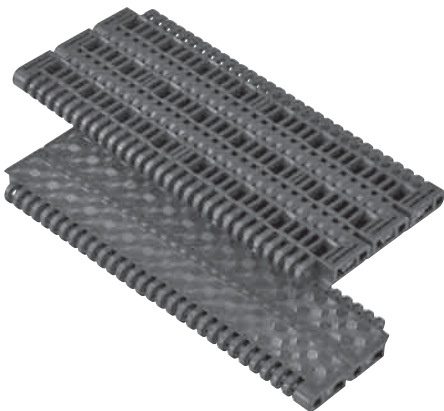
BTH16 Beltop Chain

Plastic Pins

High-Strength Type: Straight Running

Features

- High-rigidity chain provides the highest maximum allowable load for Beltop Chain (62 kN/m). Suitable for conveying bulk quantities or heavy objects.
- A special relief pattern embossed on the top surface of the chain provides an anti-slip effect. Its design acts to minimize slippage and works to prevent objects from becoming snagged on the chain surface. Ideal for people conveyors such as moving walkways.
- Slide lock pin retention system allows easy installation and maintenance.



Chain Numbering

| Chain type | Link shape | Chain pitch | Chain width |
|---|------------|-------------|----------------|
| BT | H | 16 | 15000 |
| H = High-strength type | | 16 = 50.8mm | 15000 = 1500mm |
| Note: Chain width is indicated as an integer including the first place after the decimal point. | | | |

Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | Chain pitch mm | Chain width | Connecting pin material | Approx. mass kg/m ² | Standard chain length mm {ft} |
|-------------------|----------------|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| BTH16 | 50.8 | 400mm (min. width); chain width can be expanded in units of 100mm | Special engineering plastic | 21.7 | 1016 {3.3} |

| Tsubaki chain no. | Max.allowable load kN/m {kgf/m} | Operating temperature range | Link color |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|
| BTH16 | 62 {6330} | -20°C to 80°C | Blue |

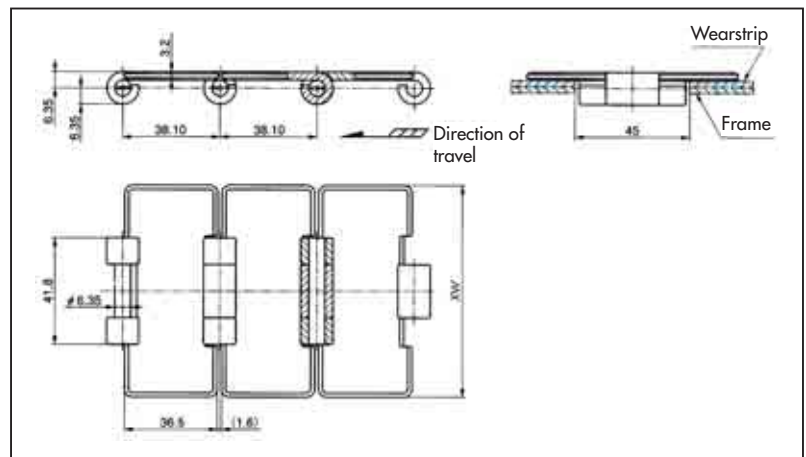
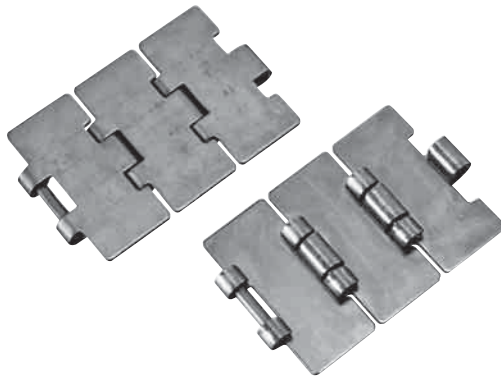
Note: 1. When considering the use of this chain, please contact your Tsubaki representative to review usage conditions (nature of the application, objects to be conveyed, conveyor length, type of environment, speed, operating temperature, etc.).
2. Values for max. allowable load assume that tension acts uniformly over the entire chain width. Values for max. allowable load in the table above are for chain that is one meter (1 m) in width. To calculate values for other chain widths, multiply the "chain width in question" by the "max. allowable load for 1-meter wide chain".

TT Stainless Steel Top Chain

Straight Running

Features

- Worldwide standard shape. All parts are made of stainless steel.
- All edges of the top plates are smoothly chamfered, ensuring smooth lateral plate-to-plate transfers between adjacent chains.
- Top plates are smoothly polished with a grinder.



Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | Top plate width XW mm | Approx. mass kg/m | Type | | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------|----|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | N | SS | | | With lube | No lube |
| TT635 | 63.5 | 2.3 | ● | ● | 2.16 {220} | -20 to 400 | 100 | 60 |
| TT762 | 76.2 | 2.6 | ● | ● | | | | |
| TT826 | 82.6 | 2.7 | ● | ● | | | | |
| TT1016 | 101.6 | 3.2 | ● | ● | | | | |
| TT1143 | 114.3 | 3.5 | ● | ● | | | | |
| TT1270 | 127.0 | 3.8 | ● | ● | | | | |
| TT1524 | 152.4 | 4.4 | ● | ● | | | | |
| TT1905 | 190.5 | 5.3 | ● | ● | | | | |

● : Available

Note: 1. Standard chain length is 3,048mm (10 feet, 80 links).
2. Type 815 chain.

Chain Numbering

| Chain type | Plate width | — | Type |
|--------------|-------------|----------|----------|
| TT | 826 | — | N |
| 826 = 82.6mm | | | |

Chain Type

1. N type

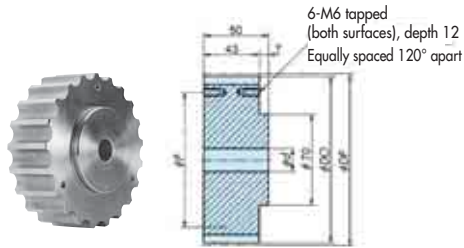
General-use type priced lower than SS type (all parts are type 304 stainless steel or equivalent). All parts are made of martensitic stainless steel.

2. SS type

All parts are type 304 stainless steel or equivalent. Highly resistant to corrosion and is clean and sanitary.

● Steel Sprockets and Guide Rings Applicable chain: TT

• Sprockets (with Plain Bore)

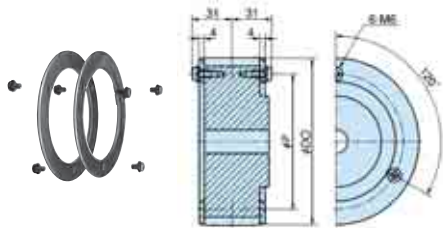


Dimensions in mm

| Tsubaki sprocket no. | Actual teeth | Effective teeth | Pitch diameter D_P | Outside diameter D_O | P | Bore diameter d | | Approx. mass kg | Material |
|----------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------------|-----|-------------------|------|-----------------|--------------|
| | | | | | | Plain bore | Max. | | |
| TT912T | 19 | 9½ | 117.34 | 117 | 92 | 18 | 40 | 2.8 | Carbon steel |
| TT1012T | 21 | 10½ | 129.26 | 129 | 104 | | | 3.7 | |
| TT1112T | 23 | 11½ | 141.22 | 141 | 116 | | | 4.3 | |
| TT1212T | 25 | 12½ | 153.20 | 153 | 128 | | | 5.0 | |

Note: Teeth on all sprockets have not been hardened.

• Guide Rings



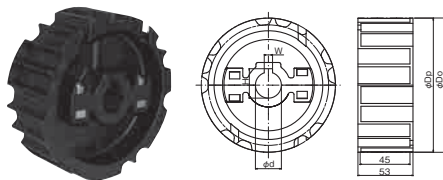
Dimensions in mm

| Tsubaki ring no. | Applicable sprocket no. | Outside diameter D_O | Installed pitch diameter P | Approx. mass kg |
|------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| TT912G | TTP912T TT912T | 116 | 92 | 0.17 |
| TT1012G | TTP1012T TT1012T | 128 | 104 | 0.19 |
| TT1112G | TTP1112T TT1112T | 140 | 116 | 0.21 |
| TT1212G | TTP1212T TT1212T | 152 | 128 | 0.23 |

Note: One set consists of two (2) guide rings and six (6) mounting bolts.

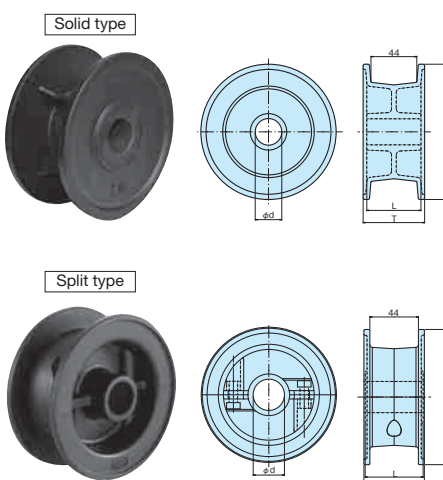
● Engineering Plastic Sprockets

Applicable chain: TT



| Tsubaki ring no. | Actual teeth | Effective teeth | Pitch diameter D_p | Outside diameter D_o | Bore diameter d | Keyway | | Approx. mass kg | Material | Type |
|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|------|-----------------------|--|--|
| | | | | | | W | H | | | |
| TP-C12053NT-SPR | 21 | 10½ | 129.26 | 129 | 25 | 8 | 28.3 | 0.50 | Nut: Brass + nickel plating | Split type. Keyway specifications: DIN 6885 key seat |
| TP-C12054NT-SPR | | | | | 30 | 8 | 33.3 | 0.49 | | |
| TP-C12055NT-SPR | | | | | 35 | 10 | 38.3 | 0.48 | | |
| TP-C12056NT-SPR | | | | | 40 | 12 | 43.3 | 0.46 | | |
| TP-C12099NT-SPR | 23 | 11½ | 141.22 | 142 | 25 | 8 | 28.3 | 0.53 | Bolt: Stainless steel | |
| TP-C12100NT-SPR | | | | | 30 | 8 | 33.3 | 0.50 | | |
| TP-C12101NT-SPR | | | | | 35 | 10 | 38.3 | 0.50 | | |
| TP-C12102NT-SPR | | | | | 40 | 12 | 43.3 | 0.53 | | |
| TP-C12065NT-SPR | 25 | 12½ | 153.20 | 154 | 25 | 8 | 28.3 | 0.66 | Body: Reinforced polyamide (color: black) | |
| TP-C12066NT-SPR | | | | | 30 | 8 | 33.3 | 0.64 | | |
| TP-C12067NT-SPR | | | | | 35 | 10 | 38.3 | 0.63 | | |
| TP-C12068NT-SPR | | | | | 40 | 12 | 43.3 | 0.62 | | |

● Engineering Plastic Idler Wheels



| Tsubaki idler wheel no. | No. of equivalent teeth | Outside diameter <i>D</i> _o | Shaft diameter <i>d</i> | Hub length <i>L</i> | Width <i>T</i> | Approx. mass kg | Material | Type | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|
| TP-C12200BT-IW | 21 | 129.8 | 25 | 52 | 58 | 0.21 | Polyamide (color: black) | Solid | |
| TP-C12201BT-IW | | | 30 | | | 0.21 | | | |
| TP-C12203BT-IW | | | 40 | | | 0.19 | | | |
| TP-C12204BT-IW | 25 | 154.7 | 25 | 52 | 58 | 0.23 | | | |
| TP-C12205BT-IW | | | 30 | | | 0.23 | | | |
| TP-C12207BT-IW | | | 40 | | | 0.25 | | | |
| TP-C12077BT-IW | 21 | 129.8 | 25 | 61 | 58 | 0.26 | Bolt & nut: Stainless steel | Split | |
| TP-C12078BT-IW | | | 30 | | | 0.25 | | | |
| TP-C12079BT-IW | | | 35 | | | 0.28 | | | |
| TP-C12080BT-IW | | | 40 | | | 0.25 | | | |
| TP-C121928BT-IW | 23 | 142.2 | 25 | 61 | 58 | 0.29 | | | Body: Polyamide (color: black) |
| TP-C121929BT-IW | | | 30 | | | 0.27 | | | |
| TP-C121930BT-IW | | | 35 | | | 0.30 | | | |
| TP-C121931BT-IW | | | 40 | | | 0.27 | | | |
| TP-C12081BT-IW | 25 | 154.7 | 25 | 61 | 58 | 0.32 | | | |
| TP-C12082BT-IW | | | 30 | | | 0.30 | | | |
| TP-C12083BT-IW | | | 35 | | | 0.32 | | | |
| TP-C12084BT-IW | | | 40 | | | 0.30 | | | |



See page 137



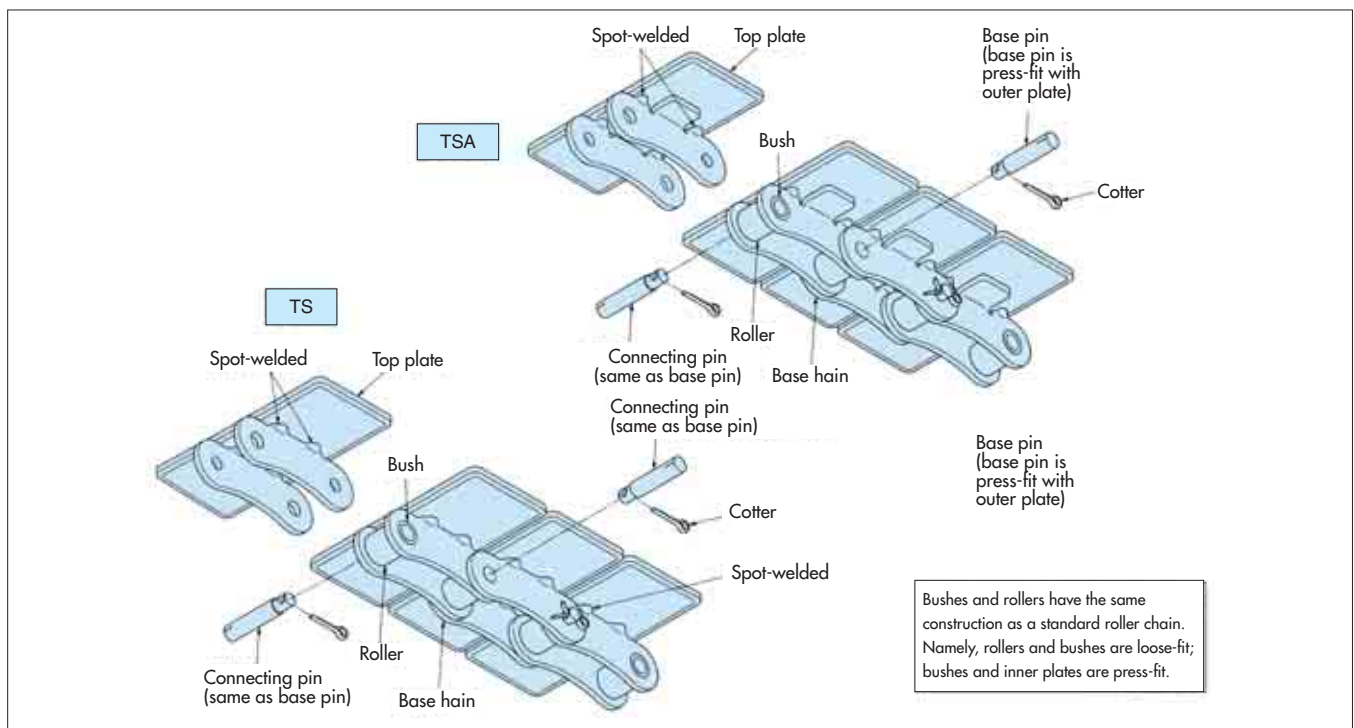
See page 150

TS/TSA Stainless Steel Top Chain

Straight Running

Features

- Stainless steel conveyor chain with top plates attached to ANSI double pitch chain. Standard sprockets for ANSI double pitch chains can be used.
- Base chain can be made in NP (nickel-plated), NP-Lambda or SS (all stainless steel) specifications.
- Available in type TS for single-strand applications and in type TSA for multi-strand applications.
- Available in a wide variety of special finishes to suit various applications and work environments. Includes hard chromium plated, buffed top plates, and heat-treated top plates for improved wear resistance.



● Chain Type

1. Standard type

Base chain is normal steel roller chain. The top plate is made of 430 stainless steel.

2. NP type

Base chain is nickel-plated, providing a modest level of corrosion resistance. The top plate is made of 430 stainless steel.

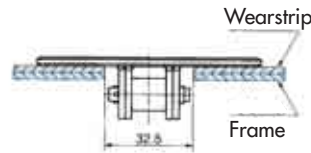
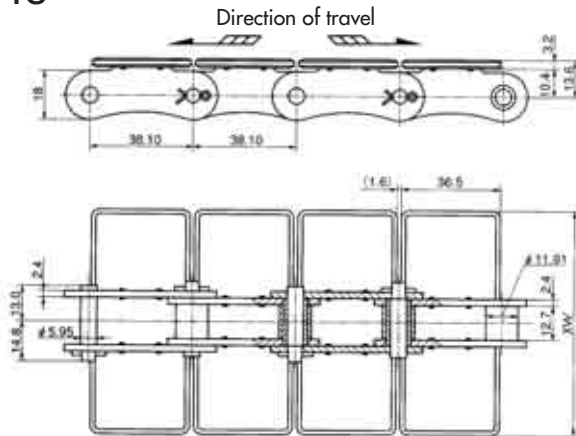
3. NP-Lambda type

Nickel-plated Lambda lube-free base chain uses oil-impregnated sintered bushes. The top plate is made of 430 stainless steel.

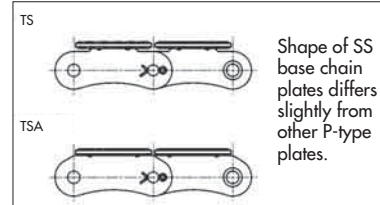
4. SS type

All parts are 304 stainless steel for high corrosion resistance.

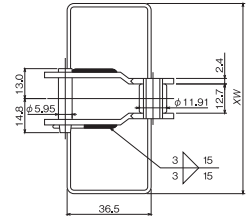
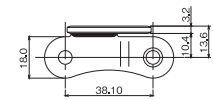
• TS



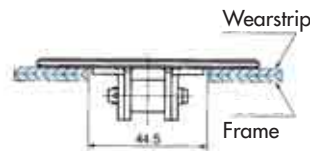
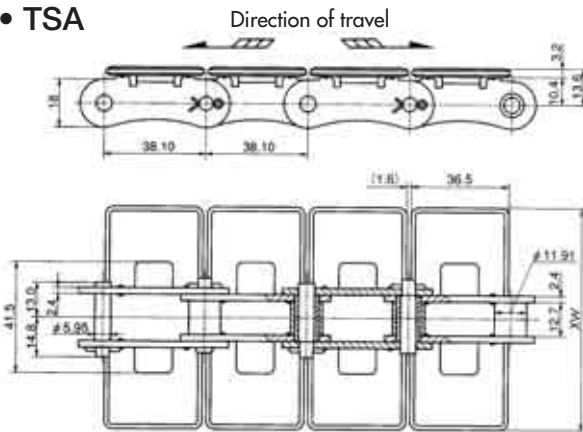
Note



• Offset Link



• TSA



● Chain Information

• TS

| Tsubaki chain no. | Top plate width XW mm | Approx. mass kg/m | Type | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------|----|-----------|------------|
| | | | Standard | NP | NP-Lambda | SS |
| TS550 | 55.0 | 2.5 | ● | ★ | ★ | ★ |
| TS635 | 63.5 | 2.7 | ● | ★ | ★ | ★ |
| TS762 | 76.2 | 3.0 | ● | ★ | ★ | ★ |
| TS826 | 82.6 | 3.2 | ● | ★ | ★ | ★ |
| TS950 | 95.0 | 3.5 | ● | ★ | ★ | ★ |
| TS1016 | 101.6 | 3.7 | ● | ★ | ★ | ★ |
| TS1100 | 110.0 | 3.9 | ● | ★ | ★ | ★ |
| TS1143 | 114.3 | 4.0 | ● | ★ | ★ | ★ |
| TS1270 | 127.0 | 4.3 | ● | ★ | ★ | ★ |
| TS1524 | 152.4 | 4.9 | ● | ★ | ★ | ★ |
| TS1905 | 190.5 | 5.8 | ● | ★ | ★ | ★ |
| Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | | | 2.94 {300} | | | 1.03 {105} |
| Operating temperature range °C | | | -10 to 150 | | | -20 to 400 |
| Max. allowable speed m/min | With lube | | 120 | - | | 70 |
| | No lube | | 60 | | | 45 |

● : Available ★ : Made to order

Note: 1. SS-P base chain plates differ slightly in shape (see above).
2. Standard chain length is 3,048mm (10 feet, 80 links).
3. Tsubaki original chain.

● Chain Numbering

| Chain type | Plate width | Type |
|------------|-------------|------|
|------------|-------------|------|

TSA 826 — NP

826 = 82.6mm

No symbol: Standard
NP: NP type
LMC-NP: NP-Lambda type
SS: SS type

• TSA

| Tsubaki chain no. | Top plate width XW mm | Approx. mass kg/m | Type | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------|----|-----------|------------|
| | | | Standard | NP | NP-Lambda | SS |
| TSA550 | 55.0 | 2.8 | ★ | ★ | ★ | ★ |
| TSA635 | 63.5 | 3.0 | ● | ● | ★ | ★ |
| TSA762 | 76.2 | 3.3 | ★ | ★ | ★ | ★ |
| TSA826 | 82.6 | 3.5 | ● | ● | ★ | ★ |
| TSA950 | 95.0 | 3.8 | ● | ● | ★ | ★ |
| TSA1016 | 101.6 | 4.0 | ★ | ★ | ★ | ★ |
| TSA1100 | 110.0 | 4.2 | ● | ★ | ★ | ★ |
| TSA1143 | 114.3 | 4.3 | ● | ★ | ★ | ★ |
| TSA1270 | 127.0 | 4.6 | ★ | ★ | ★ | ★ |
| TSA1524 | 152.4 | 5.2 | ● | ● | ★ | ★ |
| TSA1905 | 190.5 | 6.1 | ● | ● | ★ | ★ |
| Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | | | 2.94 {300} | | | 1.03 {105} |
| Operating temperature range °C | | | -10 to 150 | | | -20 to 400 |
| Max. allowable speed m/min | With lube | | 120 | - | | 70 |
| | No lube | | 60 | | | 45 |

● Sprockets

RF2060S sprockets with at least 19 teeth can be used.



See page 137



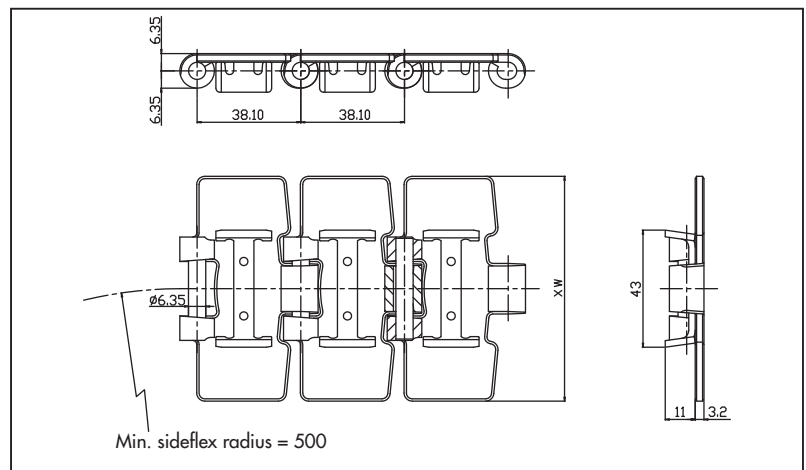
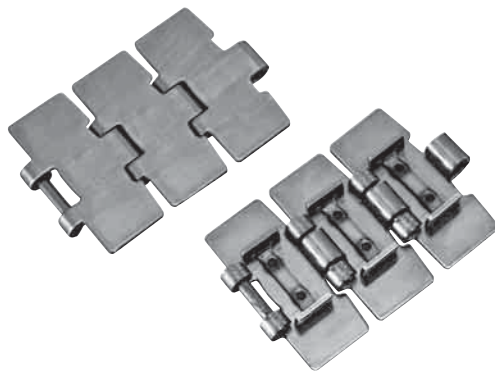
See page 150

TTU Stainless Steel Top Chain

Sideflexing

Features

- Standard stainless steel chain designed for use in sideflexing conveyors. All parts are made of martensitic stainless steel.
- The shape of the top surface, which laps the hinge area and top plates, provides stable transport of conveyed goods.
- Top plates are smoothly polished with a grinder.



Chain Information

| | Tsubaki chain no. | Top plate width XW mm | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Min. side-flex radius R mm | Approx. mass kg/m | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ★ | TTU762-N | 76.2 | 2.16 {220} | 500 | 2.8 | -20 to 400 | 80 | 50 |
| ● | TTU826-N | 82.6 | | | 2.9 | | | |
| ● | TTU1143-N | 114.3 | | | 3.6 | | | |
| ● | TTU1905-N | 190.5 | | | 5.3 | | | |

Note: 1. Standard chain length is 3,048mm (10 feet, 80 links).

2. TTU-N top chain cannot be linked to old type TTU chain. The entire strand of an old-type chain must be replaced.

3. Depending on the minimum sideflex radius being used, TTU-N top chain may not be compatible with conveyors using old-type TTU chain. Be sure to check the minimum sideflex radius of the previous conveyor in advance.

4. Type 8810 chain.

● : Available ★ : Made to order

Chain Numbering

| Chain type | Plate width | — | Type |
|--------------|-------------|---|------|
| TTU | 826 | — | N |
| 826 = 82.6mm | | | |

Chain Type

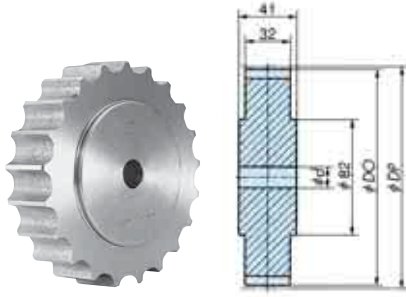
N type

General-use type priced lower than type SS (all parts are type 304 stainless steel or equivalent). All parts are made of martensitic stainless steel.

● Steel Sprockets and Guide Rings Applicable chain: TTU

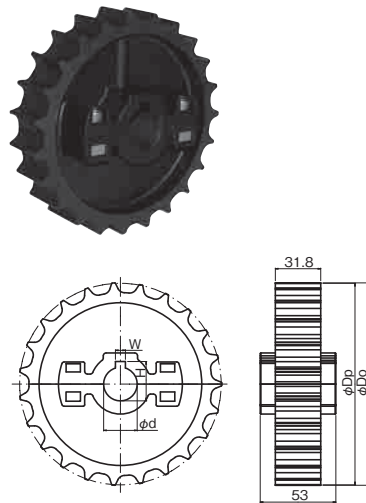
• Sprockets (with Plain Bore)

Dimensions in mm



| Tsubaki sprocket no. | Actual teeth | Effective teeth | Pitch diameter D_P | Outside diameter D_O | Bore diameter d | | Approx. mass kg | Material |
|----------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------|-----------------|--------------|
| | | | | | Plain bore | Max. | | |
| TTU1012T | 21 | 10½ | 129.26 | 129 | 16 | 55 | 3.3 | Carbon steel |
| TTU1112T | 23 | 11½ | 141.22 | 141 | | | 3.9 | |
| TTU1212T | 25 | 12½ | 153.20 | 153 | | | 4.6 | |

● Engineering Plastic Sprockets Applicable chain: TTU



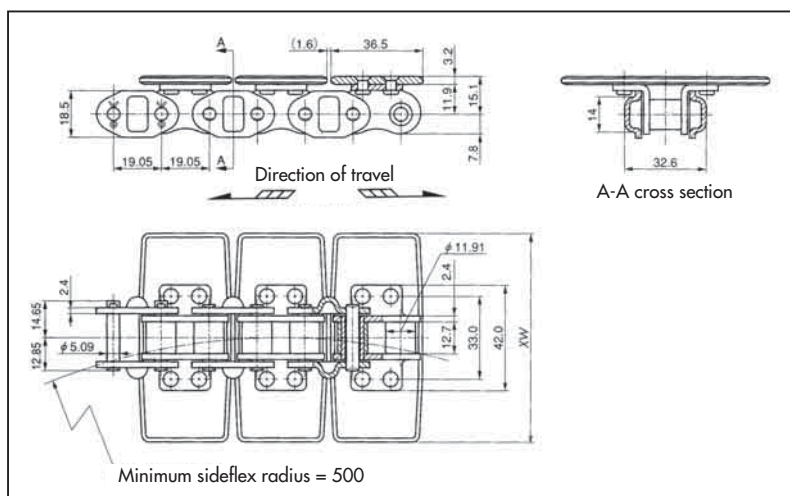
| Tsubaki sprocket no. | Actual teeth | Effective teeth | Pitch diameter D_p | Outside diameter D_o | Bore diameter d | Keyway | | Approx. mass kg | Material | Type |
|----------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--------|------|-----------------|---|--|
| | | | | | | W | H | | | |
| TP-C12061NT-SPR | 21 | 10½ | 129.26 | 129 | 25 | 8 | 28.3 | 0.42 | Nut: Brass + nickel plating | Split type. Keyway specifications: DIN 6885 key seat |
| TP-C12062NT-SPR | | | | | 30 | 8 | 33.3 | 0.41 | | |
| TP-C12063NT-SPR | | | | | 35 | 10 | 38.3 | 0.39 | | |
| TP-C12064NT-SPR | | | | | 40 | 12 | 43.3 | 0.39 | | |
| TP-C12109NT-SPR | 23 | 11½ | 141.22 | 142 | 25 | 8 | 28.3 | 0.43 | Bolt: Stainless steel | |
| TP-C12110NT-SPR | | | | | 30 | 8 | 33.3 | 0.41 | | |
| TP-C12111NT-SPR | | | | | 35 | 10 | 38.3 | 0.44 | | |
| TP-C12112NT-SPR | | | | | 40 | 12 | 43.3 | 0.39 | | |
| TP-C12073NT-SPR | 25 | 12½ | 153.20 | 154 | 25 | 8 | 28.3 | 0.45 | Body: Reinforced polyamide (color: black) | |
| TP-C12074NT-SPR | | | | | 30 | 8 | 33.3 | 0.43 | | |
| TP-C12075NT-SPR | | | | | 35 | 10 | 38.3 | 0.42 | | |
| TP-C12076NT-SPR | | | | | 40 | 12 | 43.3 | 0.42 | | |

TTKU Stainless Steel Top Chain

Sideflexing

Features

- Sideflexing chain with protrusions on the outer plates to guide sideflexing movement. Larger allowable load than TTU stainless steel top chain.
- The chain can be detached from the wearstrip at curved sections to facilitate maintenance.
- Suitable for light loads at slow speeds. (The chain may lift up at corner turns when transporting large loads at high speeds.)



Chain Information

| | Tsubaki chain no. | Top plate width XW mm | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Approx. mass kg/m | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ● | TTKU826 | 82.6 | 2.84 {280} | 3.8 | -10 to 150 | 45 | 45 |
| ★ | TTKU1100 | 110.0 | | 4.5 | | | |

Note: 1. Standard chain length is 3,048mm (10 feet, 160 links).
2. SS-type chain with max. allowable load of 0.69 kN {70 kgf} can also be manufactured.

● : Available ★ : Made to order

Chain Numbering

| Chain type | Plate width |
|-------------|--------------|
| TTKU | 826 |
| | 826 = 82.6mm |

Material

| Chain type | Standard |
|------------|---------------------|
| Top plates | 430 stainless steel |
| Base chain | Normal steel |
| Rivets | 13-Cr |

Sprockets

Standard ANSI #60 sprockets having at least 12 teeth can be used.

Caution

Be sure to specify chain length using the number of links in the base chain. One TTKU top plate is attached to every other link of the base chain, which means that the number of links in the chain is twice the number of top plates.



See page 137



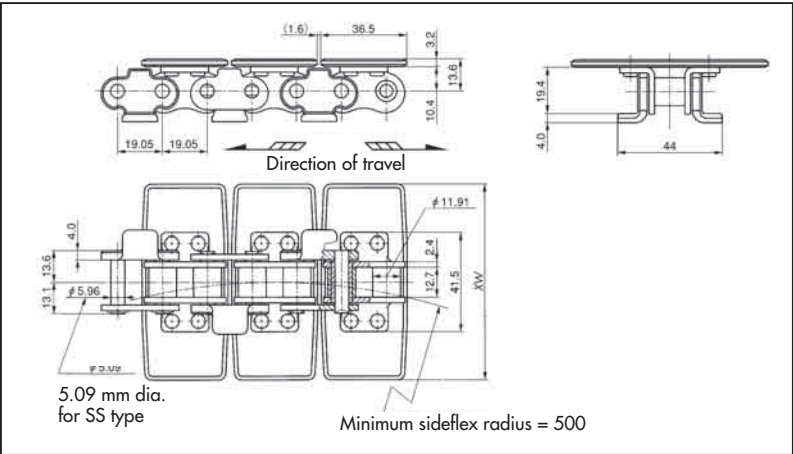
See page 150

TRU Stainless Steel Top Chain

Sideflexing

Features

- Sideflexing chain equipped with float-preventive tabs. Larger allowable load than TTU stainless steel top chain.



Chain Information

| Tsubaki chain no. | Top plate width XW mm | Approx. mass kg/m | Type | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------|------------|
| | | | Standard | SS |
| TRU762-T | 76.2 | 3.9 | ★ | ★ |
| TRU826-T | 82.6 | 4.1 | ● | ★ |
| TRU1016-T | 101.6 | 4.6 | ★ | ★ |
| TRU1100-T | 110.0 | 4.8 | ★ | ★ |
| TRU1143-T | 114.3 | 4.9 | ★ | ★ |
| TRU1270-T | 127.0 | 5.2 | ★ | ★ |
| Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | | | 4.02 {410} | 0.69 {70} |
| Operating temperature range °C | | | -10 to 150 | -20 to 400 |
| Max. allowable speed m/min | | | With lube | 70 |
| | | | No lube | 45 |

● : Available ★ : Made to order
Note: Standard chain length is 3,048mm (10 feet, 160 links).

Chain Numbering

| Chain type | Plate width | Tab | type |
|--------------|-------------|-----|--------|
| TRU | 826 | - | T - SS |
| 826 = 82.6mm | | | |

Material

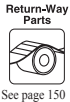
| Chain type | Standard | SS |
|------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Top plates | 430 stainless steel | 304 stainless steel |
| Base chain | Normal steel | 304 stainless steel |
| Rivets | Stainless steel | 304 stainless steel |

Sprockets

Standard ANSI #60 sprockets having at least 19 teeth can be used.

Caution

Be sure to specify chain length using the number of links in the base chain. One TRU top plate is attached to every other link of the base chain, which means that the number of links in the chain is twice the number of top plates.



TO Stainless Steel Top Chain

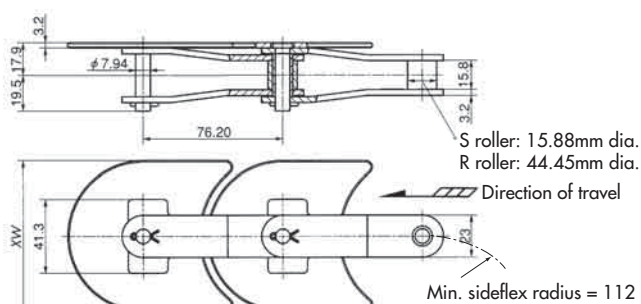
Sideflexing

Features

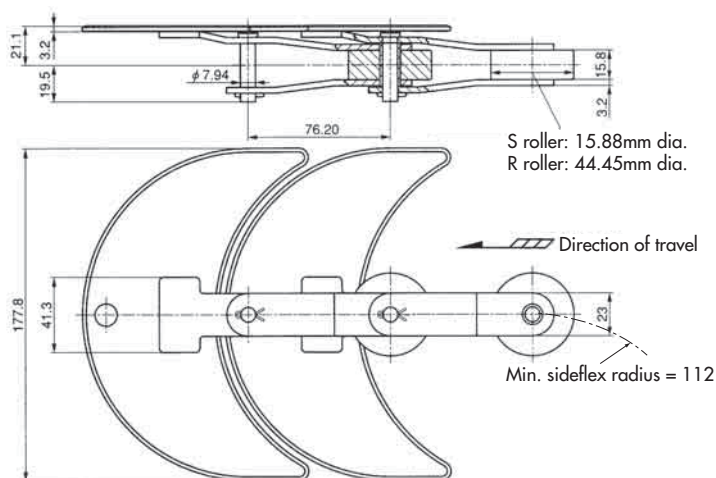
- Stainless steel chain designed for use in horizontal conveyors. Ideal for conveyance in tight spaces.



TOS (R) 826,1143



TOS (R) 1778



Chain Information

| | Tsubaki chain no. | | Top plate width XW mm | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Approx. mass kg/m | | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|-------------------|----------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|----------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | S roller | R roller | | | S roller | R roller | | With lube | No lube |
| ★ | TOS826 | TOR826 | 82.6 | 2.94 {300} | 4.1 | 5.9 | -10 to 150 | 60 | 60 |
| ★ | TOS1143 | TOR1143 | 114.3 | | 4.8 | 6.9 | | | |
| ★ | TOS1778 | TOR1778 | 177.8 | | 6.3 | 8.1 | | | |

Note: 1. Standard chain length is 3,048mm (10 feet, 40 links).

2. SS-type chain with max. allowable load of 1.77 kN {180 kgf} can also be manufactured.

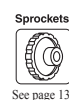
★ : Made-to-order

Chain Numbering

| Chain type | Roller | Plate width |
|--------------|----------|-------------|
| TO | S | 826 |
| 826 = 82.6mm | | |

Material

| Chain type | Standard |
|------------|---------------------|
| Top plates | 430 stainless steel |
| Base chain | Normal steel |

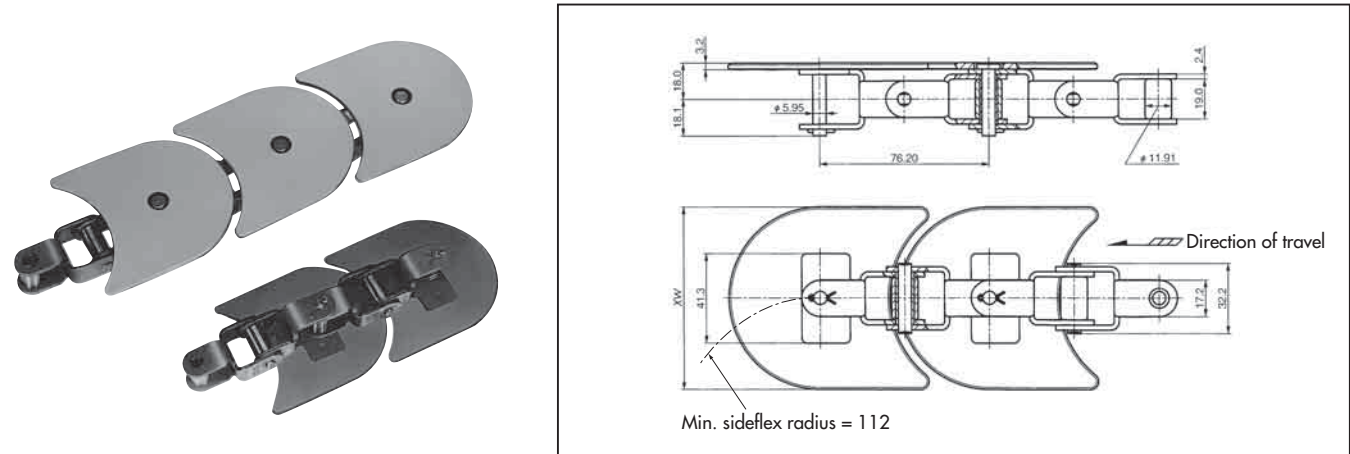


TU Stainless Steel Top Chain

Sideflexing

Features

- Stainless steel chain designed for use in horizontal conveyors. Can be bent vertically, providing more flexibility in the layout of conveyor lines, including three-dimensional layouts.



Chain Information

| | Tsubaki chain no. | Top plate width XW mm | Max. allowable load kN {kgf} | Approx. mass kg/m | Operating temperature range °C | Max. allowable speed m/min | |
|---|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | With lube | No lube |
| ★ | TU826 | 82.6 | 0.98 {100} | 3.8 | -10 to 150 | 60 | 60 |
| ★ | TU1143 | 114.3 | | 4.5 | | | |
| ★ | TU826-SS | 82.6 | | 3.8 | -20 to 400 | | |
| ★ | TU1143-SS | 114.3 | | 4.5 | | | |

Note: 1. Standard chain length is 3,048mm (10 feet, 40 links).
2. SS-type chain with max. allowable load of 0.98 kN {100 kgf} can also be manufactured.
★ : Made-to-order

Chain Numbering

| | | | |
|--------------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| Chain type | Plate width | — | Type |
| TU | 826 | — | SS |
| 826 = 82.6mm | | | |

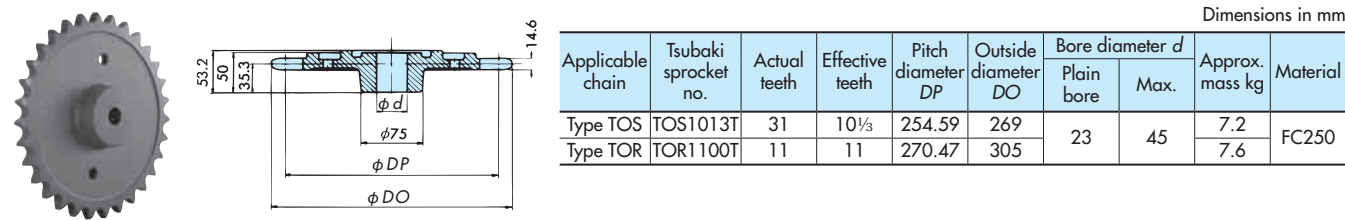
Material

| Chain type | Standard | SS |
|------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Top plates | 430 stainless steel | 304 stainless steel |
| Base chain | Normal steel | 304 stainless steel |

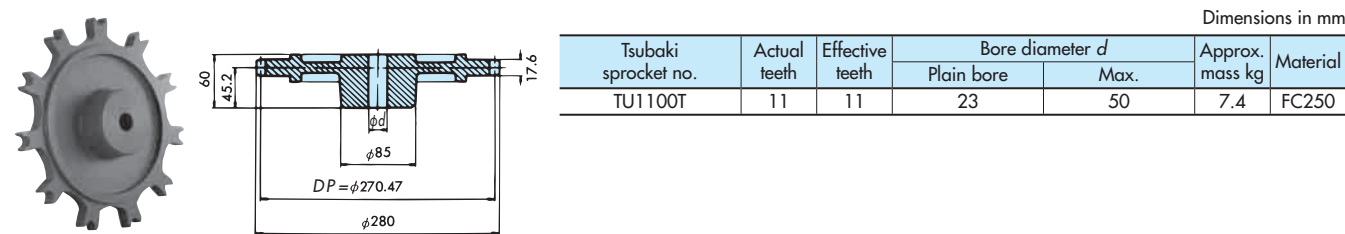


Sprockets for TO/TU Top Chain

• Sprockets for TO Stainless Steel Top Chain (Plain Bore)



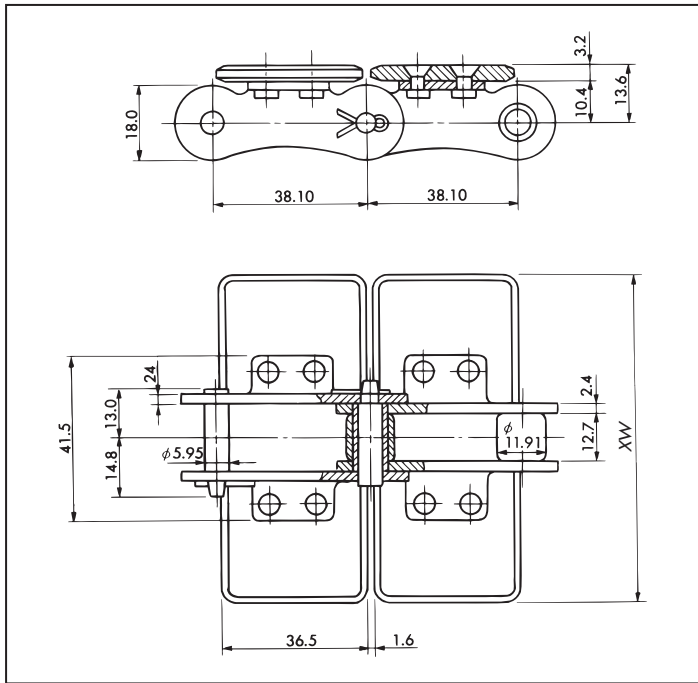
• Sprockets for TU Stainless Steel Top Chain (Plain Bore)



Heat Treated Top Plates Model Code: HTP

Design Stock

The carbon steel top plate is heat treated for improved resistance to damage.



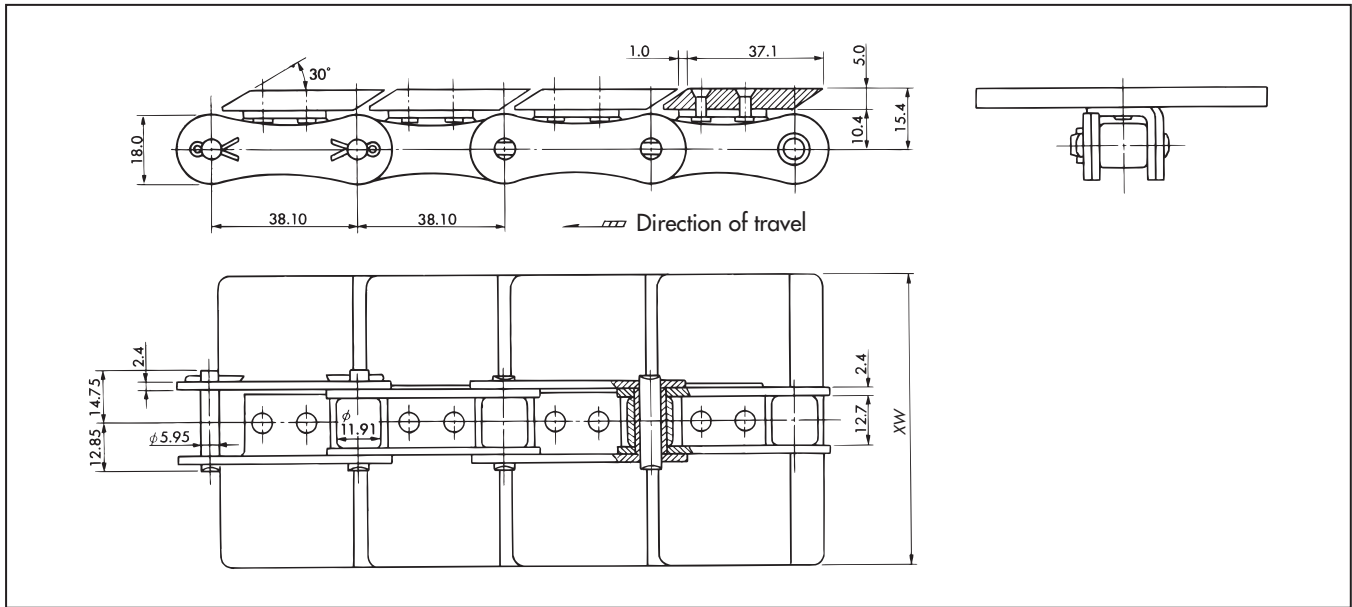
| Tsubaki chain no. | Top plate width XW mm |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| TS550-HTP | 55.0 |
| TS635-HTP | 63.5 |
| TS762-HTP | 76.2 |
| TS826-HTP | 82.6 |
| TS950-HTP | 95.0 |
| TS1016-HTP | 101.6 |

Top plates hardened to HRC 40+ (base chain standard carbon steel).
Top plates are riveted to base chain.

30° Inclined Top Plates Model Code: CTP

Design Stock

Front and back edges of top plates are inclined at a 30° angle to minimize the gap between the top plate slats.



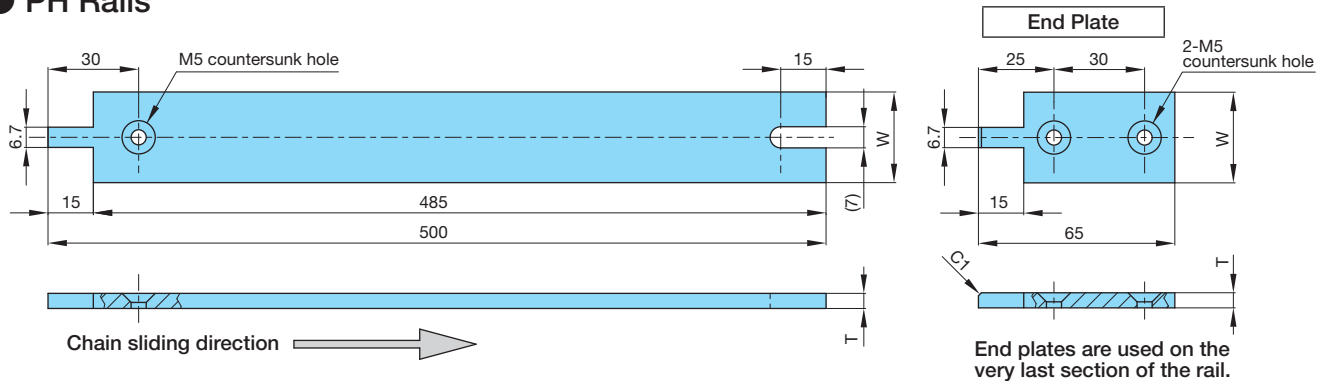
| Tsubaki chain no. | Top plate width XW mm |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| TS635-CTP | 63.5 |
| TS762-CTP | 76.2 |

Note: Back-flex radius of TS-CTP top chain is larger than standard TS/TSA chain.

Plastic Guide Rails

Standard Guide Rails

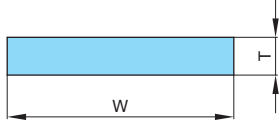
● PH Rails



| Rail width W mm | Material | Color | Rail thickness T mm | | | | | |
|--------------------|----------|-------|---------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|--------|-----------|
| | | | 3 | | 5 | | 6 | |
| | | | Body | End plate | Body | End plate | Body | End plate |
| 10 | UHMW-PE | White | | | PH510W | PH510EW | | |
| | | Green | | | PH510G | PH510EG | | |
| 11 | | White | | | | | PH611W | PH611EW |
| | | Green | | | | | PH611G | PH611EG |
| 12 | | White | | | PH512W | PH512EW | | |
| | | Green | | | PH512G | PH512EG | | |
| 15 | | White | | | PH515W | PH515EW | PH615W | PH615EW |
| | | Green | | | PH515G | PH515EG | PH615G | PH615EG |
| 16 | | White | | | | | PH616W | PH616EW |
| | | Green | | | | | PH616G | PH616EG |
| 20 | | White | PH320W | PH320EW | PH520W | PH520EW | PH620W | PH620EW |
| | | Green | PH320G | PH320EG | PH520G | PH520EG | PH620G | PH620EG |
| 25 | | White | | | PH525W | PH525EW | PH625W | PH625EW |
| | | Green | | | PH525G | PH525EG | PH625G | PH625EG |
| 30 | | White | | | PH530W | PH530EW | PH630W | PH630EW |
| | | Green | | | PH530G | PH530EG | PH630G | PH630EG |
| 35 | | White | PH335W | PH335EW | PH535W | PH535EW | PH635W | PH635EW |
| | | Green | PH335G | PH335EG | PH535G | PH535EG | PH635G | PH635EG |
| 40 | | White | PH340W | PH340EW | PH540W | PH540EW | PH640W | PH640EW |
| | | Green | PH340G | PH340EG | PH540G | PH540EG | PH640G | PH640EG |
| 50 | | White | | | PH550W | PH550EW | PH650W | PH650EW |
| | | Green | | | PH550G | PH550EG | PH650G | PH650EG |
| 55 | | White | | | PH555W | PH555EW | | |
| | | Green | | | PH555G | PH555EG | | |
| 75 | | White | | | PH575W | PH575EW | | |
| | | Green | | | PH575G | PH575EG | | |

Note: 1. Sizes other than those shown above can be fabricated upon request.
2. Can be manufactured from PMW, a material that has better wear resistance and lower friction than UHMW-PE.

● Flat Rails



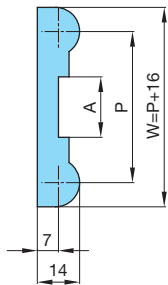
| Rail width W mm | Material | Color | Rail thickness T mm | | | |
|--------------------|----------|-------|---------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| | | | 3 | 4* | 5 | 6 |
| 15 | UHMW-PE | White | FR315W | FR415W | FR515W | FR615W |
| | | Green | FR315G | FR415G | FR515G | FR615G |
| 20 | | White | FR320W | | FR520W | FR620W |
| | | Green | FR320G | | FR520G | FR620G |
| 25 | | White | FR325W | FR425W | FR525W | FR625W |
| | | Green | FR325G | FR425G | FR525G | FR625G |
| 30 | | White | FR330W | FR430W | FR530W | FR630W |
| | | Green | FR330G | FR430G | FR530G | FR630G |
| 35 | | White | FR335W | FR435W | FR535W | FR635W |
| | | Green | FR335G | FR435G | FR535G | FR635G |
| Coil length | | | 50 m | 40 m | 30 m | 25 m |

| Rail width W mm | Material | Color | Rail thickness T mm | | | |
|--------------------|----------|-------|---------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| | | | 3 | 4* | 5 | 6 |
| 40 | UHMW-PE | White | FR340W | FR440W | FR540W | FR640W |
| | | Green | FR340G | FR440G | FR540G | FR640G |
| 45 | | White | FR345W | | FR545W | FR645W |
| | | Green | FR345G | | FR545G | FR645G |
| 50 | | White | FR350W | FR450W | FR550W | FR650W |
| | | Green | FR350G | FR450G | FR550G | FR650G |
| 55 | | White | FR355W | | FR555W | |
| | | Green | FR355G | | FR555G | |
| 60 | | White | FR360W | | FR560W | FR660W |
| | | Green | FR360G | | FR560G | FR660G |
| Coil length | | | 50 m | 40 m | 30 m | 25 m |

Note: 1. *Made-to-order items.

2. Sizes other than those shown above can be fabricated upon request.

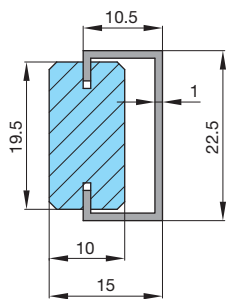
● B Rails



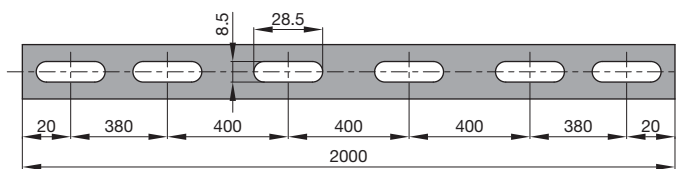
| Tsubaki rail no. | P mm | W mm | A mm | Length m | Material | Color |
|------------------|------|------|------|----------|----------|-------|
| 140B40G | 40 | 56 | 20 | 2 | UHMW-PE | Green |
| 140B50G | 50 | 66 | 20 | | | |
| 140B65G | 65 | 81 | 23 | | | |

Note: Made-to-order items

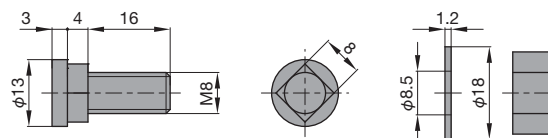
● H Rails



Hole slot positions in channel



Special bolt (with washer and nut)



| H Rails | | | |
|------------------|----------|-------|----------|
| Tsubaki rail no. | Material | Color | Length m |
| 140HRW | UHMW-PE | White | 2 |
| 140HRG | | Green | |

| Special channels | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------|
| Tsubaki channel no. | Material | No. of mounting holes | Length m |
| 140HCSS0 | 304 | 0 | 2 |
| 140HCSS6 | stainless steel | 6 | |

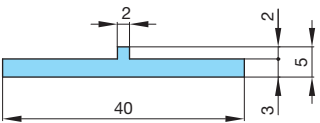
| Special bolts | | |
|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Tsubaki bolt no. | Material | Remarks |
| 140HBNP1S | Unichrome plated | With washer and nut |
| 140HBSS1S | 304 stainless steel | |

Plastic Guide Rails (Extruded Guide Rails)

Standard Extruded Guide Rails

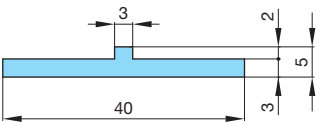
T Rails

T Rails



| Tsubaki rail no. | Material | Color | Length m |
|------------------|----------|-------|----------|
| 140TW | UHMW-PE | White | 26 |
| 140TG | | Green | |

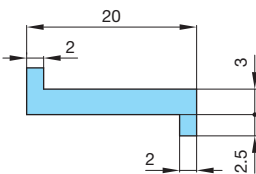
T-403 Rails



| Tsubaki rail no. | Material | Color | Length m |
|------------------|----------|-------|----------|
| 140T403W | UHMW-PE | White | 26 |
| 140T403G | | Green | |

Z Rails

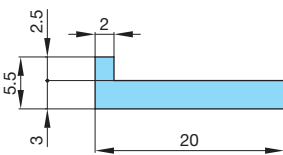
Z Rails



| Tsubaki rail no. | Material | Color | Length m |
|------------------|----------|-------|----------|
| 140ZW | UHMW-PE | White | 26 |
| 140ZG | | Green | |

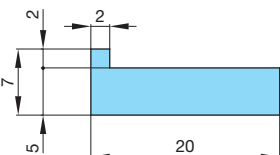
L Rails

L Rails



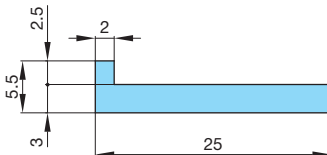
| Tsubaki rail no. | Material | Color | Length m |
|------------------|----------|-------|----------|
| 140LW | UHMW-PE | White | 26 |
| 140LG | | Green | |

L-5 Rails



| Tsubaki rail no. | Material | Color | Length m |
|------------------|----------|-------|----------|
| 140L5W | UHMW-PE | White | 20 |
| 140L5G | | Green | |

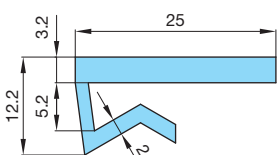
L-25 Rails



| Tsubaki rail no. | Material | Color | Length m |
|------------------|----------|-------|----------|
| 140L25W | UHMW-PE | White | 20 |
| 140L25G | | Green | |

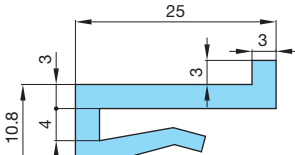
Snap-on Rails

Snap-on Rail



| Tsubaki rail no. | Material | Color | Length m |
|------------------|----------|-------|----------|
| 140SPRW | UHMW-PE | White | 30 |

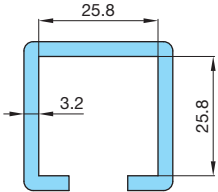
Snap-on L Rail



| Tsubaki rail no. | Material | Color | Length m |
|------------------|----------|-------|----------|
| 140SPRLW | UHMW-PE | White | 3 |

SJQ-5 Rail

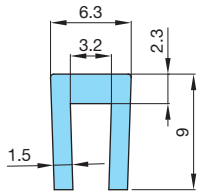
SJQ-5



| Tsubaki rail no. | Material | Color | Length m |
|------------------|----------|-------|----------|
| 140SJQ5W | UHMW-PE | White | 3 |

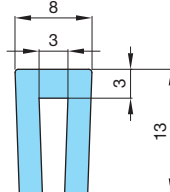
● V Rails

V-3



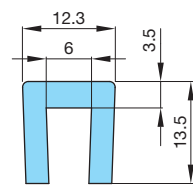
| Tsubaki rail no. | Material | Color | Length m |
|------------------|----------|-------|----------|
| 140V3W | UHMW-PE | White | 100 |

V-3L



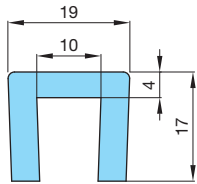
| Tsubaki rail no. | Material | Color | Length m |
|------------------|----------|-------|----------|
| 140V3LW | UHMW-PE | White | 100 |

V-6S



| Tsubaki rail no. | Material | Color | Length m |
|------------------|----------|-------|----------|
| 140V6SW | UHMW-PE | White | 30 |

V-10

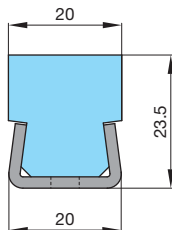


| Tsubaki rail no. | Material | Color | Length m |
|------------------|----------|-------|----------|
| 140V10W50M | UHMW-PE | White | 50 |
| 140V10W3M | | | 3* |

Note: * 3-meter lengths are available on custom order.

● U Rails

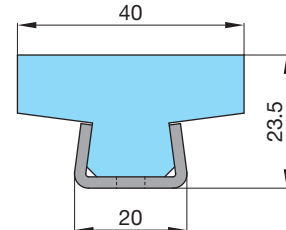
U-20



| Tsubaki rail no. | Material | Color | Channel material | Length m |
|------------------|----------|-------|------------------|----------|
| 140U20W15M | UHMW-PE | White | SUS304 | 1.5 |
| 140U20W20M | | | | 2.0 |
| 140U20W24M | | | | 2.4 |

Note: Anti-static (black) and oil-impregnated (green) types are also available.

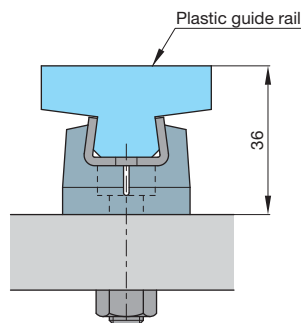
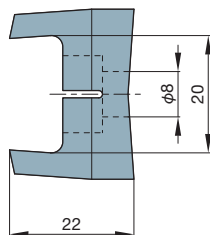
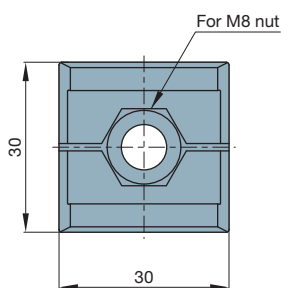
U-40



| Tsubaki rail no. | Material | Color | Channel material | Length m |
|------------------|----------|-------|------------------|----------|
| 140U40W15M | UHMW-PE | White | SUS304 | 1.5 |
| 140U40W20M | | | | 2.0 |
| 140U40W24M | | | | 2.4 |

Note: Anti-static (black) and oil-impregnated (green) types are also available.

● Clamp for U Rail



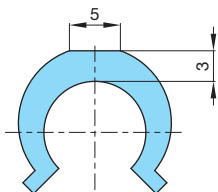
| Tsubaki clamp no. | Material | Color |
|-------------------|----------|-------|
| 140UK | POM | Black |

- Note: 1. To install, tighten the M8 nut (bolt) to a torque of 9.8 to 14.7 N·m (1.0 to 1.5 kgf·m).
2. Plastic guide rails and stainless steel channel may slip and change position due to creepage. They should be secured using knock pins (dowel pins) or the like in the vicinity of drive sprockets.

Plastic Guide Rails (Extruded Guide Rails)

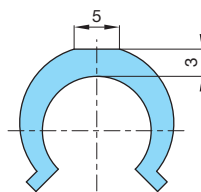
R Rails

R-10



| Tsubaki rail no. | Material | Color | Length m | Round bar mm |
|------------------|----------|-------|----------|--------------|
| 14OR10W | UHMW-PE | White | 3 | 10 |

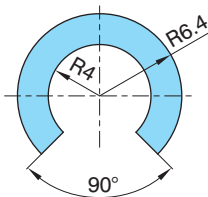
R-12



| Tsubaki rail no. | Material | Color | Length m | Round bar mm |
|------------------|----------|-------|----------|--------------|
| 14OR12W | UHMW-PE | White | 3 | 12 |

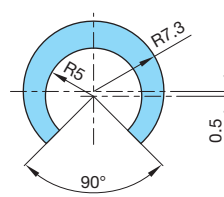
C Rails

C-8



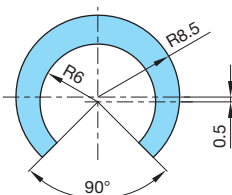
| Tsubaki rail no. | Material | Color | Length m | Round bar mm |
|------------------|----------|-------|----------|--------------|
| 14OC8W | UHMW-PE | White | 3 | 8 |

C-10



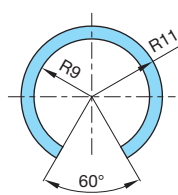
| Tsubaki rail no. | Material | Color | Length m | Round bar mm |
|------------------|----------|-------|----------|--------------|
| 14OC10W | UHMW-PE | White | 3 | 10 |

C-12



| Tsubaki rail no. | Material | Color | Length m | Round bar mm |
|------------------|----------|-------|----------|--------------|
| 14OC12W | UHMW-PE | White | 3 | 12 |

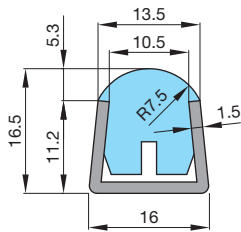
C-18



| Tsubaki rail no. | Material | Color | Length m | Round bar mm |
|------------------|----------|-------|----------|--------------|
| 14OC18W | UHMW-PE | White | 3 | 18 |

D Rails

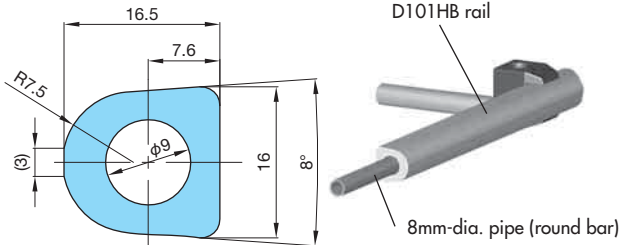
D Rail



With SUS304 stainless steel channel

| Tsubaki rail no. | Material | Color | Length m |
|------------------|-----------------|-------|----------|
| 140DW | UHMW-PE | White | 2 |
| 140DB | Special UHMW-PE | Black | |

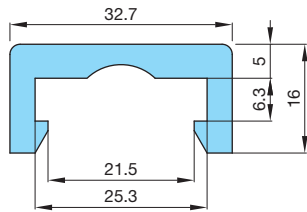
D101HB Rail



| Tsubaki rail no. | Material | Color | Length m |
|------------------|----------|-------|----------|
| 140D101HBW | UHMW-PE | White | 2 |

● FA Rails

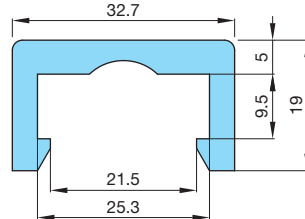
FA Rail



For 6x25mm flat bar

| Tsubaki rail no. | Material | Color | Length m |
|------------------|----------|-------|----------|
| 140FAW | UHMW-PE | White | 3 |

FA-2 Rail

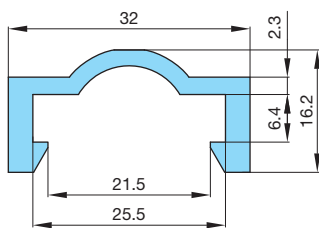


For 9x25mm flat bar

| Tsubaki rail no. | Material | Color | Length m |
|------------------|----------|-------|----------|
| 140FA2W | UHMW-PE | White | 3 |

● A Rail

A Rail

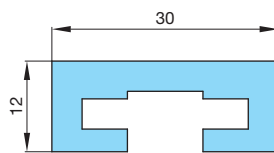


For 6x25mm flat bar

| Tsubaki rail no. | Material | Color | Length m |
|------------------|----------|-------|----------|
| 140AW | UHMW-PE | White | 3 |

● K Rail

K Rail

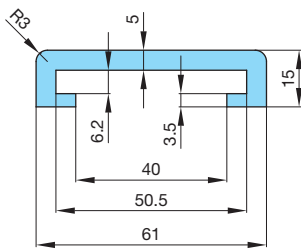


For 3x22mm flat bar

| Tsubaki rail no. | Material | Color | Length m |
|------------------|-----------------|-------|----------|
| 140K3MW | UHMW-PE | White | 3 |
| 140K3MB | Special UHMW-PE | Black | |

● C650 Rail

C650



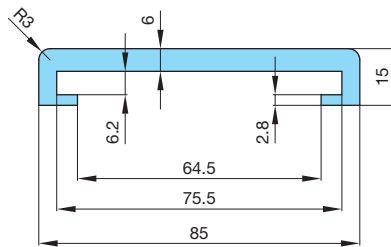
For 6x50mm flat bar

| Tsubaki rail no. | Material | Color | Length m |
|------------------|----------|-------|----------|
| 140C650W | UHMW-PE | White | 2* |

Note: * 3-meter and 4-meter lengths are available on custom order.

● C675 Rail

C675



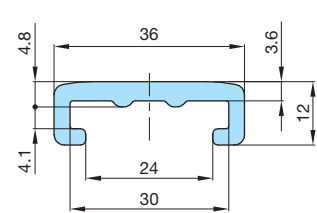
For 6x75mm flat bar

| Tsubaki rail no. | Material | Color | Length m |
|------------------|----------|-------|----------|
| 140C675W | UHMW-PE | White | 2* |

Note: * 4-meter lengths are available on custom order.

● GR4301 Rail

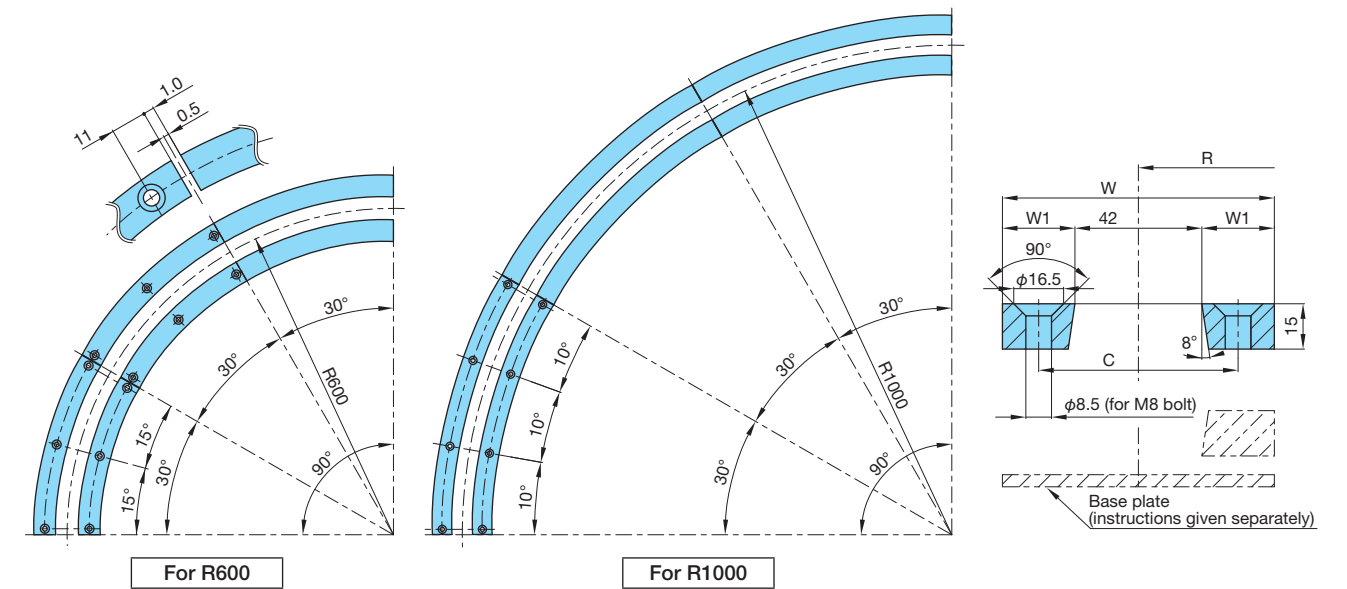
GR4301



For 4x30mm flat bar

| Tsubaki rail no. | Material | Color | Length m |
|------------------|----------|-------|----------|
| 310C430 | UHMW-PE | White | 3 |

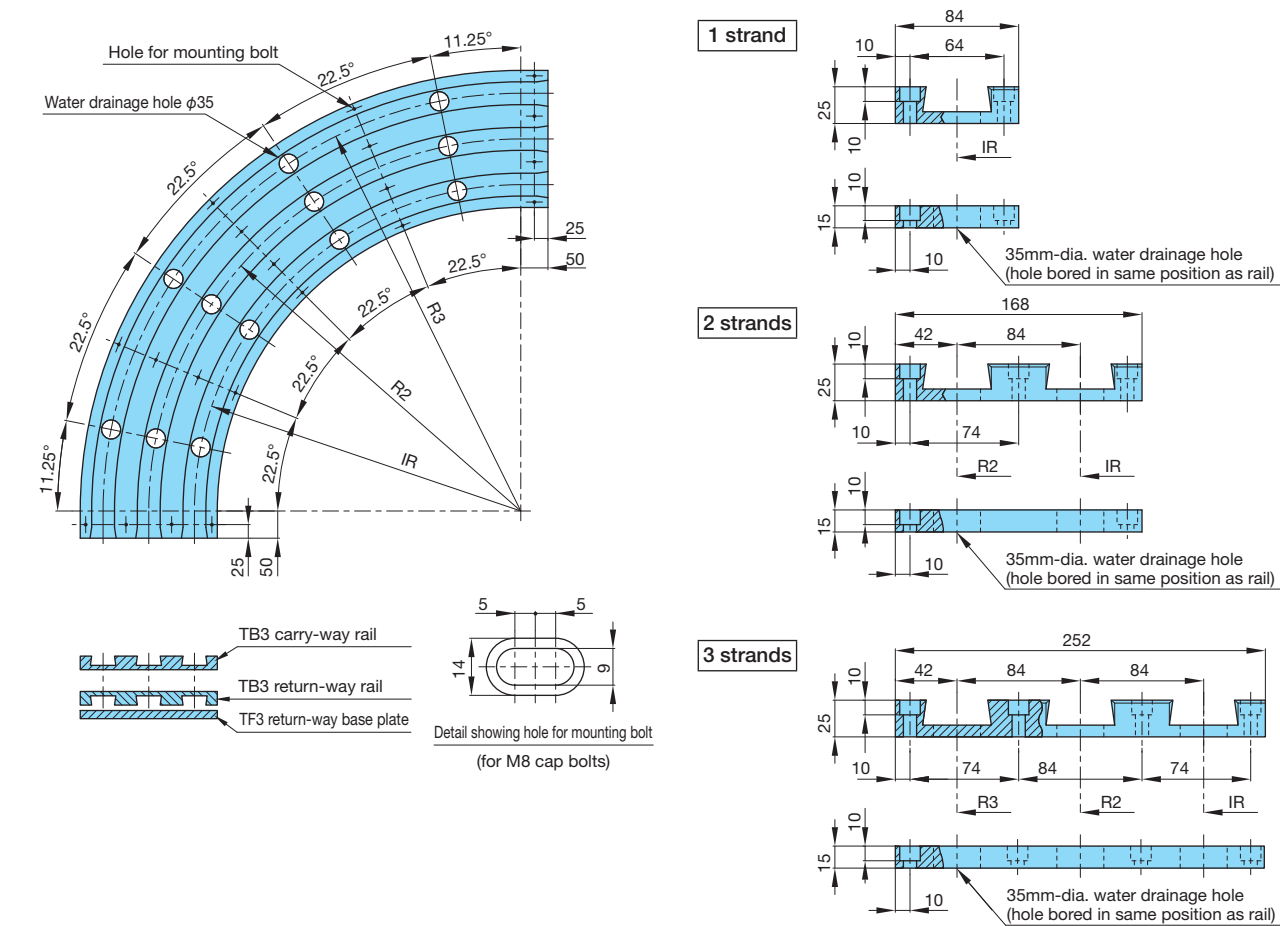
Curved Wearstrip (Split Type) for TTUP Chain



| Chain type | Tsubaki rail no. | Center radius mm | Side | Material | Color | Arc angle | Dimensions mm | | | Number of holes |
|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---------|----------|-------|-----------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | | | | | | Total width W | Rail width W1 | Hole position C | |
| TTUP826 TTUP826P | 14032R600IW | 600 | Inside | UHMW-PE | White | 30° | 90 | 24 | 66* | 3 |
| | 14032R600OW | | Outside | | Green | | | | | |
| | 14032R600IG | 600 | Inside | UHMW-PE | White | | | | | 4 |
| | 14032R600OG | | Outside | | Green | | | | | |
| | 14032R1000IW | 1000 | Inside | UHMW-PE | White | 30° | 122 | 40 | 82* | 3 |
| | 14032R1000OW | | Outside | | Green | | | | | |
| | 14032R1000IG | 1000 | Inside | UHMW-PE | White | | | | | 4 |
| | 14032R1000OG | | Outside | | Green | | | | | |
| TTUP1143 TTUP1143P | 14044R600IW | 600 | Inside | UHMW-PE | White | 30° | 192 | 75 | 117* | 3 |
| | 14044R600OW | | Outside | | Green | | | | | |
| | 14044R600IG | 600 | Inside | UHMW-PE | White | | | | | 4 |
| | 14044R600OG | | Outside | | Green | | | | | |
| | 14044R1000IW | 1000 | Inside | UHMW-PE | White | 30° | 122 | 40 | 82* | 3 |
| | 14044R1000OW | | Outside | | Green | | | | | |
| | 14044R1000IG | 1000 | Inside | UHMW-PE | White | | | | | 4 |
| | 14044R1000OG | | Outside | | Green | | | | | |
| TTUP1905 | 14074R600IW | 600 | Inside | UHMW-PE | White | 30° | 90 | 24 | 66* | 3 |
| | 14074R600OW | | Outside | | Green | | | | | |
| | 14074R600IG | 600 | Inside | UHMW-PE | White | | | | | 4 |
| | 14074R600OG | | Outside | | Green | | | | | |
| | 14074R1000IW | 1000 | Inside | UHMW-PE | White | | | | | 3 |
| | 14074R1000OW | | Outside | | Green | | | | | |
| | 14074R1000IG | 1000 | Inside | UHMW-PE | White | | | | | 4 |
| | 14074R1000OG | | Outside | | Green | | | | | |

Note: 1. Mounting holes are drilled to indicated dimensions.
2. Can be manufactured from PMW, a material that has better wear resistance and lower friction than UHMW-PE.

Curved Wearstrip (Solid Type) for TTUP Chain



| Chain type | No. of strands | IR mm | R2 mm | R3 mm | Carry-way/ return-way rail | Return-way base plate | Set |
|---------------------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| TTUP826 TTUP826P | 1 | 600 | – | – | TB3-16-3 | TF3-16-3 | TB3-16-3-SET |
| | 2 | 600 | 684 | – | TB3-26-3 | TF3-26-3 | TB3-26-3-SET |
| | 3 | 600 | 684 | 768 | TB3-36-3 | TF3-36-3 | TB3-36-3-SET |
| | 1 | 800 | – | – | TB3-18-3 | TF3-18-3 | TB3-18-3-SET |
| | 2 | 800 | 884 | – | TB3-28-3 | TF3-28-3 | TB3-28-3-SET |
| | 3 | 800 | 884 | 968 | TB3-38-3 | TF3-38-3 | TB3-38-3-SET |
| | 1 | 1000 | – | – | TB3-10-3 | TF3-10-3 | TB3-10-3-SET |
| | 2 | 1000 | 1084 | – | TB3-20-3 | TF3-20-3 | TB3-20-3-SET |
| | 3 | 1000 | 1084 | 1168 | TB3-30-3 | TF3-30-3 | TB3-30-3-SET |

Note: 1. Custom specifications other than those above, including number of rows, dimensions, color, and top plate width of 114.3mm, are available upon request.
 2. Please consult Tsubaki for special specifications such as for super-high-speed operation.
 3. Can be manufactured from PMW, a material that has better wear resistance and lower friction than UHMW-PE.

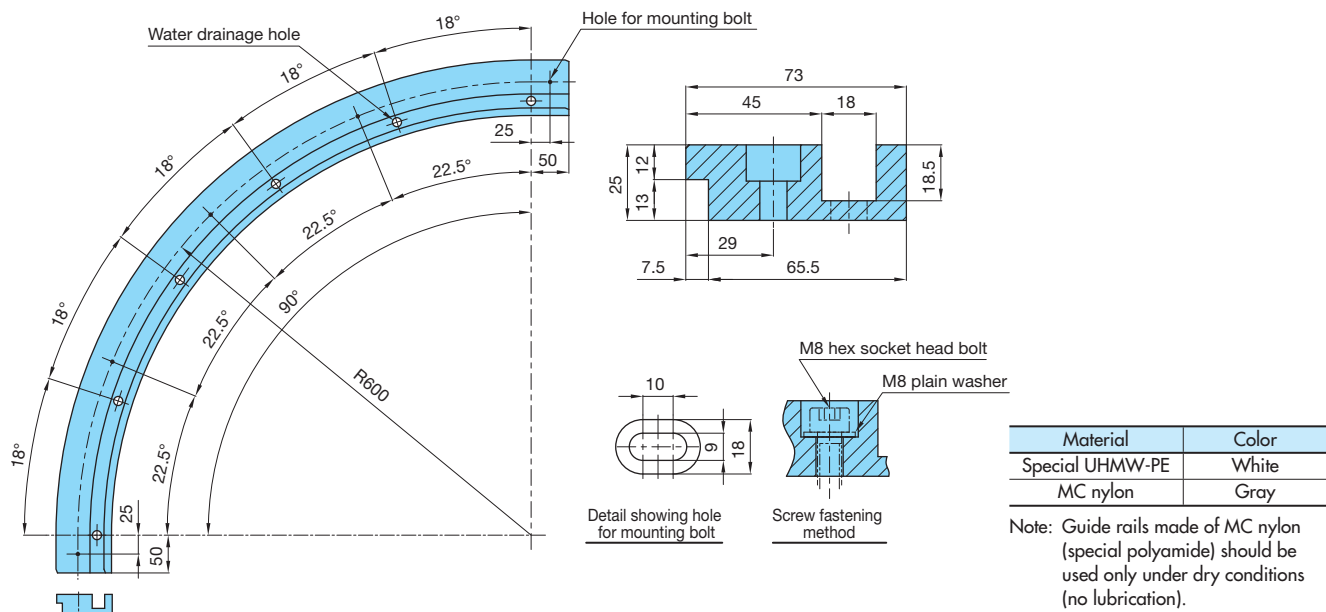
Wearstrip Numbering

TB 3 – 1 6 – 3 • SET

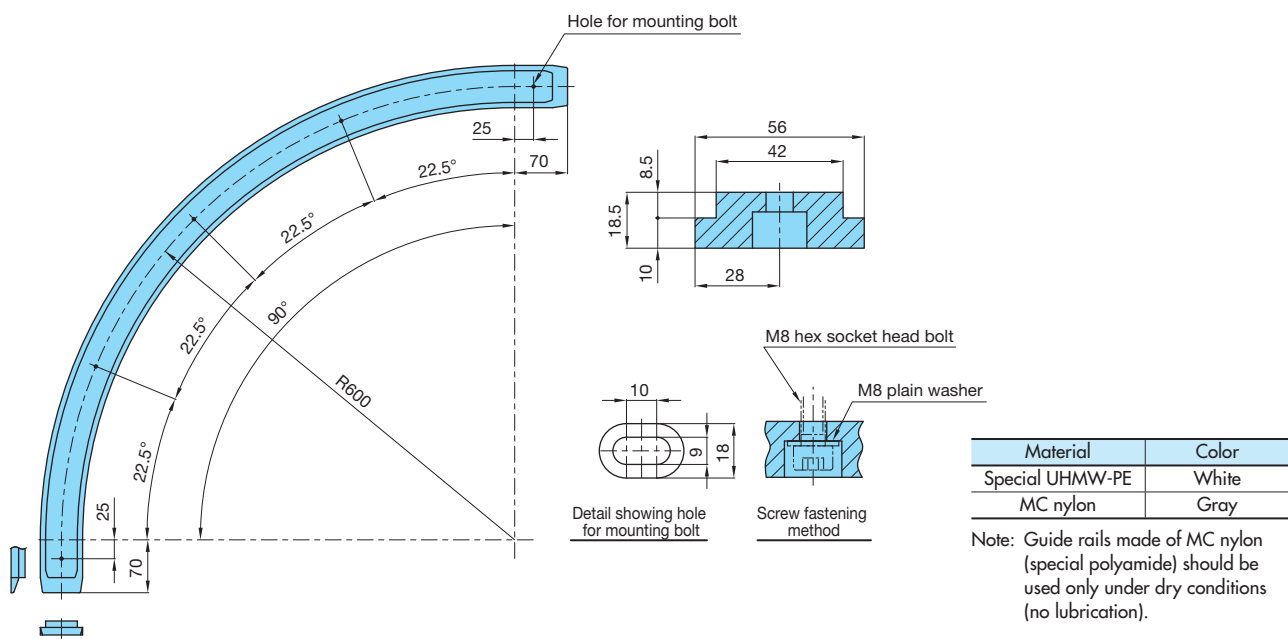
- Three rails per set—carry way, return way, and base plate (not necessary when ordering carry way and return way individually)
- Material : 10-301 (green)
- Sideflex radius : R600
- Number of strands : For one strand (example)
- Top plate width : For 32 (826) (example)
- Carry way and return way (specify TF for return way base plate)

Curved Wearstrips for 3085C325 Chain

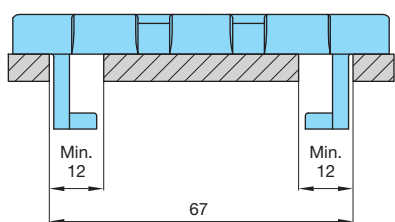
Curved Wearstrip for 3085C325 Chain – Carry Way



Curved Wearstrip for 3085C325 Chain – Return Way



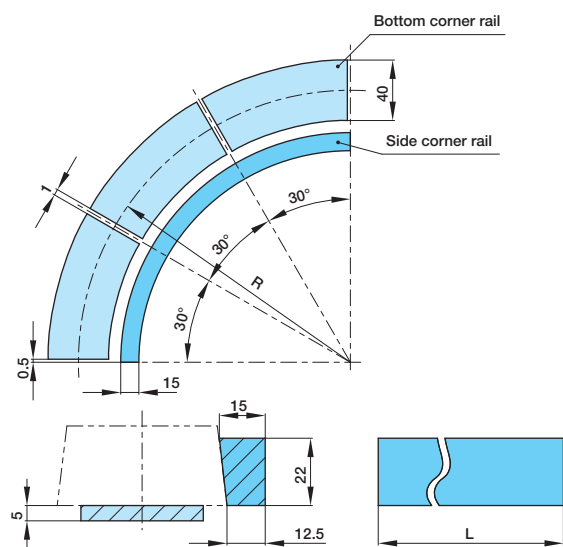
3085C325 Straight Rail Shape



Corner Rails for 50UNS Chain

● Corner Rails for 50UNS Chain

Two types of corner rails are available—a bottom corner rail to support the bottom of the chain while running, and a side corner rail that acts as a guide track to support the side of the chain.



• Bottom Corner Rails

| Tsubaki rail no. | Center radius mm | Material | Color | Angle |
|------------------|------------------|----------|-------|-------|
| 1405UNKR60030W | 600 | UHMW-PE | White | 30° |
| 1405UNKR60030G | | | Green | |
| 1405UNKR100030W | 1000 | UHMW-PE | White | |
| 1405UNKR100030G | | | Green | |
| 1405UNKR150030G | 1500 | UHMW-PE | Green | |

• Side Corner Rails

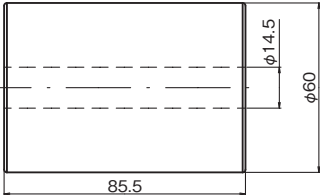
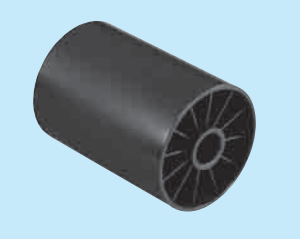
| Tsubaki rail no. | Material | Color | L mm | Angle | Remarks |
|------------------|----------|-------|------|-------|-----------|
| 1405UNSR60090W | UHMW-PE | White | 900 | 90° | For R600 |
| 1405UNSR60090G | | Green | | | |
| 1405UNSR100090W | UHMW-PE | White | 1530 | | For R1000 |
| 1405UNSR100090G | | Green | | | |
| 1405UNSR150090W | UHMW-PE | White | 2315 | | For R1500 |
| 1405UNSR150090G | | Green | | | |

Note: Mounting holes will be drilled upon customer request.

Peripheral Parts

Return Rollers & Guide Flanges

• Return Roller

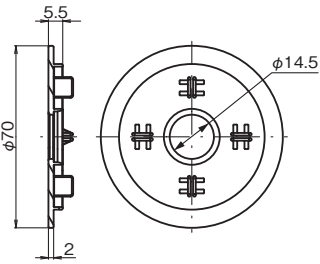


Note: Use return rollers on the return way of the conveyor to support the top surface of the chain.

Material: Polyamide

| Tsubaki return roller no. | Color |
|---------------------------|-------|
| TP-C12890T-RR | Black |

• Guide Flange (for TP-C12890T-RR)

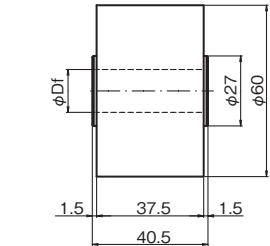
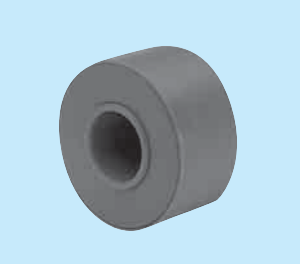


Material: Polyamide

| Tsubaki guide flange no. | Color |
|--------------------------|-------|
| TP-C12891T-GF | Black |

Note: Will mount only on TP-C12980T-RR return roller (shown above).

• Split-Hub Return Roller (no flange)

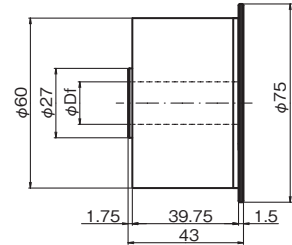
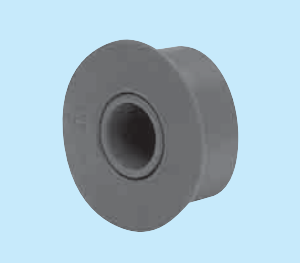


Material: High-density polyethylene
Color: Black

| Tsubaki return roller no. | Shaft diameter Df |
|---------------------------|-------------------|
| TP-C122113NT-RR | 15.5 |
| TP-C12535NT-RR | 20.5 |

Note: TP-C12535NT-RR is for use with wide chains.

• Split-Hub Return Roller (with flange)

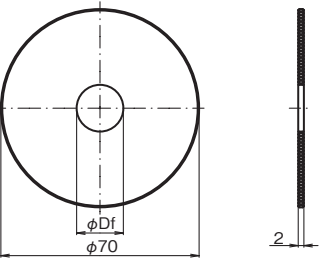


Material: High-density polyethylene
Color: Black

| Tsubaki return roller no. | Shaft diameter Df |
|---------------------------|-------------------|
| TP-C122116NT-RR | 15.5 |
| TP-C12536NT-RR | 20.5 |

Note: TP-C12536NT-RR is for use with wide chains.

• Guide Flange (for split-hub return rollers)

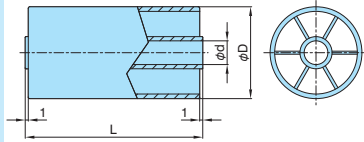


Material: Polypropylene
Color: Green

| Tsubaki guide flange no. | Shaft diameter Df |
|--------------------------|-------------------|
| TP-C12842T-GF | 15.5 |
| TP-C12534T-GF | 20.5 |

Note: For use with split-hub return rollers.

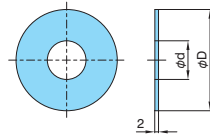
• Return Roller



| Tsubaki return roller no. | Dimensions | | | Applicable guide flange |
|---------------------------|------------|------|-----|-------------------------|
| | D | d | L | |
| RR-41532 | 40 | 15.5 | 82 | DP-415 |
| RR-41544 | 40 | 15.5 | 114 | DP-415 |
| RR-61544 | 60 | 15.5 | 114 | DP-615 |
| RR-42032 | 40 | 20.5 | 82 | DP-420 |
| RR-42044 | 40 | 20.5 | 114 | DP-420 |
| RR-62032 | 60 | 20.5 | 82 | DP-620 |
| RR-62044 | 60 | 20.5 | 114 | DP-620 |

Note: Use d=15.5 return rollers for plastic chain.
Material: Polyamide

• Guide Flange



| Tsubaki return roller no. | Dimensions | |
|---------------------------|------------|----|
| | D | d |
| DP-415 | 55 | 16 |
| DP-615 | 80 | 16 |
| DP-420 | 55 | 21 |
| DP-620 | 80 | 21 |

Material: Polyamide

High-Rotational-Performance Return Rollers & Guide Flanges

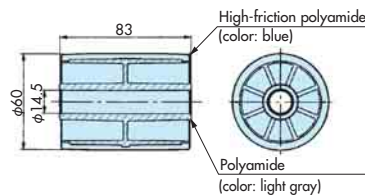
These return rollers use an engineering plastic having low resistance to the shaft on the inner circumference and a soft material having a high resistance to the chain on the outer circumference, thus ensuring exceptionally smooth rotation. These rollers are effective in situations in which damage to the top surface of the chain slats must be avoided, or to deaden noise on the return way of the chain.

In addition, we have expanded the line-up to include types that minimize the generation of wear dust by reducing contact with the slat top surfaces and through the use of internal bearings in the shaft hole.

TP-IR60, TP-IR18, TP-RR50: For dry conditions

TP-C121963, 121966RNT-RR, TP-C121967, 121970RNFT-RR: For wet and dry conditions

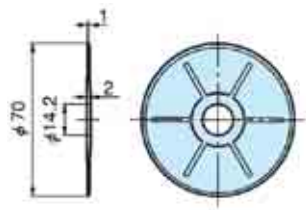
• TP-IR60 Return Roller



| Tsubaki return roller no. | Operating temperature range |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| TP-IR60 | -20°C to 80°C |

Note: 1. Should not be used under wet conditions.
2. For use at chain speeds of less than 50 meters/minute.
3. Use return rollers on the return way of the conveyor to support the top surface of the chain.

• TP-GF70 Guide Flange

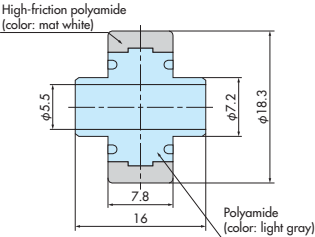


| Tsubaki guide flange no. | Material (color) | Operating temperature range |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| TP-GF70 | Antistatic polyacetal (light gray) | -20°C to 80°C |

Note: For use with TP-IR60 return roller (shown above).

Peripheral Parts

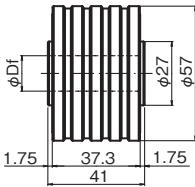
• TP-IR18 Return Roller



| Tsubaki return roller no. | Operating temperature range |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| TP-IR18 | -20°C to 80°C |

Note: 1. Should not be used under wet conditions.
 2. For use with BTC4-500-M.
 3. Use return rollers on the return way of the conveyor to support the top surface of the chain.

• Split-Hub Return Roller (no guide flange)

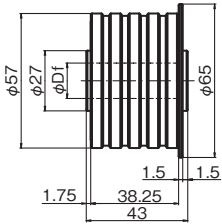
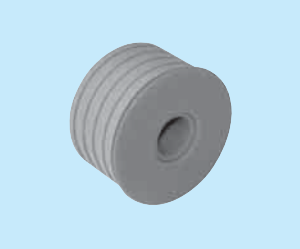


Material: Shaft/sides: High-density polyethylene (green)
 Outer circumference: Thermoplastic rubber (gray)

| Tsubaki return roller no. | Shaft diameter D_f | Operating temperature range |
|---------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| TP-C121963RNT-RR | 15.5 | -20°C to 60°C |
| TP-C121966RNT-RR | 20.5 | |

Note: 1. For use at chain speeds of less than 50 meters/minute.
 2. TP-C121966RNT-RR is for use with wide chains.
 3. Use return rollers on the return way of the conveyor to support the top surface of the chain.

• Split-Hub Return Roller (with guide flange)

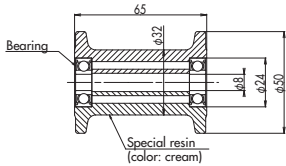


Material: Shaft/sides: High-density polyethylene (green)
 Outer circumference: Thermoplastic rubber (gray)

| Tsubaki return roller no. | Shaft diameter D_f | Operating temperature range |
|---------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| TP-C121967RNFT-RR | 15.5 | -20°C to 60°C |
| TP-C121970RNFT-RR | 20.5 | |

Note: 1. For use at chain speeds of less than 50 meters/minute.
 2. TP-C121970RNFT-RR is for use with wide chains.
 3. Use return rollers on the return way of the conveyor to support the top surface of the chain.

• TP-RR50 Return Roller (with internal bearings in shaft hole)

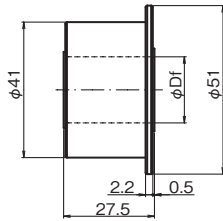


| Tsubaki return roller no. | Operating temperature range |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| TP-RR50 | 0°C to 40°C |

Note: 1. Should not be used under wet conditions.
 2. For use at chain speeds of less than 50 meters/minute.
 3. Use return rollers on the return way of the conveyor to support the top surface of the chain.

Return Rollers for Stainless Steel Top Chain

• Return Roller (for stainless steel top chain)



Note: Use return rollers on the return way of the conveyor to support the top surface of the chain.

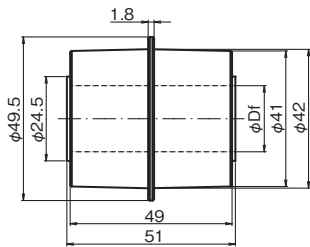
Material: High-density polyethylene

Color: Black

| Tsubaki return roller no. | Shaft diameter Df |
|---------------------------|-------------------|
| TP-C12822NT-RR | 20.5 |

Note: 1. For use with stainless steel top chains.
2. Operating temperature range: -20°C to 60°C (except in hot water environments)

• Return Roller (for stainless steel top chain)



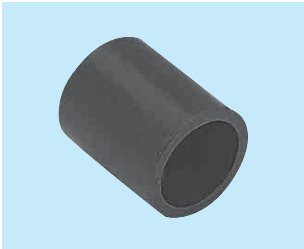
Material: High-density polyethylene

Color: Black

| Tsubaki return roller no. | Shaft diameter Df |
|---------------------------|-------------------|
| TP-C12862NT-DR | 20.5 |

Note: 1. For use with stainless steel top chains.
2. Operating temperature range: -20°C to 60°C (except in hot water environments)

• Spacer (for 82.6-mm plate width)



Material: Polyamide

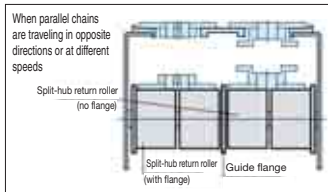
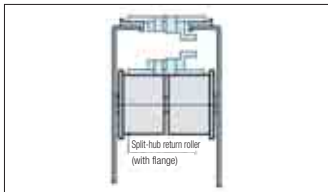
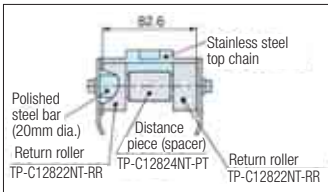
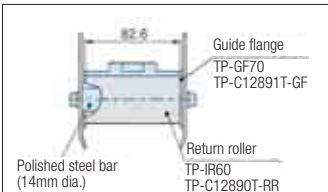
Color: Black

| Tsubaki spacer no. | Shaft diameter Df |
|--------------------|-------------------|
| TP-C12824NT-DT | 20.5 |

Note: 1. For plate widths other than 82.6mm, cut PVC pipe or similar material to the required width and assemble with the return roller shown above.
2. Operating temperature range: -20°C to 80°C (except in hot water environments)

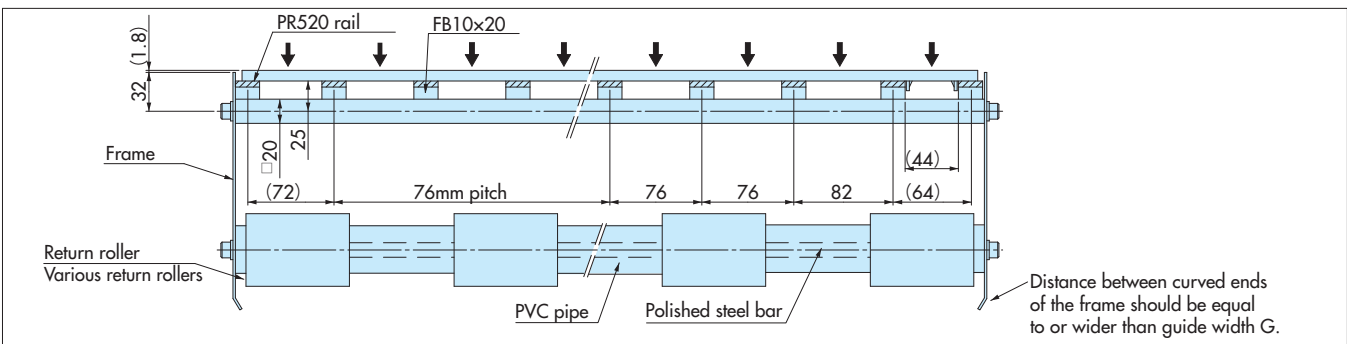
Return Roller Mounting Examples

Top Chain



- When the plate width is greater than 83mm, use PVC pipe or similar material instead of the spacer shown above to adjust the distance between return rollers.
- Return rollers for stainless steel top chain will not rotate when combined with plastic chain, and may cause uneven wear of top plate surfaces.

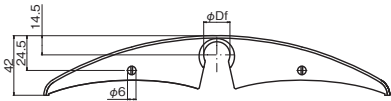
Wide Belttop Chain



Sliding Shoes & Spacers for Plastic Top Chain

Sliding Shoes, Spacers, Washer Guide Rails

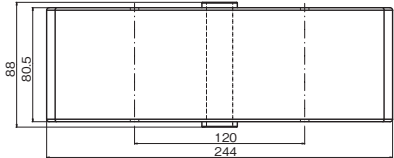
• Sliding Shoe (SD)



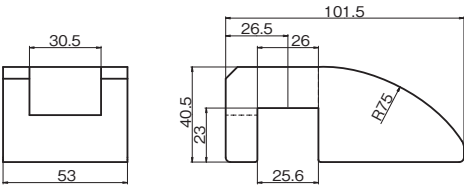
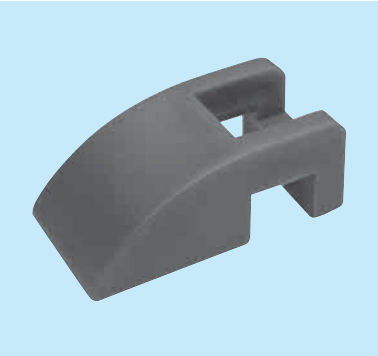
Application: For use with 82.6mm wide top chain
 Material: Polyamide
 Color: Black

| Tsubaki sliding shoe no. | Bore diameter Df |
|--------------------------|------------------|
| TP-C14833BT-SD | 20.5 |

Note: 1. For use with accumulation chains and roller tables.
 2. Mount on 20mm-dia. round machined bar.
 3. For use at chain speeds of less than 50 meters/minute.



• Sliding Shoe (SD)



| Tsubaki sliding shoe no. | Operating temperature range |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| TP-C14343T-SD | -20°C to 60°C |

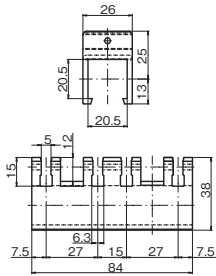
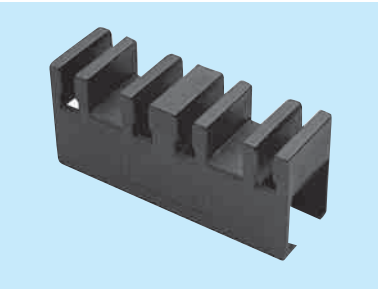
Note: 1. For use with TP-C14320T-SP spacer.
 2. For use with 82.6mm wide top chain.

Max. Chain Speed (m/min)

| Chain material | Lube | |
|-----------------|------|-----|
| | None | Yes |
| Stainless steel | 60 | 100 |
| Polyacetal | 40 | 60 |

Material: Polyethylene (green)

• Spacer (SP)

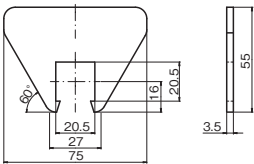
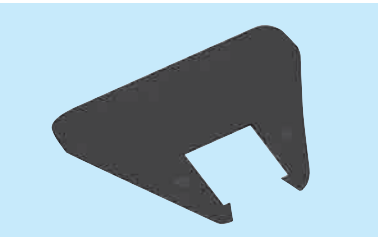


Material: Polyamide (black)

| Tsubaki spacer no. | Operating temperature range |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| TP-C14320T-SP | -20°C to 80°C |

Note: 1. For use with TP-C19067VT-PR guide rail.
 2. Mount on 20 x 20mm square shaft.

• Washer (WS)

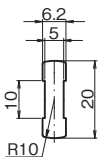
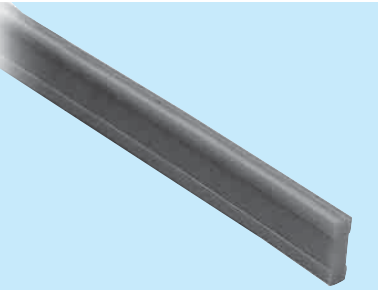


Material: Polyamide (black)

| Tsubaki spacer no. | Operating temperature range |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| TP-C14322T-WS | -20°C to 80°C |

Note: 1. For use with multiple strands of top chain to prevent interference between the chains.
 2. For use with TP-C14320T-SP spacer.

• Guide Rail (PR)



Material: UHMW-PE (green)

| Tsubaki rail no. | Standard length | Operating temperature range |
|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| TP-C19067VT-PR | 60 m | -20°C to 60°C |

Note: Guide rail for use with TP-C14320T-SP spacer.
 Order length: Sold by the piece in 1-meter units.

For Your Safety When Using the Chain



Warning

To avoid danger, observe the following rules.

General

- Do not use chain or chain accessories for any purpose other than their originally intended use.
- Never perform additional work on chain (including machining, grinding, annealing, cleaning with acids or alkalis, electroplating, or welding or cutting with a torch which will cause heat effects). These processes may cause the chain to break during operation, leading to a risk of severe injury.
- When replacing a worn or damaged part, do not replace just the worn or damaged part. Replace all parts with new parts. The chain may break during operation, leading to a risk of severe injury.
- When using chain in a lifting device, set up a safety barrier and do not allow anyone to go under the equipment. Also, when jigs or tools are connected to the edges of the chain, be sure to adequately lubricate the connecting parts. Detachment of the chain or unexpected chain breakage may lead to severe injury from flying or falling parts.
- Strictly observe the general guidelines listed in Section 1, Chapter 1, 2nd Edition of the Japanese Occupational Safety and Health Regulations as well as rules and regulations concerning occupational safety and health in your region/country. Always install safety equipment (safety covers, etc.) on chain and sprockets. There is a risk of severe injury from conveyed items or the chain as a result of becoming caught in the chain or from unexpected chain breakage.
- Chain and sprockets must be inspected on a regular basis. Damaged parts, or parts that have reached the end of their service life, should be replaced with new parts. There is a risk not only of the chain not functioning properly, but also of severe injury from chain breakage or abnormal operation. Perform the work as instructed in the manual, catalog or other documentation that was provided with the product.

During Installation

- Before starting work, turn off the power switch and take measures to prevent it from being turned on accidentally. There is a risk of severe injury from becoming caught in the chain.
- Always wear safety goggles when using hammers while working to connect chains. There is a risk of severe injury from flying metal fragments or splinters.
- Secure the chain and parts to prevent them from moving freely. There is a risk of severe injury from chain components moving under their own weight, or from falling and body parts becoming pinched in the chain.



Caution

To prevent accidents, observe the following rules.

- Understand the structure and specifications of the chain that you are handling.
- Before installing chain, inspect it to make sure no damage occurred during delivery.
- Inspect and maintain chain and sprockets at regular intervals.
- Chain strength varies by manufacturer. Only Tsubaki products should be used when chain is selected using Tsubaki catalogs.
- Start and stop the chain gradually, and do not subject it to sudden impact.
- Do not apply initial tension to the chain.
- Consult with a Tsubaki representative before using the chain in cases where it will be in contact with special liquids or used under special environments.
- When disconnecting chains that have engineering plastic pins, do not reuse a pin once removed since it may not engage properly or it may even come loose.
- When using chains with engineering plastic pins under wet conditions, make sure that the temperature does not exceed 60°C.
- The link material for ULF ultra low friction series contains silicone-based lubricant. Therefore, do not use this chain for printing processes, or in cases where silicone will have a harmful effect.
- The TP-IR18/IR60/RR50 (return rollers) and PR520-M (M plastic rail) are dry conveyor parts (lube-free, no water adhesion). The DIA series and KV150 are specifically for dry environments. Do not use these on a conveyor under wet conditions (environments where they will come into contact with water, soapy water or other liquids), since this may cause the chain to malfunction. Bearing corner discs are also designed for use in dry environments.
- Using a plastic top chain in a wet environment will decrease the resin's self-lubricating ability and thus shorten the life of the chain. Since this is especially true with stainless steel pins, we recommend using plastic pins or KV series chain.
- The operating temperature range for accessories, sprockets, and idler wheels made of UHMW-PE (ultra-high molecular weight polyethylene) is -20°C to 60°C. Also, do not use in environments where such components will be exposed to steam.
- Toxic gases may be generated if the Chemical Resistant series (including Super Chemical Resistant) is exposed directly to open flame, or to temperatures above 150°C. Do not expose to excessive heat or to open flame.
- Plastic chain is flammable. Do not use at temperatures above the maximum allowable temperature or use near open flame. Combustion may generate dangerous toxic gases.



Warranty

1. LIMITED WARRANTY

Products manufactured by Seller: (a) conform to the design and specifications, if any, expressly agreed to in writing by Seller; and (b) are free of defects in workmanship and materials at the time of shipment. The warranties set forth in the preceding sentence are exclusive of all other warranties, express or implied, and extend only to Buyer and to no other person. ALL WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE HEREBY EXCLUDED.

2. NON-RELIANCE

Buyer is not relying upon any advice, representations or warranties (except the warranties expressly set forth above) of Seller, or upon Seller's skill or judgment regarding the Seller's products. Buyer is solely responsible for the design and specifications of the products, including without limitation, the determination of suitability for Buyer's application of the products.

3. CLAIMS

- (a) Any claim relating to quantity or type shall be made to Seller in writing within 7 days after receipt of the products; any such claim made thereafter shall be barred.
- (b) Any claim under the above-stated Limited Warranty shall be made to Seller in writing within three (3) months after receipt of the products; any such claim made thereafter shall be barred.
- (c) Seller's liability for breach of warranty or otherwise is limited to repair or replacement, at Seller's option, of non-conforming or defective products. Buyer waives all other remedies, including, but not limited to, all rights to consequential, special or incidental damages, including, but not limited to,

damages resulting from personal injury, death or damage to or loss of use of property.

- (d) Repair, alteration, neglect or misuse of the products shall void all applicable warranties.

4. INDEMNIFICATION

Buyer will indemnify, defend and hold Seller harmless from all loss, liability, damage and expense, including attorneys' fees, arising out of any claim (a) for infringement of any patent, trademark, copyright, misappropriation of trade secrets, unfair competition or similar charge by any products supplied by Seller in accordance with the design or specifications furnished by Buyer, or (b) arising out of or connected with the products or any items into which the products are incorporated, including, but not limited to, any claim for product liability (whether or not based on negligence or strict liability of Seller), breach of warranty, breach of contract or otherwise.

5. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

These terms and conditions constitute the entire agreement between Buyer and Seller and supersede any inconsistent terms and conditions, whether contained in Buyer's purchase order or otherwise, and whether made heretofore or hereafter.

No statement or writing subsequent to the date hereof which purports to modify or add to the terms and conditions hereof shall be binding unless consented to in writing, which makes specific reference hereto, and which has been signed by the party against which enforcement thereof is sought. Seller reserves the right to change these terms and conditions without prior notice.



TSUBAKIMOTO CHAIN CO.

Headquarters

Nakanoshima Mitsui Building
3-3-3 Nakanoshima, Kita-ku
Osaka 530-0005, Japan
Phone : +81-6-6441-0011
Facsimile : +81-6-6441-0489
Internet:
<http://tsubakimoto.com/>

Chain & Power Transmission Operations

Chain Products Department

1-3 Kannabidai 1-chome
Kyotanabe, Kyoto 610-0380, Japan
Phone : +81-774-64-5100
Facsimile : +81-774-64-5212

TSUBAKI YAMAKYU CHAIN CO.

International Department

2-15-16 Takanawa, Minato-ku
Tokyo 108-0074, Japan
Phone : +81-3-3445-8516
Facsimile : +81-3-3445-8526
Internet:
<http://www.tsubaki-yamakyu.co.jp/>

Global Associated Partners:

NORTH and SOUTH AMERICA

U.S. TSUBAKI

POWER TRANSMISSION, LLC

301 E. Marquardt Drive
Wheeling, IL 60090-6497
U.S.A.
Phone : +1-847-459-9500
Facsimile : +1-847-459-9515

TSUBAKI of CANADA LIMITED

1630 Drew Road
Mississauga, Ontario, L5S 1J6
Canada
Phone : +1-905-676-0400
Facsimile : +1-905-676-0904

TSUBAKI BRASIL

EQUIPAMENTOS INDUSTRIAIS LTDA.

Rua Pamplona, 1018 - C.J. 73/74
Jardim Paulista, CEP 01405-001
São Paulo - S.P. Brazil
Phone : +55-11-3253-5656
Facsimile : +55-11-3253-3384

EUROPE

TSUBAKIMOTO EUROPE B.V.

Aventurin 1200, 3316 LB Dordrecht
The Netherlands
Phone : +31-78-6204000
Facsimile : +31-78-6204001

TSUBAKIMOTO U.K. LTD.

Osier Drive, Sherwood Park
Annesley, Nottingham
NG15 0DX U.K.
Phone : +44-1623-688-700
Facsimile : +44-1623-688-789

TSUBAKI DEUTSCHLAND GmbH

ASTO Park Oberpfaffenhofen
Friedrichshafener Straße 1
D-82205 Gilching, Germany
Phone : +49-8105-7307100
Facsimile : +49-8105-7307101

ASIA and OCEANIA

TSUBAKIMOTO SINGAPORE PTE. LTD.

25 Gul Lane
Jurong
Singapore 629419
Phone : +65-6861-0422/3/4
Facsimile : +65-6861-7035

TSUBAKIMOTO (THAILAND) CO., LTD.

388 Exchange Tower, 19th Floor Unit
1902, Sukhumvit Road, Klongtoey
Bangkok 10110 Thailand
Phone : +66-2-262-0667/8/9 (3 lines)
Facsimile : +66-2-262-0670

TSUBAKI INDIA

POWER TRANSMISSION PTE. LTD.

Chandrika Chambers No.4, 3rd Floor
Anthony Street, Royapettah
Chennai-600014, Tamil Nadu, India
Phone : +91-44-4231-5251
Facsimile : +91-44-4231-5253

TSUBAKIMOTO SINGAPORE PTE. LTD.

VIETNAM REPRESENTATIVE OFFICE

8F H&H Building, 209 Hoang Van Thu
Phu Nhuan District, Ho Chi Minh City
Vietnam
Phone : +84-8-3999-0131 or 0132
Facsimile : +84-8-3999-0130

TSUBAKIMOTO SINGAPORE PTE. LTD. INDONESIA REPRESENTATIVE OFFICE

Wisma Kyoei Prince, 11th Floor, Suite 1106
Jl. Jend. Sudirman, Kav. 3, Jakarta 10220
Indonesia
Phone : +62-21-5724-275
Facsimile : +62-21-5724-275

TSUBAKI AUSTRALIA PTY. LTD.

Unit E, 95-101 Silverwater Road
Silverwater, N.S.W. 2128
Australia
Phone : +61-2-9704-2500
Facsimile : +61-2-9704-2550

TAIWAN TSUBAKIMOTO CO.

No. 33, Lane 17, Zihciang North Road
Gueishan Township, Taoyuan County
Taiwan
Phone : +886-33-293827/8/9
Facsimile : +886-33-293065

TSUBAKIMOTO CHAIN TRADING (SHANGHAI) CO., LTD.

Room 1703, Aetna Tower, 107
Zunyi Rd., Changing District
Shanghai 200051, China
Phone : +86-21-5396-6651/2
Facsimile : +86-21-5396-6628

Distributed by: